FOOD Manufacture

A PUBLICATION OF THE LEONARD HILL TECHNICAL GROUP

Vol. 36 No. 12

DECEMBER 1961

Every morning at Reigate

Put the best into your products
insist on
REIGATE Brand

NATURAL EXTRACTS
FRUIT & FLAVOURING ESSENCES
TOFFEE FLAVOURS
RHUM FLAVOURS
VANILLA FLAVOURS
ESSENTIAL OILS
PERMITTED FOOD COLOURS

REIGATE

Reigate service–at your service

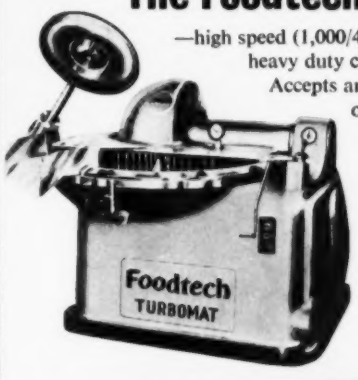
DO NOT JUST BUY MACHINERY

**** Go to Foodtech and get Foodtech Service as well.***

**** Choose from a complete range of food processing machinery.***

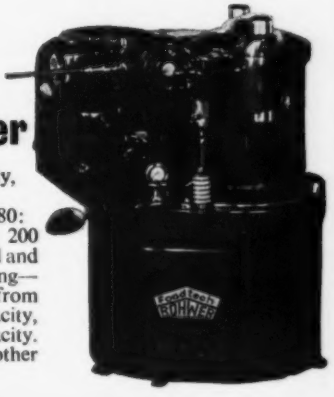
Foodtech have the largest range of food processing equipment in the world, backed by expert, practical knowledge of factory layout and production methods. You can be sure of getting the right equipment and the best advice if you go to Foodtech.

The Foodtech Cut/Mixer



—high speed (1,000/4,000 r.p.m. as desired) heavy duty chopper and emulsifier. Accepts any kind of frozen meat or other materials, cuts cleanly into particles (coarse cut) or produces a smooth emulsion. Also chops and blends fruit, vegetables and butter. Bowl capacities from 20 lb. to 800 lb.

Foodtech Automatic Filler & Linker

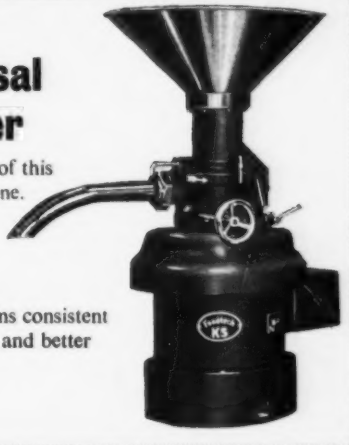


Model A.1: 60 lb. capacity, 120 sausages per minute. Straight filling too! A.L. 80: 176 lb. capacity. Up to 200 sausages per minute linked and weighed also straight filling—air, water or hydraulic—from 100 lb. to 440 lb. capacity, A.L.200: 440 lb capacity. Also available in many other sizes.

Foodtech Automatic Feed Mincer

High speed fully automatic Mincer. Outputs up to 6 tons per hour with only 18 h.p. Smaller models in many sizes.

K.S. Universal Mincemaster



Over 200 satisfied users of this machine in the U.K. alone. Accepts all foodstuffs—even the toughest—and reduces in seconds to a smooth uniform mix that remains consistent for more binding power and better colour.

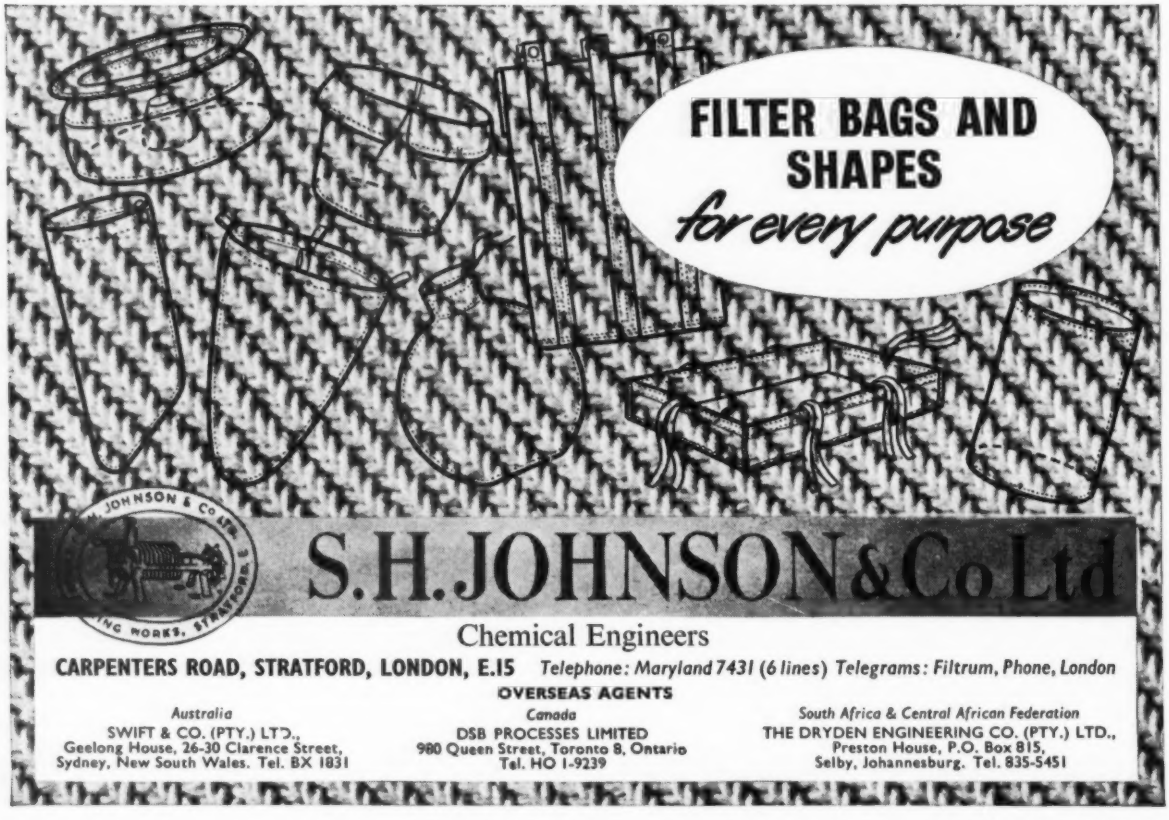
Foodtech for ALL your needs

Foodtech Ltd.

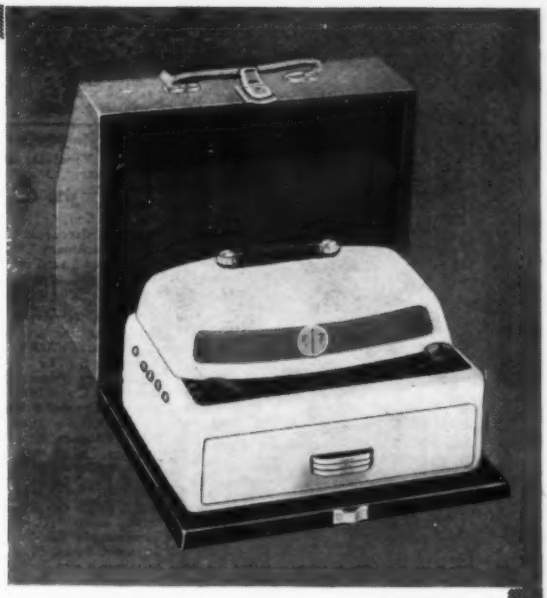
581a-581b Green Lanes, Harringay, N.8
Tel: MOUntview 2226/7

● INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	Page
Advita, Ltd	A58
Agricultural and Chemical Products, Ltd.	May
Albrin Products, Ltd.	Nov.
Albro Fillers & Engg. Co., Ltd.	A30
Alexandra Separator Co.	June
Alfa-Laval Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Allen, Stafford, & Sons, Ltd.	Cover 1, A19
Alloa Glass Works Co., Ltd.	A13
Amasal, Ltd.	A52
Anuga (Cologne Food Trade Fair)	Sept.
A.P.V. Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Ashworth Ross & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Associated Metal Works, Ltd.	A63
Bailey Meters & Controls, Ltd.	Nov.
Bailey, W. A., Sons & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Baker Perkins, Ltd.	A43
Balfour Group	Nov.
Becker Equipment & Lifts, Ltd.	Nov.
Beddington Nut & Produce Co., Ltd.	A64
Begg, Cousland & Co., Ltd.	A54
Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd.	A64
Benjamin Electric, Ltd.	May
Berk, F. W., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Bliss, E. W., (England), Ltd.	Oct.
Boehm, Fredk., Ltd.	Nov.
Braby, F., Ltd.	A38
Bramwell, S., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Brierley, Wm., Collier & Hartley, Ltd.	Nov.
British Arkady Co., Ltd.	Nov.
British Belting & Asbestos, Ltd.	A8
British Ceca Co., Ltd.	Aug.
British Cellophane, Ltd.	A29
British Enka	A40
British Food Fair	Sept.
British Hydrological Corporation	Nov.
British Rayophane, Ltd.	Nov.
British Soya Products, Ltd.	A60
British Transport Commission	May
British Vegetable Parchment Mills, Ltd.	Nov.
B.T.R. Industries, Ltd.	Nov.
Brown & Polson, Ltd.	Oct.
Bryan, Wm., Ltd.	A42
Buell, Ltd.	A34
Bush, W. J., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Butcher, Henry, & Co.	April
Butter Information Council	A7
Butterfield, W. P., Ltd.	A56
Caleb Duckworth, Ltd.	A57
Calfos, Ltd.	Nov.
Calmic Engg., Ltd.	Aug.
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.	May
Cascelloid	June
Cashmore, John, Ltd.	Cover 4
Caxton Chocolate Co., Ltd.	A31
Classified Advertisements	A66, A67
Coates Bros. Ink, Ltd.	Nov.
Collins, Brian D., Ltd.	A47
Colt Ventilation, Ltd.	Nov.
Commer Cars, Ltd.	A36
Commercial Plastic Group	Aug.
Cooper, McDougall & Robertson, Ltd.	Aug.
Cornwell Products, Ltd.	Nov.
County Chemical Co., Ltd.	May
Cox & Danks, Ltd.	A64
C.P. Equipment, Ltd.	Nov.
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.	Nov.
Cuxson, Gerrard & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Dawson Bros., Ltd.	Nov.
Disinfestation Service	Aug.
Diversey (U.K.), Ltd.	June
Dodman, Alfred, & Co., Ltd.	May
Drakesons	A66
Dring, J., Ltd.	May
Duche, T. M., & Sons, Ltd.	A46
Dukes & Briggs Engg. Co., Ltd.	Aug.
Edme, Ltd.	A12
Elders & Fyffes, Ltd.	Text p. 542
Electropower Gears, Ltd.	Sept.
English Grains Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Erben, H., Ltd.	Nov.
Farrell, E., & Son, Ltd.	Sept.
Fibrenyle, Ltd.	A45
Fielden Electronics, Ltd.	Nov.
Fisher's Foils, Ltd.	A25
Florasynth Laboratories (England), Ltd.	Oct.
Foodtech, Ltd.	A3
Foster Instrument Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Fraser, J., & Son, Ltd.	Nov.
Fuller Horsey, Sons & Cassell	A54
Gas Council	Nov.
Giusti, T., & Son, Ltd.	Oct.
Glass Manufacturers' Federation	June
Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd.	A53
Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co.	Nov.
Gordon & Gotch (Sellotape), Ltd.	Oct.
Graviner Manufacturing Co.	Nov.
Great Lakes Carbon Corp.	Oct.
Greaves, Joshua, Ltd.	A60
Greening, N., & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Gunson, R. W., (Seeds), Ltd.	Nov.
Haas Vakuum-Technik (G.m.b.H.)	Sept.
Hall, J. & E., Ltd.	June
Henlys, Ltd.	April
Holdan Engineers (London), Ltd.	June
Holmes, W. C., & Co., Ltd.	A10
Hopkinsons, Ltd.	Nov.
Howard Pneumatic Engg. Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Hughes, F. A., & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Hunt, John, (Bolton), Ltd.	A46
I.C.I. (Darvic)	A17
I.C.I. (Dyestuffs), Ltd.	Nov.
I.C.I. (Salt), Ltd.	A35
I.F.F. (Great Britain), Ltd.	A14
Industrial Tapes, Ltd.	Aug.
IMC S.A. International Machinery Corpn.	Sept.
Iridon, Ltd.	June
I.S.I.S. Appointments Register	A69, A70
Isopad, Ltd.	May
Jackson, J. G., & Crockatt, Ltd.	Nov.
Jahn, F., & Co.	July
J.C.P. Industrial Clothing, Ltd.	June
Jenner, A. & C., Ltd.	Sept.
Johnson, A., & Co. (London), Ltd.	Nov.
Johnson, S. H., Co., Ltd.	A4
Jones, S., & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Kellie, R., & Son, Ltd.	Nov.
Kendall, F., & Son Ltd.	A54
Kestner Evaporator & Engg. Co., Ltd.	A20
Key Glassworks, Ltd.	Oct.


FILTER BAGS AND SHAPES
for every purpose
S.H.JOHNSON&Co Ltd
Chemical Engineers
CARPENTERS ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15 Telephone: Maryland 7431 (6 lines) Telegrams: Filtrum, Phone, London
OVERSEAS AGENTS
Australia
SWIFT & CO. (PTY.) LTD.,
Geelong House, 26-30 Clarence Street,
Sydney, New South Wales. Tel. BX 1831
Canada
DSB PROCESSES LIMITED
980 Queen Street, Toronto 8, Ontario
Tel. HO 1-9239
South Africa & Central African Federation
THE DRYDEN ENGINEERING CO. (PTY.) LTD.,
Preston House, P.O. Box 815,
Selby, Johannesburg. Tel. 835-5451

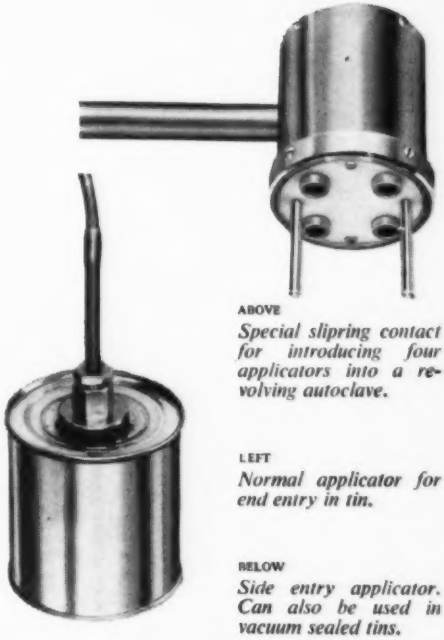
A PRECISION ELECTRIC THERMOMETER *DESIGNED* FOR FOOD MANUFACTURE CONTROL AND RESEARCH



The TEC electric precision thermometer is used by some of the largest tinned food manufacturers in the country, and has many vital advantages which ensure greater accuracy *plus* easier operation.

The thermometer will register up to fifteen applicators at one time, allowing a direct reading. Battery operated, it has automatic compensation for room temperature and a normal range of 0—130°C.

Applicators can be inserted before or after filling and sealing without the use of solder. Types are available for side or end entry into can.



ABOVE
Special slipring contact for introducing four applicators into a revolving autoclave.

LEFT
Normal applicator for end entry in tin.

BELOW
Side entry applicator. Can also be used in vacuum sealed tins.

Users include
Fruit & Vegetable Canning & Quick Freezing Research Association
Smedley's Ltd
Joseph Farrow & Co. Ltd
Crosse & Blackwell Ltd
The Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd
(Milk and Milk Products Department)

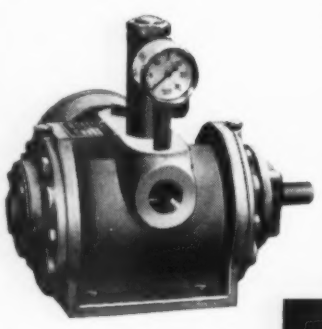
Please write or telephone for further details
15-18 CLIPSTONE STREET LONDON W.1
Telephone: LANgham 2464

SIEREX LTD

● INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	Page
Kingston upon Hull Development Committee	Oct.
Kirby-Cooper (Glucose), Ltd.	Nov.
Kleeneze Brush Co.	A63
Kork-n-Seal, Ltd.	Nov.
Kustner Bros., & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Lambert, L., & Co., Ltd.	A34
Lansing Bagnall, Ltd.	A15
Leeds Fireclay, Ltd.	Sept.
Lightnin Mixers, Ltd.	A51
Loders & Nucoline, Ltd.	A59
London Fumigation Co., Ltd., The	Sept.
Luwa (U.K.), Ltd.	Nov.
Mancuna Engineering, Ltd.	A53
Manesty Machines, Ltd.	A44
Mardon, Son, & Hall, Ltd.	Nov.
Markland Scowcroft, Ltd.	Nov.
Mason & Morton, Ltd.	Nov.
Mather & Platt, Ltd.	Nov.
May & Baker, Ltd.	Nov.
Metal Box Co., Ltd.	A11, A23
Metal Closures, Ltd.	A39
Metal Propellers, Ltd.	Oct.
Metropole Exhibitions, Ltd.	May
Midland Industrial Designers	Sept.
Milk Products (N.Z.), Ltd.	Nov.
Minnesota Mining Mftg. Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Mitchell Engg. Co., Ltd.	Text p. 546
Mono Pumps, Ltd.	Nov.
Mucon Engineering Co., Ltd.	May
Munton & Fison, Ltd.	A21
National Coal Board	Nov.
National Glass Works (York), Ltd.	Aug.
National Industrial Fuel Efficiency Service	Nov.
Negretti & Zambra, Ltd.	Nov.
Newman Labelling Machines, Ltd.	Sept.
Norman Engg. Co.	A42
Normond Instruments, Ltd.	Sept.
North British Abattoir Engrs., Ltd.	A26
Oakes, E. T., Ltd.	A30
Padley & Venables, Ltd.	A22
Permoglaze, Ltd.	Nov.
Pfizer, Ltd.	Oct.
Pickfords	A48
Plenty & Son, Ltd.	Nov.
Premier Filterpress Co., Ltd.	A48
Purdy Machinery Co., Ltd.	A50
Pyrethrum Board of Kenya	June
Rapid Magnetic, Ltd.	May
RAW MATERIALS MARKET	A65
Rayner & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Realm Engg. Works, Ltd.	Nov.
Reavell & Co., Ltd.	A6
Richard Thomas & Baldwins, Ltd.	July
Robinson, Thos., Ltd.	Nov.
Roche Products, Ltd.	A9
Rozalex, Ltd.	A52
Saiba Industries Private, Ltd.	Sept.
Samuelson, P., & Co.	Oct.
Saunders Roe & Nuclear Enterprises, Ltd.	July
Saunders Valve Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Sauven Marking Machine Co., Ltd.	A50
Schmid & Wezel	July
Scott, George, & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Seculate, Ltd.	A51
Sharples Centrifuges, Ltd.	A49
Sierex, Ltd.	A5
Signode, Ltd.	A41
Simon-AMF, Ltd.	A37
Simon, Henry, Ltd.	A55
Skerman, C., & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Soflor, Ltd.	June
Soya Foods, Ltd.	A50
Spicemanns, Ltd.	Text p. 544
Stainless Steel Pumps, Ltd.	Sept.
Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., The	Sept.
Stevenson & Howell, Ltd.	Nov.
Stewart Wales, Somerville, Ltd.	June
Stokes & Dalton, Ltd.	A28
Sturge, J. & E., Ltd.	Nov.
Sunkist Growers	Nov.
Talbot Stead Tube Co., Ltd.	A32
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co., Ltd.	A16
Telomex, Ltd.	A61
Thompson, John, Ltd.	A18, A63
Tickopres, Ltd.	Nov.
Trist, Ronald, Ltd.	Nov.
Turner Bros., Asbestos Co., Ltd.	Aug.
Tylors of London	Oct.
Ultrasonics, Ltd.	A48
Unigate (Milk Products), Ltd.	A27
United Glass, Ltd.	A33
Vauxhall Motors, Ltd.	Oct.
Venesta Foils, Ltd.	Nov.
Vickers-Armstrongs (South Marston), Ltd.	Nov.
Vitamins, Ltd.	A55
Vulcan Foundry, Ltd.	Nov.
Warwick Production Co., Ltd.	Nov.
W. C. B. Containers, Ltd.	June
Webster, I., & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Westool, Ltd.	Oct.
Wetter, J. C., & Co., Ltd.	A54
White, Tomkins, & Courage, Ltd.	Cover 2
Wiggins Teape (Hill Sales), Ltd.	Sept.
Willcox, W. H., & Co., Ltd.	A24
Williams (Hounslow), Ltd.	A61
Worthington-Simpson, Ltd.	Cover 3
Wright Hargreaves, Ltd.	Oct.
Wynmouth Lehr & Co., Ltd.	A64
Youngman, W. C., Ltd.	A64
Zimmerman, C., & Co., Ltd.	A52

Compressed air—
COMPLETELY OIL FREE



WT14

The new REAVELL oil free rotary compressor is based on the well known N.R.D. type compressor/exhauster. In this machine, carbon blades and sealed grease packed bearings replace the conventional fabric blades and ball-bearings. The "RN" type rotary compressor is designed to produce completely oil free air at pressures up to 15 lbs. per sq. in. As an exhauster, this machine works continuously at any vacuum up to 20 in. Hg. It is suitable for coupling to electric motors or small engines, and is also available for use with belt drive.

Oil free reciprocating compressors are also available with wet or dry cylinders for various capacities and pressures.

We shall be pleased to advise you on the application of these machines to your particular problem.

Reavell

REAVELL & CO. LTD.
RANELAGH WORKS, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK
TELEPHONE: IPSWICH 56124

MAKERS OF COMPRESSORS AND EXHAUSTERS FOR ALL INDUSTRIES

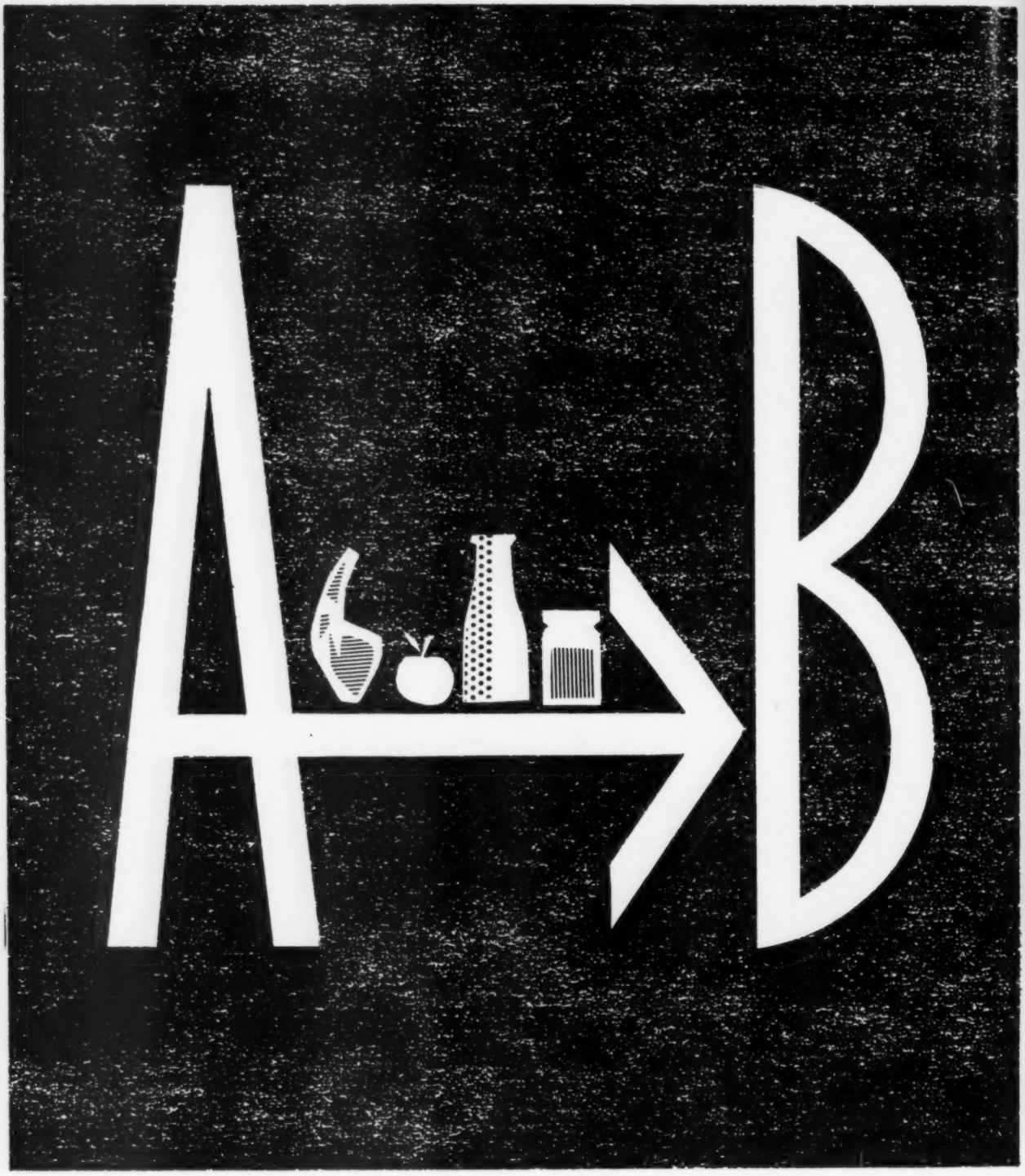
A SMALL WORD ON A PACK MAY SHOW A BIG CHANGE IN PUBLIC TASTE

Haven's Demerara Sugar is their biggest packaged line. There's nothing airy-fairy about it—nothing aimed at the richer end of the market. Yet just recently Haven have thought it worth their while to make a small but significant change on the pack. In the recipes on the back panel they now specify butter—the real thing instead of just a substitute.

This "butter" policy is now reflected in all Haven's recipe material, both on their packs and in their leaflets. For, like many other manufacturers today, Haven realise that a recipe made with butter shows off their product at its very best.

If you're not already recommending butter in your recipes, it is worth thinking about. You'll find that "butter" *pays*.

Issued by the Butter Information Council MERCURY HOUSE, WATERLOO ROAD, LONDON S.E.1 Telephone: WATerloo 5231

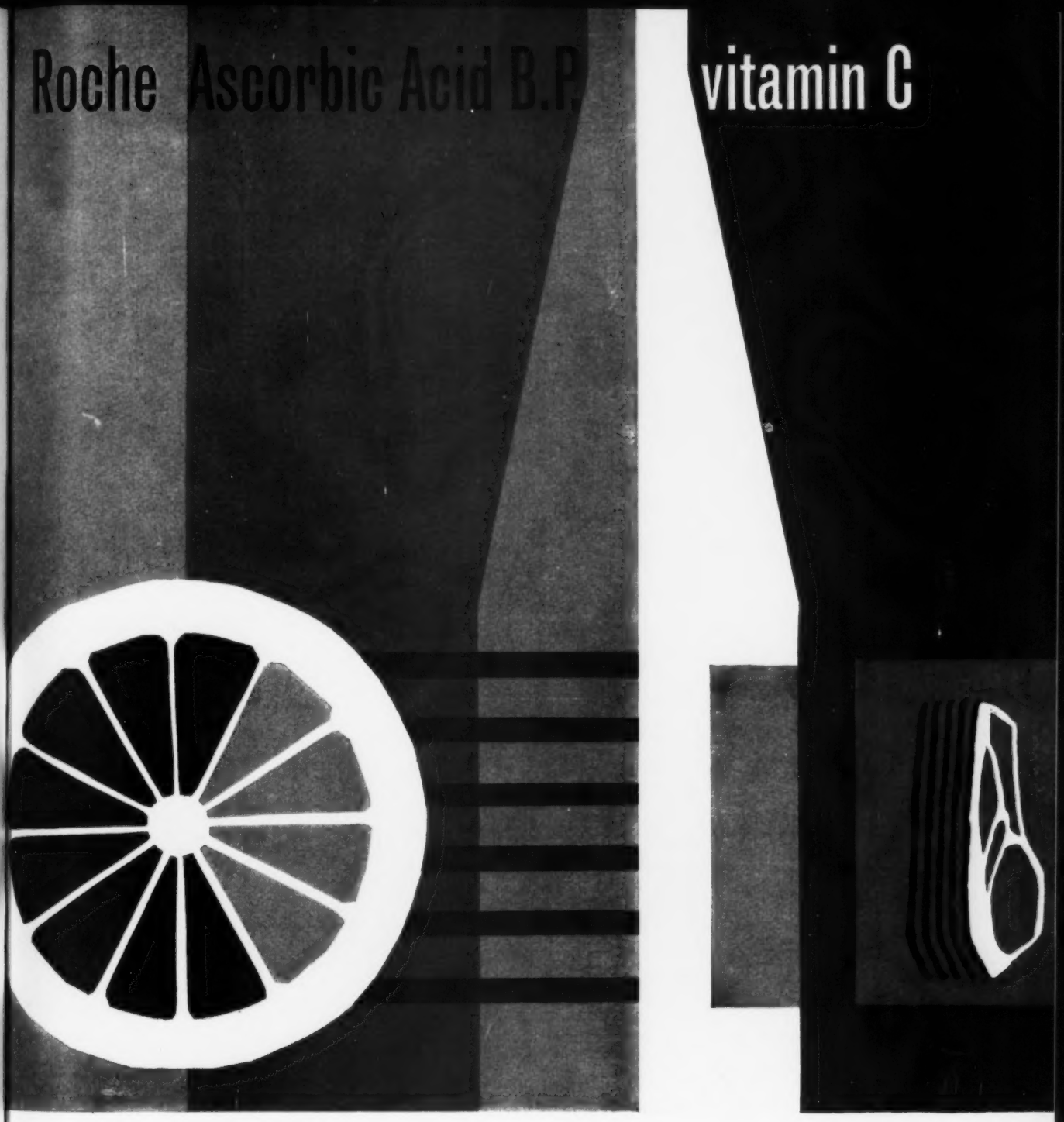


The cleanest, most hygienic, most trouble-free way to move food from A to B on a production line is

SCANDURA

P·V·C BELTING

SCANDURA PVC BELTING IS MANUFACTURED BY BBA—BRITISH BELTING & ASBESTOS LTD., CLECKHEATON, YORKSHIRE



doing good jobs better
to make your product best

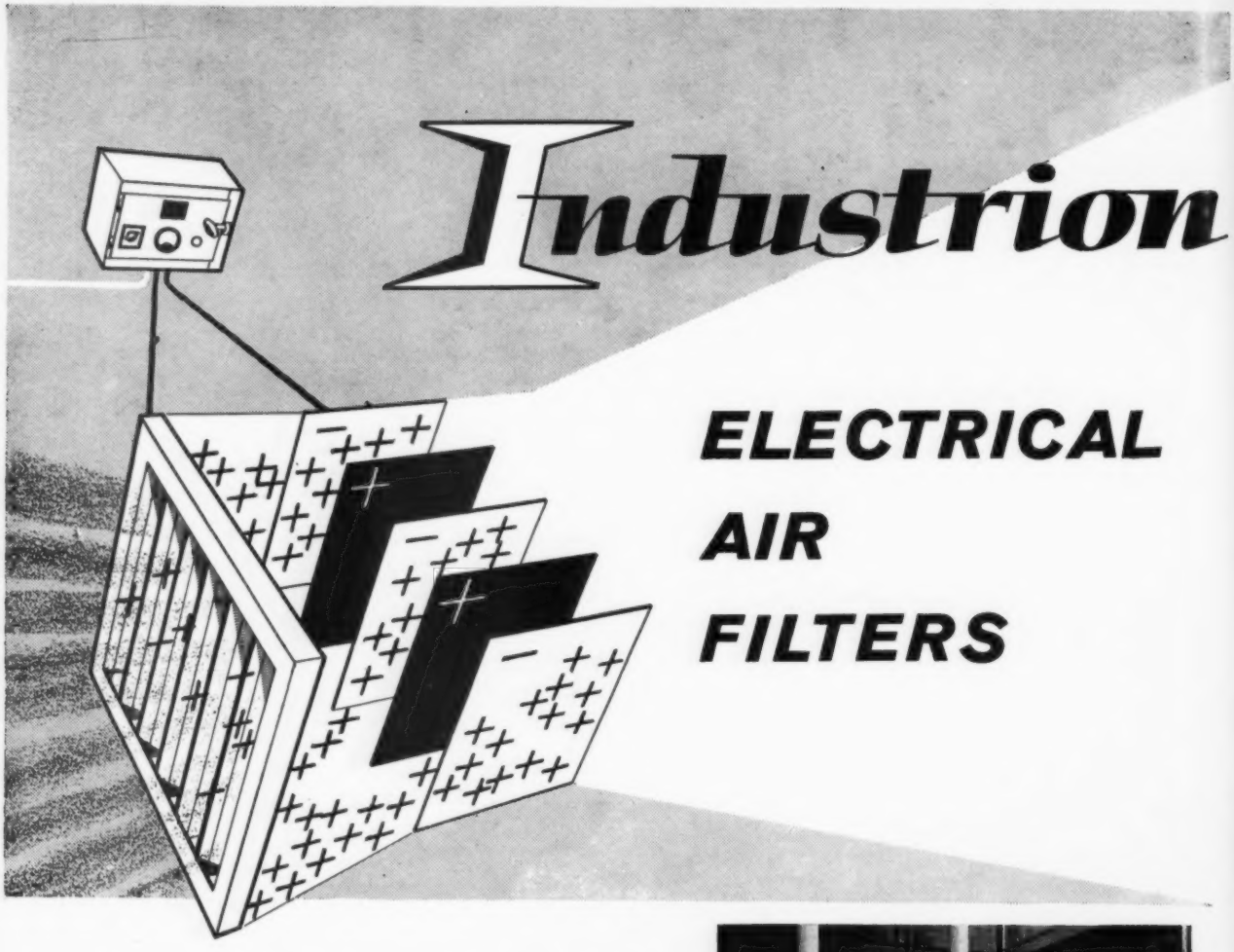
Roche Pure Vitamin C

- is ideal for standardizing the Vitamin C content of processed juices — Citrus, Apple, Pineapple and Tomato...
- has demonstrated its value in preserving natural colour and flavour in frozen fruits...
- can reduce curing time significantly in *cured* meats, can give more uniform colour and can help to maintain better colour and flavour during storage, distribution and display.

ROCHE

Ask for full information:

ROCHE PRODUCTS LIMITED · 15 MANCHESTER SQUARE · LONDON W



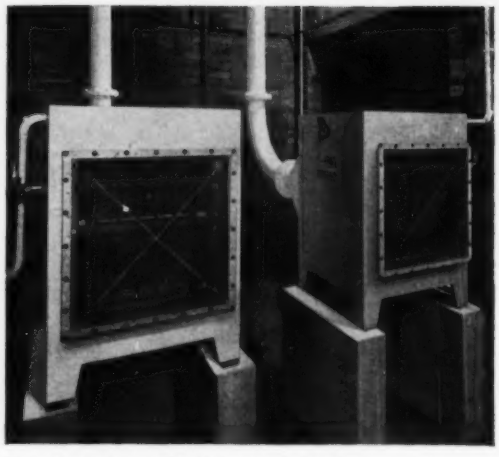
Industrion

ELECTRICAL AIR FILTERS

In unprotected factories, dust and bacteria are literally as free as air. In many plants, they are unwelcome intruders; potentially dangerous to precision equipment, to production and to personnel.

Industrion Electrical Air Filters, located at strategic points, will remove all airborne contaminents ranging from 60 to .001 microns in size—bacteria averages approximately 1 micron. High efficiency, coupled with the twin advantages of a constant low pressure drop (0.2" w.g.) and low operating costs (only 100 watts needed to clean 10,000 c.f.m) combine to make the Industrion Electrical Air Filter the most effective and economical solution for many air filtration problems.

Full details are contained in Publication No. 86/39 please ask for a copy.



Two Industrion Electrical Air Filters installed at John Smith's Tadcaster Brewery Company Limited. Each filter has a capacity of 500 c.f.m.

W. C. HOLMES & CO. LTD.

A Member of the B.H.D. Engineers Limited Group of Companies.

Gas Cleaning Division, Turnbridge, Huddersfield

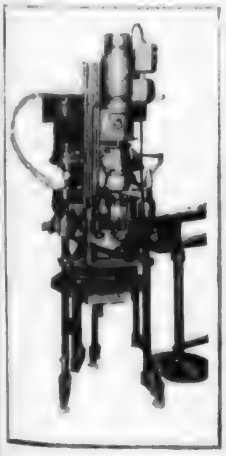
Tel: Huddersfield 5280 London: Victoria 9971
Birmingham: Midland 6830

C97

PLASTIC POLYPOTS by Metal Box

Polypots are made of polystyrene; they are well designed, light, tough and splinter-proof. Moulded either clear, or in a variety of brilliant colours, their attractive appearance can be enhanced by Metal Box colour printing on both the pots and the snap-on polythene caps which provide hygienic protection for the contents. Metal Garda caps and paper caps can also be supplied.

For more information write or phone to:



FILL AND CLOSE miniature Polypots with this unique machine. Minimum storage and working area and labour costs make this a really economic proposition.

METAL BOX PLASTICS GROUP

PLASTIC FILMS · LAMINATIONS · BOTTLES · MOULDED CONTAINERS

THE PLASTICS GROUP OF THE METAL BOX COMPANY LIMITED, 37 BAKER STREET, LONDON W.1. Hunter 5577

MB51/10

Let's be absolutely honest about it. We don't know why so many food manufacturers use our malt products—and they won't tell us.

It must be a very good reason because we sell such a lot to them.

Now, we aren't offering any prizes but we'd be delighted to hear from anyone with a theory; in particular from those food makers we don't yet supply.

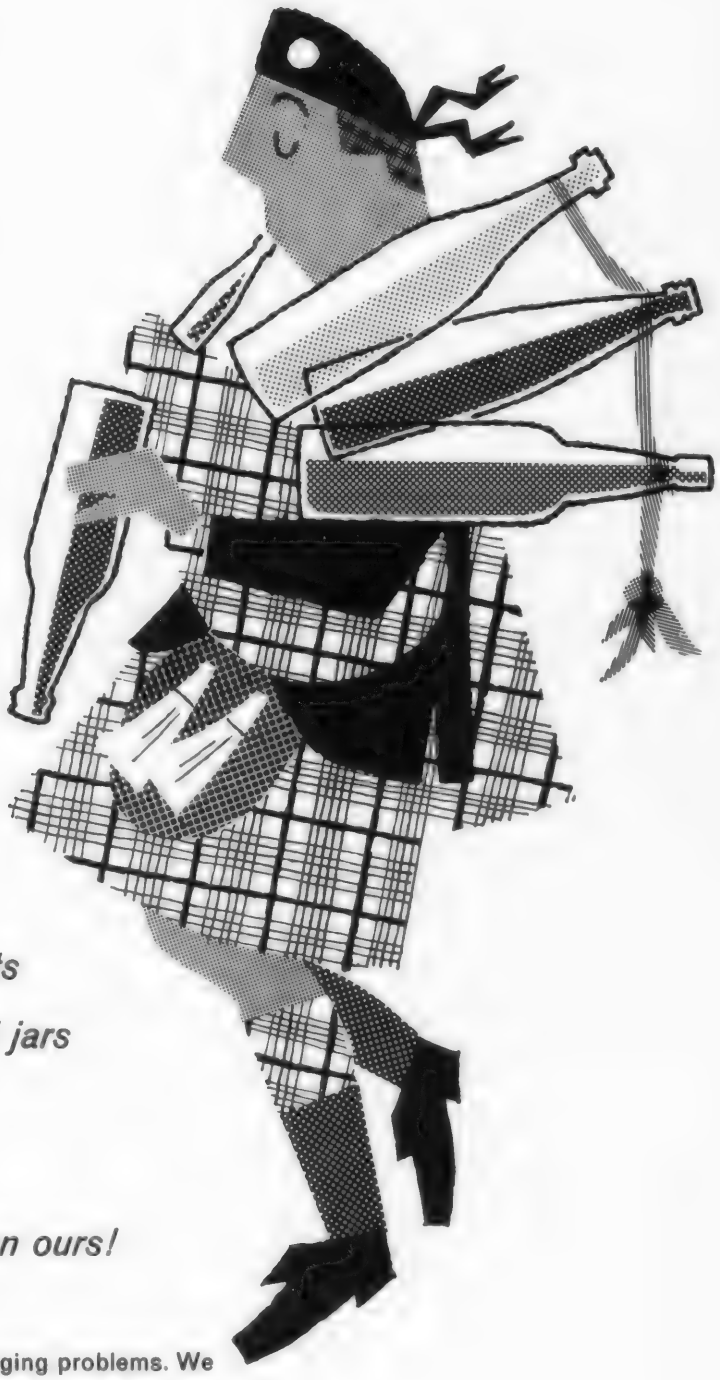
Especially if they enclose an order.

EDME LTD

84-86 Regent Street, London, W.1
Telephone: REGent 5563/4

Works and Auto Malting: Mistley, Essex
Telegrams: Edme, Piccy, London

BRITAIN'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF MALT EXTRACT



We are the Scots
Who blow bottles and pots
Carboys and vials and jars
For food and for drink
Cosmetics and ink
And no glass is better than ours!

Let Alloa Glass solve your glass packaging problems. We offer the best in research and design and we have an associated closure company in Scotland too. You won't find more helpful service anywhere. Come to Alloa Glass.

Alloa Glass Ltd., Glasshouse Loan, Alloa, Scotland.
Telephone: Alloa 761

ALLOA GLASS

iff FLAVOURS

EMPTY MORE SHELVES!

This is why—

Flavour-perfection compels repeat sales. And you can rely on IFF-flavour-perfected products to be precisely the same each time they are purchased.

Highly skilled chemists at IFF can establish an exclusive flavour for your product exactly in harmony with current public taste.

With its world-wide organisation IFF can help you in the international market. Uniform manufacturing and rigid quality control in all its plants is your guarantee that IFF flavours remain consistent from batch to batch. Don't let your products remain on the shelf! Let IFF put the taste in your product.

iff

POLAK & SCHWARZ VAN AMERINGEN-HAEBLER

INTERNATIONAL FLAVORS & FRAGRANCES I.F.F. (GREAT BRITAIN) LTD

50, GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD-MIDDLESEX

TELEPHONE ENFIELD 6781. TELEGRAMS INTERIFF

Creators and Manufacturers of Flavours, Fragrances and Aromatic Chemicals

ARGENTINA AUSTRIA BELGIUM BRAZIL CANADA FRANCE GERMANY GREAT BRITAIN ITALY NETHERLANDS NORWAY SOUTH AFRICA SWEDEN SWITZERLAND USA

IN 6FT AISLES THIS TRUCK CAN LIFT 2500 lb 10 FT!

This truck can reach to a height of 10ft. carrying a maximum load of 2,500lb., in aisles only 6ft. wide. It is made by Lansing Bagnall, the largest and most experienced manufacturers of materials-handling machinery in Europe; machinery that can cut the cost, and time, of any handling operation—in all manufacturing, distributive and extractive industries.

Brilliant Features Lansing Bagnall's FRES 2 reach truck, with its extension/retraction design, allows it to stack at right-angles in aisles only 6ft. wide. With the masts retracted the load is carried between the wheelbase—giving excellent stability, and safety for the load and operator.

Low Operating Cost The FRES 2 works a full shift on one battery recharge, at a cost of 1/6d. Batteries are recharged simply by plugging into the nearest power point of standard AC mains supply. For continuous shift-working, batteries can be changed over by one man in a few minutes.

Simple Operation All controls are within finger-tip reach. One-hand steering leaves the other hand free for control of speed or lifting, lowering and reaching operations, and permits rapid manœuvring with maximum comfort and safety for the operator at all times.

Instant Accessibility The drive and charge units are completely exposed for maintenance by opening a heavy-plate rear door. The battery is also readily accessible for inspection, and topping-up can be completed in a few seconds.

After-Sales Service Lansing Bagnall offer the most efficient and comprehensive after-sales service in the industry — 14 regional depots throughout the country with over 40 service vans on call 24 hours every day throughout the whole life of every truck.

Lansing Bagnall

SPACEMAKERS TO WORLD INDUSTRY

BASINGSTOKE, HAMPSHIRE. Telephone: BASINGSTOKE 1010
Telegrams: BAGNALLIC BASINGSTOKE. Also at BIRMINGHAM, BRISTOL, CARDIFF, WARRINGTON, LEEDS, AYCLIFFE, GLASGOW, ENFIELD, PORTSMOUTH, BELFAST, FELTHAM, NEW YORK, CLEVELAND, PARIS, TORONTO, SYDNEY, ZURICH (and represented throughout the world.)

FOOD RESEARCH HAS ANOTHER SIDE

You've read the latest achievements in food research. Have you heard the other side of the story . . . the equipment side? The specialists in stainless steel, T.R.F., have come up with yet another success — the 100 gallon tilting pan, illustrated, fitted with a slow speed motor unit, agitator blade operating at 20 r.p.m. and finished in dull polished stainless steel with a mild steel base. Tackling particular problems like this has resulted in one of many hundred success stories from T.R.F. Experience counts. With design, planning and production facts at their fingertips, T.R.F. can put their wisdom to your very good use.

TAYLOR RUSTLESS FITTINGS CO. LIMITED

RING ROAD · WORTLEY · LEEDS, 12

Butcher's van lined with 'Darvic' p.v.c. sheet and built by Calder Coachbuilders Limited, Albion Mill, Cotton Street, Burnley, Lancs. for Messrs. F. Lord & Son, Ltd., Greenbrook Works, Lower House Lane, Burnley.

'Darvic' makes an ideal lining for food delivery vans

Darvic' rigid p.v.c. sheet is the ideal panelling material for making the interior of delivery vans really good looking and thoroughly hygienic. More and more fleet owners, particularly in the food trade, are proving this on their own vehicles.

'Darvic' combines very light weight with rigidity, even in thin sheets. It is easy to clean, never needs painting and its glossy surface *lasts*. If you would like more information about 'Darvic' and the I.C.I. Technical Service that goes with it, any I.C.I. Sales Office will be glad to help you.

'DARVIC'

ICI

'Darvic' is the registered trade mark for the rigid p.v.c. sheet manufactured by I.C.I.

PD101

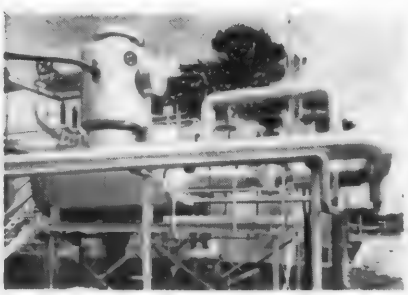
IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

INDUSTRIAL TRADE EFFLUENT DISPOSAL

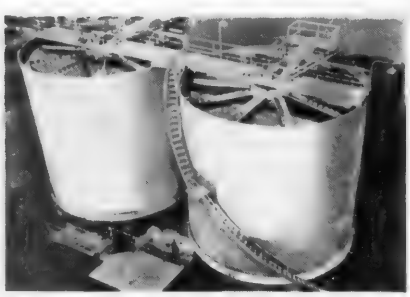
Trade effluents from many industrial processes present problems: they can contain acids, cyanides, chemicals and offensive organic matter. All these must be removed or neutralised before the liquors can be discharged to sewage systems or watercourses. Such wastes can be effectively and economically treated by Kennicott systems.

WATER TREATMENT

Most natural waters require treatment to remove sediments, colour, organic matter or dissolved solids before they can be used industrially. Water supplies are of such a varied nature that only the widest experience in the treatment of every kind can ensure you get the water your process requires.



Kennicott pressure type deaerator installed in a synthetic rubber plant.



Coagulation and settlement tanks associated with a complete lime soda softening plant at a large steelworks.

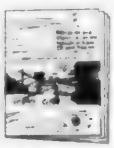
Deionisation plant consisting of cation exchanger, anion exchanger, scrubber tower and mixed-bed deionisation unit.

LITERATURE AVAILABLE

JOHN THOMPSON-KENNICOTT LIMITED — JOHN THOMPSON GROUP

De-Aeration Boiler and Feed Water Conditioning.

Filtration and Clarification and Industrial Trade Effluent Treatment



Ion Exchange

JOHN THOMPSON-KENNICOTT LTD · WOLVERHAMPTON

KD/15

SPICE OILS

CARDAMON
CARAWAY
CELERY
CINNAMON
CLOVE
CORIANDER
GINGER
NUTMEG
PIMENTO

OF THE FINEST QUALITY

For samples and quotations write to :

StaffordAllenS

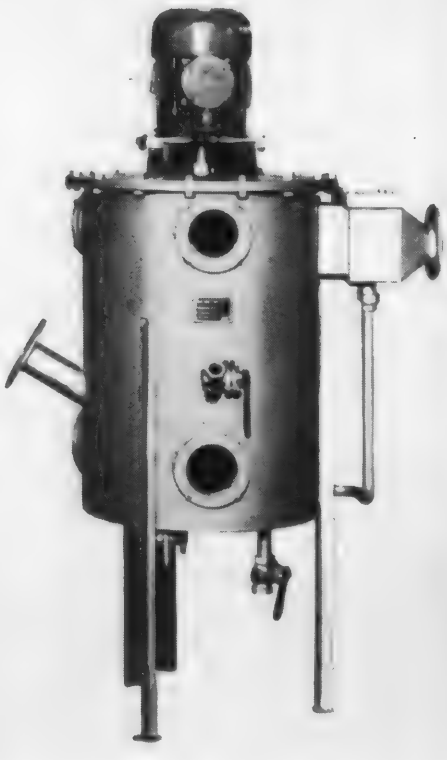
STAFFORD ALLEN & SONS LTD., WHARF ROAD, LONDON, N.1 TELEPHONE: CLERKENWELL 1000

TESTING TIMES CALL FOR KESTNER LABORATORY AND PILOT PLANT

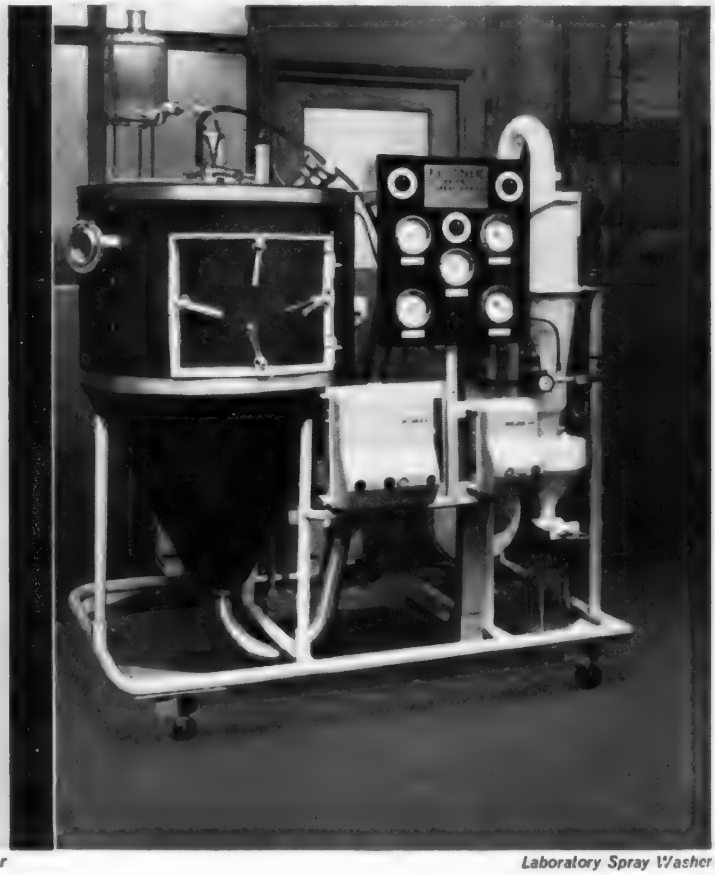
Kestner go in for small scale versions of their chemical engineering equipment in a very big way.

As specialists in a very wide range of chemical engineering plant, Kestner produce for laboratory and testing purposes a representative selection of their full-scale plant. This means not only that small quantities of materials can be handled with the accuracy and reliability characteristic of the normal range of Kestner equipment, but also that in many instances the specific requirements of a client are thoroughly analysed and tested before the full-scale plant is installed.

Using Kestner equipment, important developments can be exhaustively explored under laboratory conditions and then translated with complete confidence into production-scale projects.



Laboratory Gas Washer



Laboratory Spray Washer

Kestner Laboratory and Pilot Plant is serving a wide range of industrial, research and educational establishments.

KESTNER
CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

Write for details of the equipment that interests you to:—

KESTNER EVAPORATOR AND ENGINEERING CO. LTD. 5 GROSVENOR GARDENS, S.W.1. VICTORIA 8975
A1P16

MALT PRODUCTS

A THOUGHT FOR FOODS

Protein additions?

Vitamin B complex?

Starch conversion?

Fermentation balance?

Flavour development?

Laboratory media?

GIVE US FOOD FOR THOUGHT!

MUNTON & FISON LIMITED

CEDARS FACTORY STOWMARKET SUFFOLK

Maltsters for more than a Century

STAINLESS STEEL

IN ALL FORMS & FINISHES

SHEET · STRIP · BAR · TUBE · WIRE · SECTIONS · FASTENINGS ·

PV OVER 25 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN THE PROCESSING OF STAINLESS STEEL

PADLEY & VENABLES LTD.

SUPREX WORKS · MIDDLEMORE LANE WEST · ALDRIDGE · NR. WALSALL
PHONE: ALDRIDGE 52831

G. Brazil & Co. Ltd

Danish Bacon Packers Ltd — *Richmond Sausage Co. Ltd*

Drings Ltd — *Marsh & Baxter Ltd*

Tesco Stores Ltd — *Lovell & Christmas Ltd*

W. H. Smart & Co. Ltd — *Roberts & Birch (Burton) Ltd*

The Scottish C.W.S. Ltd — *Uplands Bacon Factory (Kenya) Ltd*

Bowyers (Wiltshire Bacon) Ltd — *Hygrade Meats (Camberwell) Ltd*

Walsall & District Co-operative Society Ltd, and many others.

More and more distributors choose METATHENE

POLYTHENE COATED CELLULOSE FILM

for vacuum packed bacon and sausages

All users of Metathene enjoy the advantages of the Metal Box Technical Service—a comprehensive service covering materials, methods and machines. Send your enquiry today . . .

METAL BOX PLASTICS GROUP

PLASTIC FILMS · LAMINATIONS · BOTTLES · MOULDED CONTAINERS

The Plastics Group of The Metal Box Company Limited · 37 Baker Street · London W.1 · Hunter 5577

MB52—1

—for QUICK deliveries of all

ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

including

HOP 8022

25 lines

COCKS & VALVES
PACKINGS, JOINTINGS
BELTINGS, VEE-ROPES
OILS & GREASES
HOSES, FITTINGS, etc.

Write or 'phone

W. H. WILLCOX & CO. LTD

SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

When you put your product in our hands...

it benefits in three important ways

PROTECTION

Aluminium Foil, by itself or laminated with other materials, is tailor-made to provide the perfect wrapping for your product.

SALES APPEAL

Get all the advantages of brilliant colour and clear crisp printing that is produced by Fisher's photogravure plant—one of the finest in the World. New designs? Let our creative team tackle them. They have that rare combination of experience and imagination that produces ideas which are original and practical.

SERVICE

Sit back and relax, and let Fisher's Technical Staff worry about your packaging problems. They'll give you really informed opinions.

FISHER'S FOILS LTD

EXHIBITION GROUNDS, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND. TELEPHONE: WEMBLEY 6011. GRAMS: LIOFNIT WEMBLEY.

The By-Product Plant with a World-wide Reputation

Inedible Dry Rendering Plants. For Processing: Condemned Carcasses Dead Animals, Bones, Butcher Scrap.

Edible Dry Rendering Plants. For Processing: Caul and ruffle fats in Beef and Lambs, clean fatty trimmings from Viscera, leaf and back fats in Hogs, edible cuts of meats, green bones.

DRY RENDERING COOKER

The specially designed steam heated agitator is a salient feature of the Atlas Cooker, reducing rendering time by more than 30 per cent and ensuring a smaller fat content in the finished meal. The reduced time factor gives a reduction in power consumption.

Atlas also specialise in Refrigeration plants specifically for Abattoirs and meat factories.

Let us discuss your requirements with you.

North British

ABATTOIR ENGINEERS LTD.

29 CROMWELL RD., LONDON, S.W.1

TELEPHONE: KENSINGTON 8263

Can you do better than best?

Unigate

Yes! Best (in the supply of Milk Products) used to be Golden Glow and Wilts United Dairies. Now they are one—

Unigate (Milk Products) Ltd

So the availability, the service and the research are intensified—hence two of the best go one better to help you.

For Milk Powder in all its forms (Spray or Roller), Sweetened Condensed Milk (Full Cream or Skim), Evaporated Milk and, of course, Butter, Cheese and all other Dairy Products —whether you need them in tons, cwts., lbs., gallons or quarts—backed by an expert Advisory Service, phone or write to—

Unigate (Milk Products) Limited

TROWBRIDGE, WILTS (TROWBRIDGE 3811) OR CENTRAL BUILDINGS, GUILDFORD, SURREY (GUILDFORD 66161)

THE EVIDENCE IS OVERWHELMING...

-public taste prefers meat products made with

NUKRISKO & SPYSOL

Nukrisko — the world's best binder — not only ensures a perfectly balanced mix but is wonderfully economical in use.

PUT IT TO THE TASTE!

Spysol Ultimate — the master-blended seasoning—is carefully balanced to enrich the product in colour and taste yet without dominating the essential flavour.

STOKES & DALTON LTD · VICTORIA SPICE MILLS · LEEDS 9
Telephone: 31701 (10 lines) · Telegrams: Nukrisko Leeds

"Cellophane" multi-packs

display-value

Full six-sided visibility comes with a "Cellophane" film multi-pack. The retailer frequently puts these sparkling film show-cases straight onto his shelves, giving your products valuable display space at point-of-purchase.

protection

"Cellophane" film multi-packs give full protection against dirt, dust and damp, and, by clearly showing fragile contents, promote more careful handling. Particularly suitable for multi-packaging is MXXT/A "Cellophane" — gauge for gauge the most moistureproof packaging film in the world.

economy

Materials-cost alone is frequently less. And you save because no printing, labelling or adhesives are necessary. "Cellophane" film multi-packs are easily made up by hand or machine.

retailer-goodwill

Transparent multi-packs mean easier stock-control through instant recognition of nature, size and quantity of contents. "Cellophane" film is cleaner to handle and easier to dispose of too.

Let us tell you how multi-packaging in "Cellophane" film can improve your business. We shall be glad to make up specimen packs with your products and provide full details of costs and wrapping equipment—entirely without obligation, of course.

Get in touch with us today.

BRITISH CELLOPHANE LIMITED

Henrietta House, 9 Henrietta Place, London, W.1. Tel. MUSeum 8311

"Cellophane" is the registered trade mark of British Cellophane Limited and denotes the brand of cellulose film manufactured by them.

OAKES

CONTINUOUS AUTOMATIC MIXERS AND DEPOSITORS

Now, more than ever the Oakes Range of Continuous Automatic Mixers and Depositors and being profitably used for the consistent, uniform, and hygienic processing of many cake and confectionery varieties. Including Madeira, Layer, Angel, Swiss Roll, and Sponge; Vanilla Wafers; Marshmallow Products and Cream Aeration.

Write now for bulletins 104 and 106 giving details of Oakes equipment.

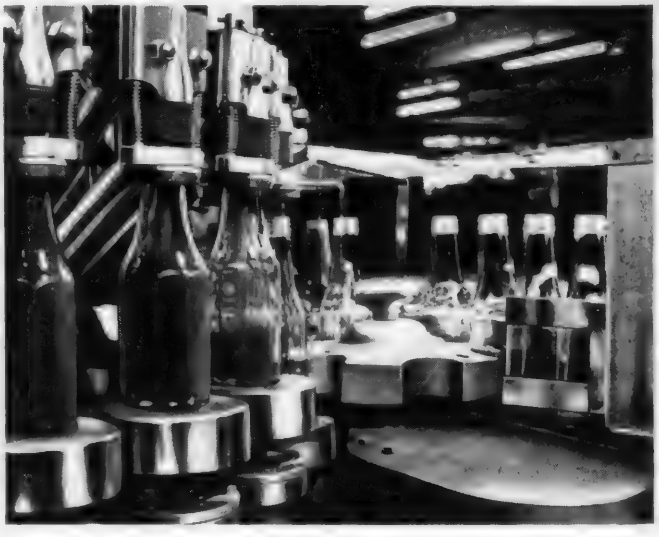
E. T. OAKES LTD

QUEENS AVENUE, MACCLESFIELD, CHESHIRE
Macclesfield 5362/3

CROSSE & BLACKWELL

rely on

ALBRO



Like so many important food manufacturers, Messrs. Crosse & Blackwell Ltd. depend on ALBRO automatic filling machines to maintain big, sustained output.

The ALBRO 24-head vacuum-operated machine illustrated is one of many installed at the Crosse & Blackwell factories. It shows bottles entering on the feed side for tomato ketchup filling.

ALBRO filling machines are utterly reliable; fill to exact level without spill, drip or mess; reject damaged bottles; are quickly and easily cleaned because the design is simple and all parts in contact with the product are made of stainless steel.

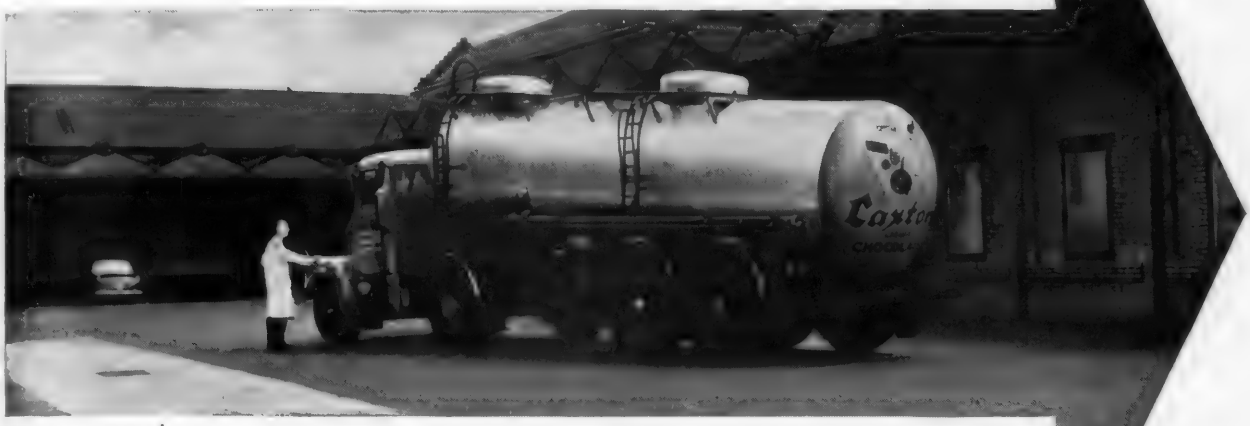
ALBRO filling machines are made in a wide range of capacities for handling liquids, semi-liquids, powders and pastes. Ask for details and a demonstration.

ALBRO Filling Machines for Liquids, Semi-liquids, Powders & Pastes

ALBRO FILLERS & ENGINEERING CO. LTD., WHARF ROAD, PONDERS END, MIDDX.

Telephone: Howard 2622 (5 lines) *Telegrams: Albromach, Enfield.*

One way



or another...

. . . be it a 56 lb. van delivery or a 15-ton express tanker, all Caxton customers receive the same superb service. Every day tons upon tons of Caxton's chocolate couvertures are dispatched from London, yet every couverture user—large or small—can depend on prompt, individual attention. And, large or small, the experience of our technical advisers is always at your service. One way or another you'll find it pays to use Caxton.

Caxton CHOCOLATE COUVERTURES

CAXTON CHOCOLATE COMPANY LTD · LONDON N.22 · BOWES PARK 4902/7 · AND AT GLASGOW C.2 · DOUGLAS 0919

The new METIOR floating plug plug cock

This new stainless steel plug cock has a floating plug suspended between two compressed sealing rings. Their pressures on the plug are individually adjustable by rotating the top and bottom caps which are easily freed by a light tap with a rubber mallet. The joint rings can be supplied in P.T.F.E., rubber or neoprene. It gives full bore flow, will withstand pressures up to 60 p.s.i. and is designed for in-place cleaning. Four sizes are available 1″, 1½″, 2″ and 2½″, both two-way and three-way.

Write for leaflet giving details:
TALBOT STEAD TUBE COMPANY LTD · GREEN LANE · WALSALL · A (77) COMPANY

Talbot Stead

OTHER PRODUCTS INCLUDE: STAINLESS, CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL TUBES · MACHINED COMPONENT PARTS · STAINLESS TUBE FITTINGS · BI-METAL TUBES · 'FORJEND' AND 'LT' WELDING FITTINGS · CARBON AND ALLOY DRAWN AND GROUND BARS AND WIRE · NUCLEAR COMPONENTS

TSW 33A

BIRDS AND BEASTS—
BOTTLED BY UNITED GLASS

The Laughing Jackglass

PLUMAGE: Multi-coloured (flint, pale, green, amber, blue, opal).
DIET: Food and drink and thousands of other good things.
HABITAT: United Glass, the place to go for the best glass packaging service.

- The finest in modern glass package design and research.
- Containers and closures made together to suit each other perfectly.
- Expert help and advice on any glass packaging problem.
- The right type of container for every kind of product.

Glass makes the finest containers of all — and United Glass makes them by the million. Let us know how we can help you.

UNITED GLASS

UNITED GLASS LTD., LEICESTER HOUSE, LEICESTER SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.2.
TELEPHONE : GERRARD 8611. TELEGRAMS : GLASPAK, LESQUARE, LONDON.

The Pioneer Caramel Manufacturers . . .

ESTABLISHED
1880

SATINEX CARAMEL

Your Colour problem solved

SATINEX CAN BE USED FOR THE COLOURING OF ALL TYPES OF FOODSTUFFS, IMPARTING A DELIGHTFULLY RICH AND APPETISING APPEARANCE

Write for sample to

L. LAMBERT & CO. LTD.

LONDON OFFICE:
4 PERCY STREET, W.1
Telephone: MUSeum 6102

FACTORY:
COLNE WORKS, UXBRIDGE, MIDDX.
Telephone: UXBRIDGE 33095

DUST COLLECTION AND INDUSTRIAL DRYING ✳

BUELL
Regd. Trade Mark

BUELL-BÜTTNER DRYERS
Our experience in industrial drying extends to the successful treatment of difficult materials, especially those which are abrasive, sticky or corrosive.

BUELL-VAN TONGEREN DUST COLLECTORS
Deal effectively with problems of industrial dust collection, either for preventing atmospheric pollution, or to salvage valuable constituents in exit gases or as part of process work.

BUELL LIMITED
(a subsidiary of Edgar Allen & Co. Limited)
THREE ST. JAMES'S SQUARE · LONDON S.W.1
Telegrams: Allentare, Piccy, London Telephone: TRAFALGAR 2528 (3 lines)

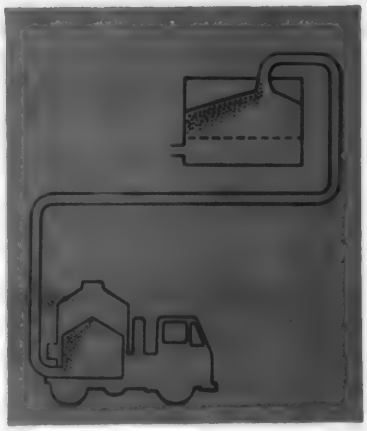
B 27

HANDLING COSTS MONEY

Does your salt cost more than it need?

There's no laborious, costly handling when you take delivery in bulk from I.C.I.—and *no* sacks to pay for, *no* waste of valuable storage space, *no* risk of contamination. Seven tons of Pure Dried Vacuum Salt can be pumped direct into your brine-making saturator from one of I.C.I.'s air discharge vehicles in less than 30 minutes. All you need to do is install a length of 4"-bore pipe: I.C.I. does the rest.

Send for free copies of the booklet 'Salt by Pipeline'



ICI

Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.,
London, S.W.1.

BS.164

Acclaimed by all!

Special bodywork by Normand Ltd.

THE STRIKING SUCCESS of the Commer ¾ ton range of commercial vehicles is enthusiastically confirmed by transport operators all over the country. Not surprising! Note the compact good looks of this specially constructed Van, the ample load space, and the extreme manoeuvrability which stems from forward control. To all this add hard-cash economy and trouble-free operation; then you'll realise why each of the many models in the ¾ ton range is outstanding in its class.

NOW FITTED WITH LARGER '1600' PETROL ENGINE

COMMER

¾ TON RANGE

Petrol or diesel powered

Hinged Door Van
Hinged Door Van (with additional nearside door)
Sliding Door Van
'Routevendor' Mobile Shop
Baker's Van
Chassis and Cab
Drive-away Chassis-Front-End

*** BACKED BY ROOTES COUNTRY-WIDE PARTS AND SERVICE ORGANISATION ***

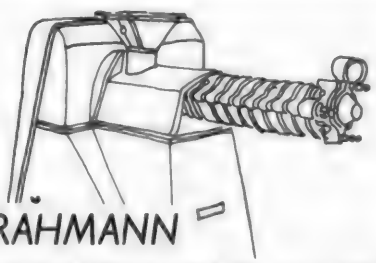
ROOTES PRODUCTS — BUILT STRONGER TO LAST LONGER!

COMMER CARS LTD. LUTON BEDFORDSHIRE

EXPORT DIVISION: ROOTES LTD. DEVONSHIRE HOUSE PICCADILLY LONDON W.1

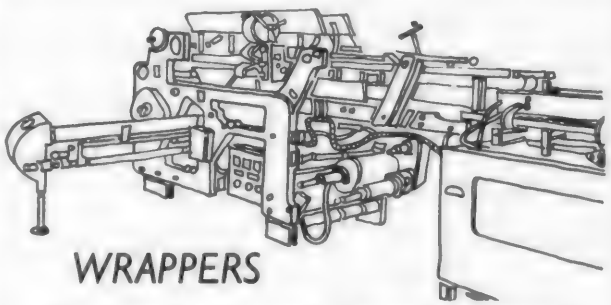
The big new name in bakery engineering

SIMON-AMF is the big new name in the bakery engineering business. The full range of SIMON-AMF bakery machines makes available for the first time the best of British and American equipment. SIMON-AMF includes everything from continuous dough mixing to high speed wrapping of bakery products—and a complete contracting service which designs, builds and installs anything from a single machine to a complete bakery. Consult SIMON-AMF for bakery service.



STRÄHMANN CONTINUOUS MIXER

The Strahmann continuous dough mixer gives the baker complete mechanisation in mixing.



WRAPPERS

The Simon-AMF Selecta Standard High Speed Wrapper model 3-175. In the U.S.A. over 90% of bread is wrapped by this range of machines.

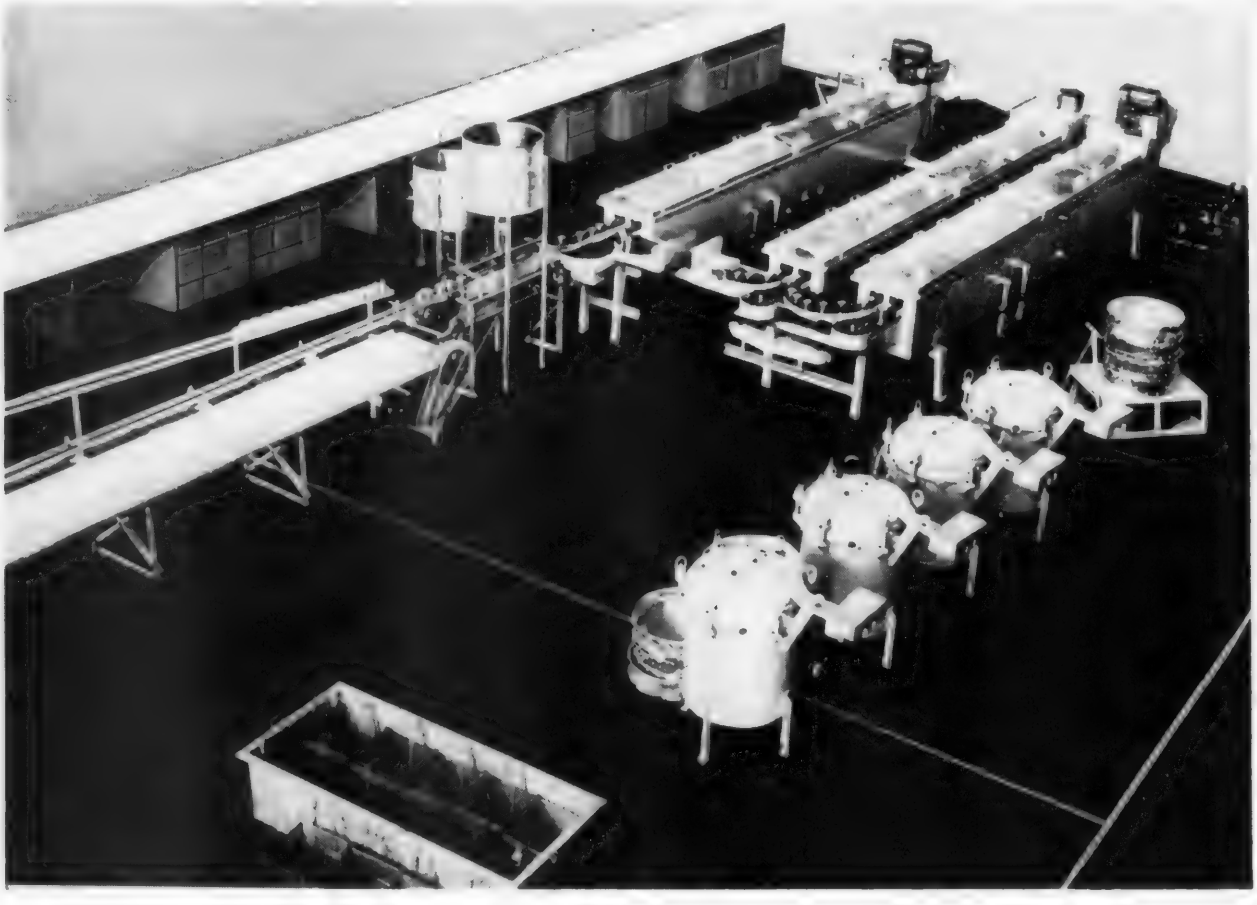
SIMON-AMF

SIMON-AMF LTD. CHEADLE HEATH STOCKPORT CHESHIRE Telephone: Gatley 3621 Telex: 66-287

HS410/PS

Braby

CANNING AND FOOD PROCESSING PLANT



Standard No. 2 Fruit and Vegetable Canning Line

COMPLETE small and medium size canning plants:

Can handling and conveying plant: Can washers and driers: Fruit and vegetable graders: Inclined belt and rotary washers: Preparation, inspection, and filling tables: Food quantity conveyors: Belt and bucket elevators: Gooseneck elevators: Steam blanchers: Dump and rotary blanchers: Tomato scalders: Lye peelers: Syruping, brining, and oiling machines: Continuous atmospheric cookers and coolers: Diamond chains and straight through exhausters: Horizontal and vertical autoclaves: Spray and spin coolers: Vibrating screens: Industrial bucket elevators.

Food Processors, Overseas Government Departments, and Development Corporations are invited to write and be placed on our mailing list.

For further information (Export and Home Sales) Contact:

FREDERICK Braby & CO. LIMITED

Materials Handling Division,
Braby House, Smithfield Street, London, E.C.1.

Braby OF BRITAIN

A.P. 273

The rule of the road... KEEP LEFT

Motorists keep their eyes on the road. But the housewife of today keeps her eyes on the product. She is attracted by up-to-date presentation. Catch her eye by using colourful R.O. Seals, and remember — when you put the R.O. Seal on a container you not only get a cap, but a SEAL.

The name R.O. is a registered trade mark

The rule of perfect sealing
KEEP RIGHT ON TOP *with* R·O

METAL CLOSURES LIMITED · BROMFORD LANE · WEST BROMWICH · STAFFS

Telephone: West Bromwich 1786 Telex: 33322 Telegrams: Closures, West Bromwich · London Office: 40 Brook Street, W.1

have you tried it yet ?

Enkaphane

CELLULOSE FILM

A Quality film that is the complete answer to your packaging requirements

Available in Sheets or Roll in a wide range of types and thicknesses

First introduced to this country at the International Packaging Exhibition — this NEW Film is a product of the British Enka organisation at their new factory at Aintree, Liverpool.

'Enkaphane', the NEW Cellulose Film has been specially produced to answer *all* your film wrapping requirements.

Send to-day for samples, literature and price lists without obligation.

A PRODUCT OF BRITISH Enka LIMITED Aintree Liverpool 9

BUNDLE...BOX...BALE

If you tie your shipments...
here are 12 pointers to superior results at less cost

1 Steel strapping is strong. Even our smallest size has a tensile strength of over 400 pounds; our largest, over 15,000 pounds. This strength is unaffected by age, heat, cold, moisture, or dryness.

2 And it is low in cost. For equal lengths of equal strength, we haven't found anything that costs less than steel.

3 Tension is what binds your load together, or reinforces your package. You can pull high tension with steel strapping, and it holds without stretching.

4 Signode steel strapping is a quality product, carefully made and constantly improved to do its job better. It is available from Signode in a wide range of sizes.

5 Because it is well made, Signode steel strapping is smooth, pleasant and safe to handle.

6 It is firm and straight, easy to put on square, without kinks, twists, or tangles.

7 It is flexible enough to loop easily around a package or bundle and to pull tight around corners.

8 It is joined by a visible, inspectable mechanical seal that is dependable in spite of dirt, moisture, or oil.

9 It cannot be slipped on and off your package, bundle or bale . . . prevents pilferage.

10 It can be applied at any desired speed, without waste, with fast Signode hand tools, power tools, and automatic machines.

11 Signode men train your operators, keep Signode tools in good order, suggest ways to reduce your cost and improve your results. Signode has specialized in steel strapping for over 45 years.

12 There is a Signode manufacturing plant in South Wales, with its own sources of steel, to assure you of the steel strapping you need, even in times of shortage.

* *First in Steel Strapping!*

SIGNODE ties everything together!

SIGNODE LTD · QUEENSWAY · FFORESTFACH · SWANSEA · GLAMORGAN
Tel: Swansea 32811-4 Grams & Cables: Edongis · Swansea Telex 4852
London Offices: 7-9 BREAMS BUILDINGS · LONDON · E·C·4 Tel: HOLborn 7156
Branch Offices: Manchester Leeds Glasgow · Birmingham · Bristol Newcastle · Belfast · Dublin and Associated Companies throughout the world

WILLIAM BRYAN LTD.

For Finest Quality

PEPPER & SPICES

MACE, NUTMEGS, GINGER, CINNAMON, ETC.

HERBS **KIBBLED ONIONS**

VEGETABLE EXTRACT **ONION POWDER**

Send your enquiries to:

3 LOVAT LANE
EASTCHEAP, LONDON, E.C.3

TELEPHONE NO.: MAN 1457. TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS: VOLTZINE, BILGATE, LONDON

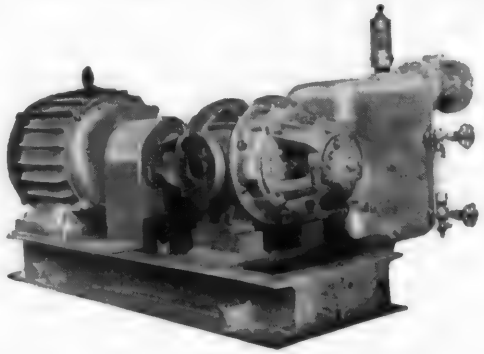
NASH AIR IS CLEANER . . .
IT'S SCRUBBED BY THE WATER SEAL

'NASH HYTOR' CLEAN AIR COMPRESSOR

Regd. Trade Mark

COOL, CLEAN, WASHED AIR, ENTIRELY FREE
FROM OIL, DUST OR FOREIGN MATTER

NO FILTERS
OR AFTER COOLERS



ONE MOVING PART
NO METALLIC CONTACT

British Made

By NASH ENGINEERING CO. (Great Britain) LTD.

Further details with pleasure from Sole Agents and Service Engineers for BRITISH ISLES

NORMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY

HEAD OFFICE: Hytor Works, Commerce Way, Purley Way, Croydon **Telephone: Municipal 1041 5**
NORTHERN OFFICE: 136 Royal Exchange, Manchester, 2 **Telephone: Blackfriars 1033**

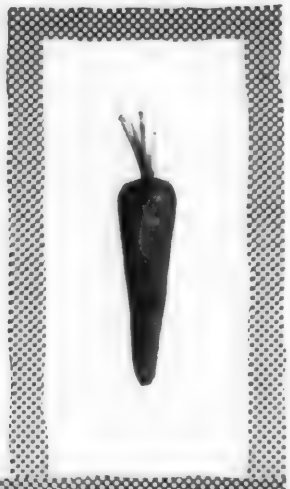
IT'S BETTER

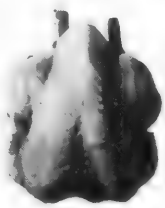
WHEN IT'S

B.P. BAKED

Biscuits to a book-worm are pleasure in parenthesis, a literary tea party, crisp anecdotes, enjoyment italicised. Biscuits mean different things to different people. But what do they mean to you? Production problems? Packaging difficulties? Raw materials wastage? The fact is, that whatever you want in biscuit production, whether it's a specific item of equipment for chocolate enrobing or a completely automatic line from bulk storage ingredients handling right through to the baking, cooling, cartoning and wrapping of the finished product, B.P. machinery can provide it. Baker Perkins Ltd., Westwood Works, Peterborough.

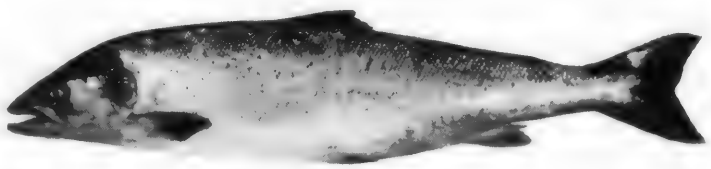
BP/BK/24

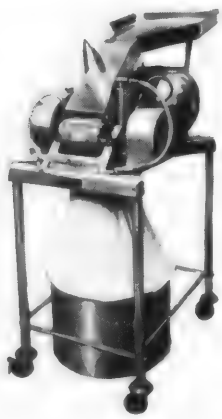


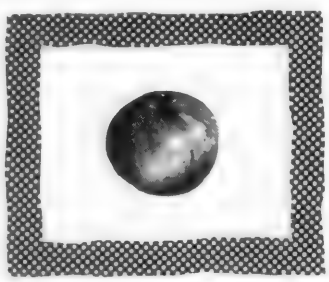


FOOD FACTS

The unique Manesty Fitzmill is an indispensable piece of equipment in the food trade. The Fitzmill is a comminuting machine with an exclusive reversible comminuting chamber. The unique design allows most of the work to be carried out 'impact in air'. The Fitzmill is extremely versatile and is put to such uses as reducing vegetables, fish or meat to a paste or purée, grinding fruit, nuts and beans, blending the dry ingredients of packaged foods and breaking down raw products to fine particles. The correct combination of speed and screen size permits food to be processed to any desired size. As there is no metal to metal contact in the comminuting chamber there is no danger of metal contamination to the foodstuffs. The Fitzmill is available with fixed or swinging blades. Knife edge for sizing, chopping or granulating. Impact edge for puréeing, pulverizing and sizing. May we send you further details of this and the full range of Manesty Machines?







MANESTY FITZMILL

MANESTY MACHINES LTD SPEKE · LIVERPOOL 24. Telephone: Hunts Cross 1972 · Telegrams: Manesty, Liverpool 24

MANESTY

PUNCHES AND DIES · TABLET MACHINES · MIXERS COATING PANS · DRUG MILLS · DRYING OVENS GRANULATORS AUTOMATIC WATER STILLS

Here is an example of the "SKYLON" polythene collapsible tube—as a means of packaging and dispensing its uses in the "food industry" are manifold.

Plain or coloured, printed or embossed, sealed end or plug fitment, just tell us what you require and we will do our best to satisfy your needs.

"Skylon" Collapsible Tubes

Ask for a Representative to call:

Fibrenyle LIMITED

SKYLON HOUSE · PARK ROYAL ROAD · LONDON · N·W·10

ELGAR · 6006

JACW/1/38

ALMONDS · HAZELNUTS · WALNUTS ETC. · GUM ARABIC · COCOANUT FLOUR

GELATINES
GLUES

T. M. Duché
AND SONS (U.K.) LTD.

Adelaide House, London · Manchester · Glasgow

AGAR-AGAR · EGG PRODUCTS · 'PROTAN' ALGINATES · 'GENU' PECTIN

JOHN HUNT

POWER POTATO PEELER

LEADING THE WAY WITH HIGH EFFICIENCY-LOW INITIAL COST!

- 28 lb PEELED IN AVERAGE TIME OF 90 SECONDS
- POTATOES PEELED AND WASHED WITH MINIMUM LOSS OF WEIGHT
- JOHN HUNT MACHINERY IS IN USE IN THE CANTEENS OF THE HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT, ROLLS-ROYCE, etc.
- **COMPETITIVE PRICE** *WRITE FOR LITERATURE*

Special features include four alternative positions for chute and six alternative positions for waste elbow. Automatic lubrication. Completely enclosed motor and power transmission. Machine supplied complete with all necessary water and electrical connections ready for immediate use. Fully guaranteed. Write for leaflet.

- **Hire Purchase Terms Arranged**

Other machines in the "John Hunt" range include—"Duratax" Cake Mixers 10-80 quart models: "Little Champion" Pie and Tart Machines; Power and Hand Paste Rollers, Bun Dividers, etc. Brochures always obtainable on request.

JOHN HUNT (BOLTON) LTD.

ALMA WORKS · RASBOTTOM STREET · BOLTON

Telephone: BOLTON 21831

Telegrams: HUNT 21831 Bolton

Manufacturers of

SILO-HOPPER EQUIPMENT

for all industries

Inspection and filling manhole.
Special manhole and blow-off valve.

BRIAN D. COLLINS (ENGINEERS) LTD.

1 CAMBRIDGE PARK
WANSTEAD
LONDON, E.11

TELEPHONE: WANstead 9461
CABLES: COLTREX LONDON

Minisonic

All types of emulsions are made by the Minisonic

Its patented liquid whistle is the most efficient means of homogenisation

Specially designed for laboratory use, it is constructed in polished stainless steel, has glass vessels and white fibreglass cover

World wide demand enables us to offer the Minisonic at a reasonable price

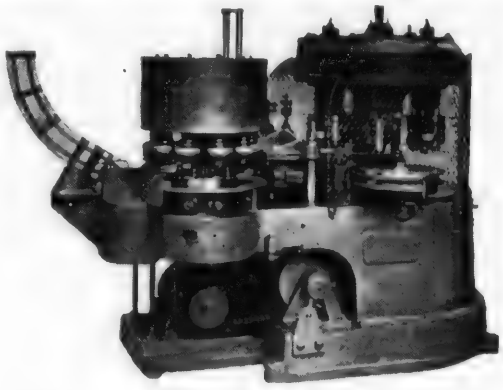
Write for details and reprint of independent test report comparing the Minisonic with colloid mills

Ultrasonics Ltd

Westgate Otley Yorkshire
Telephone Otley 3221

Wilson

HIGH SPEED CLOSING MACHINE



Fully-automatic, 4-head turret type double-seaming machine for closing round cans up to 250 a minute.

Can be supplied with 10-head liquid filler as shown in illustration. Steam flow attachment also available.

Write for details of this machine and of our vacuumising and closing machines, turntable soldering machines for tagger lids and gas charging boxes.

THE PREMIER FILTERPRESS CO. LTD

Dept. GN, Grosvenor Chambers
WALLINGTON · SURREY · ENGLAND

Telephone: Wallington 5572/3 — *Telegrams:* Filtering, Souphone, London. — *Cables:* Filtering, London.

LIVERPOOL
REGENT ROAD
BOOTLE 20
(*Bootle 4621/8*)

MANCHESTER
BARTON DOCK ROAD
URMSTON
(*Urmston 2205*)

Inland and Continental

BULK HAULAGE
OF
LIQUIDS
AND
POWDERS

TANK AND HOPPER VEHICLES SUPPLIED ON CONTRACT HIRE

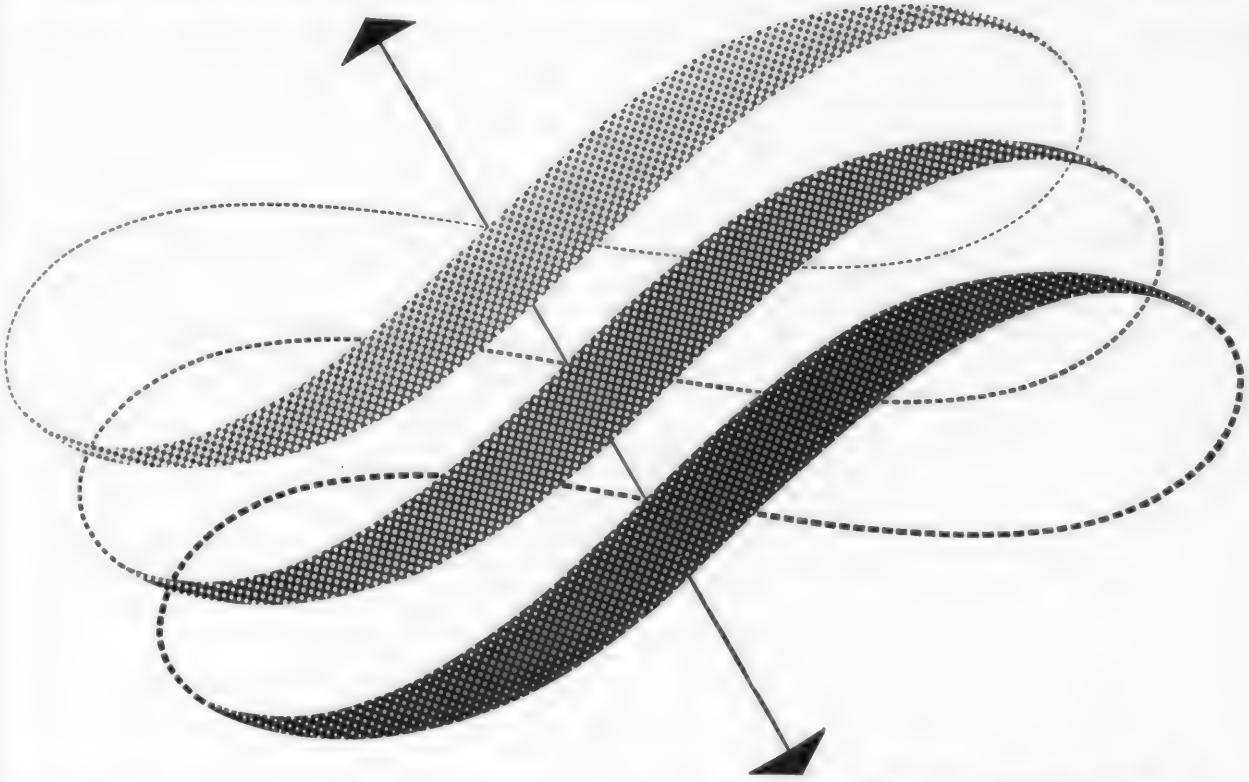
PICKFORDS

TANK HAULAGE SERVICE

MARSHGATE LANE, STRATFORD,
LONDON, E.15
(*Maryland 3064/7*)

NEW from the world's largest separation engineering company

THE SHARPLES-KASON VIBROSCREEN



Sharples bring Science to Screening. Sharples are known all over the world for their application of process know-how to centrifugal separation problems. Now Sharples bring *science to screening* with the SHARPLES-KASON VIBROSCREEN. This high efficiency high capacity self cleaning vibrating screen separator with its controlled multiplane motion can solve some of the most difficult classifying, separating and dewatering problems. See how it can help you.

Solids Classification. It can be used for dry separation on a basis of particle size to yield from 2 to 5 fractions.

Liquid-solid separation. The Sharples-Kason gives liquid-solid separation and high volume dewatering on coarse and fine solids down to 325 mesh.

Chemical Engineering Service. Sharples have the process know-how to offer a complete chemical engineering service on the application of the Vibroscreen to separation problems.

Experience across the full range of separation equipment, backed by complete pilot plant facilities at our Camberley headquarters, is your best guarantee of the right answer to your problem. Simply fill in the coupon below for further facts about the Sharples-Kason Vibroscreen.

SHARPLES

SHARPLES CENTRIFUGES LTD.

Tower Works, Doman Road, Camberley, Surrey.
Telephone: Camberley 2601.
Telegrams: Superspin Camberley.

P.25

TO SHARPLES CENTRIFUGES LTD.,
Tower Works, Doman Road, Camberley, Surrey. FM

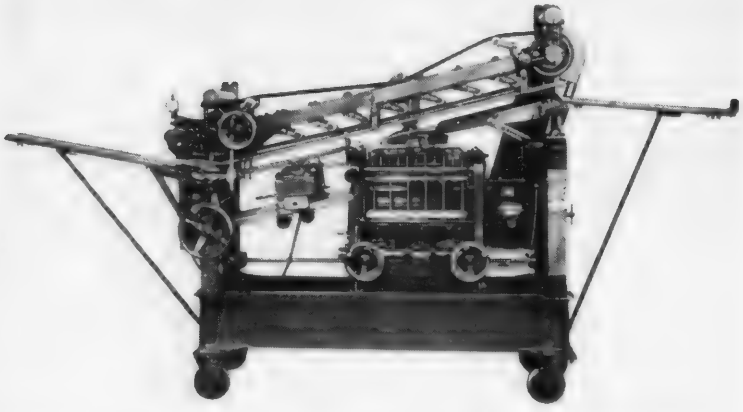
I would like you to

- ☐ Send me a bulletin about the Sharples-Kason Vibroscreen.
- ☐ Arrange for your representative to call on me.
- ☐ Arrange for a demonstration at our works.
- ☐ Make an examination of a sample of our products at the Sharples Works.

Please tick relevant square or squares

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....



THE
'E 5. CAN LABELLER'
JUST ONE from our wide range of semi and fully automatic
LABELLING MACHINES

This heavy duty "NEW-WAY" model E 5. straight through can labeller incorporates a new elevating feature with high discharge point that in many cases permits direct gravity feed to the "caser".

Model E 5 **Leaflet NWL·1**

Handles tin, glass, fibre or other cylindrical containers from 108 to 502 (1½" to 5½") diameter by 112 to 708 (1¾" to 7½") in height, without use of change parts. Change from one size to another taking only 2 minutes. Other features include: infinitely variable speed drive, 2kW gum pot heater with accurate thermostatic control, also simple and positive regulation of the lap paste.

It will handle up to 500 or more containers per minute, with equal facility, depending on size of can and consistency of feed. The label magazine holds 3,000 labels and can be refilled without stopping the machine.

PURDY MACHINERY CO. LTD.
41-42 PRESCOT STREET, LONDON, E.1
ROYAL 8401

JACW/H/23

We MARK what you MAKE!

CODAPACK
Will automatically imprint code-dates or contents on large or small cartons or paper sacks. Several models available to suit different applications.

BASELOCK PRINTING ROLLER
Automatically re-inks the type after each impression. Uses BASELOCK rubber type in any size.

Bring your marking problems to us.

SAUVEN MARKING MACHINE COMPANY

11-13 HATTON WALL, LONDON E.C.1. Tel: CHAncery 3413

SOYOLK

The original and best full fat processed Soya Flour. (40% Protein. 20% Fat)

A first-class natural stabiliser and emulsifier in Food Products.

For technical information on this Starch-free product, write to

SOYA FOODS LIMITED
Colonial House, 30-4 Mincing Lane, London E.C.3
Telephone No.: Mansion House 9052/3.

with Lightnin® it's BETTER it's CHEAPER

BETTER because new LIGHTNIN portable mixers are up to 45 per cent. more efficient, and are designed for easy handling and least possible maintenance.

CHEAPER because new LIGHTNIN portable mixers are positively parsimonious in power requirements, because they deal with a whole range of exacting duties . . . handling most jobs at less cost.

SAVE COST of a corrosion-resistant alloy with this shaft chuck. It's way up out of the tank—always above liquid level. It's simple, quick acting. Tighten one screw, and the shaft is locked—can't come loose unless you want it to.

NO MYSTERY about the right mixer angle for best mixing. Vertical and horizontal indexing makes it a snap to describe the right setting so everybody understands.

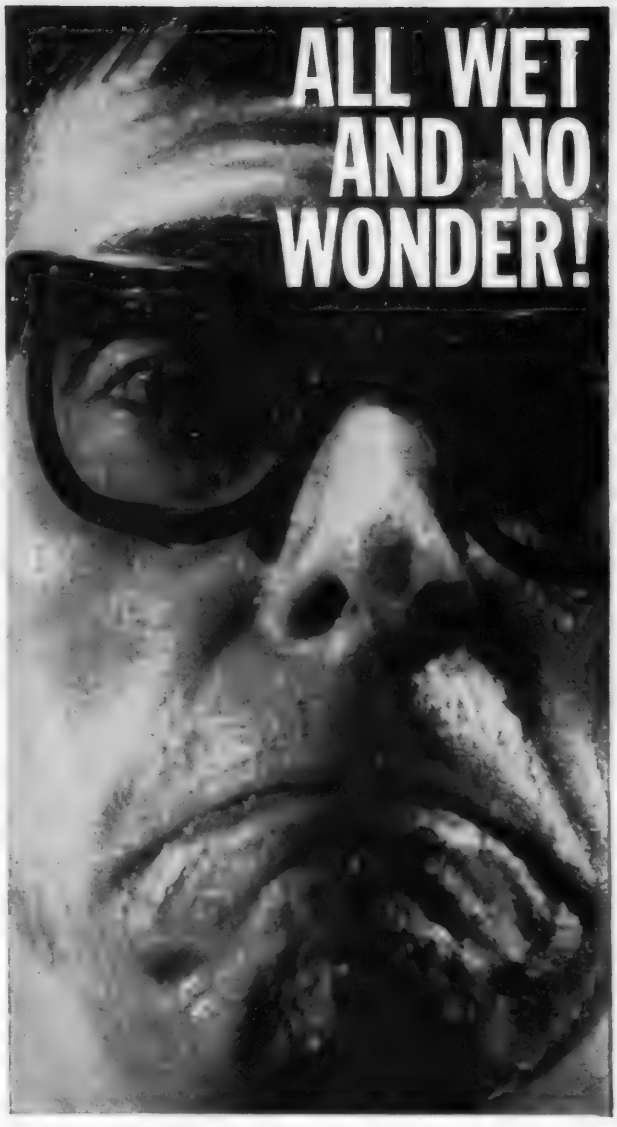
Full details of the range of new LIGHTNIN portable mixers on request. Write now for leaflet B.520.

Lightnin Mixers Ltd.

Formerly G. R. Mixer Division Stockdale Engineering Co. Ltd.

POYNTON CHESHIRE Tel: Poynton 2581 Grams: Mixmaster Poynton Stockport

P.5921



USE SECULATE

ANTI-CONDENSATION COMPOUND

When treated with Seculate all surfaces are given a barrier that prevents condensation. Seculate insulates the surface and under highly humid conditions it absorbs the moisture. Seculate can be applied with a brush or spray and adheres well to all surfaces including wood, metal, plaster, concrete and brickwork. It is used by builders, decorators, engineers, shipping companies, for laundries, canteens, bathrooms, kitchens, cold stores, cabins, churches and factories.

Fully descriptive literature is available or alternatively our Technical Representative will be pleased to discuss your particular problems on site.

SECULATE LIMITED

7 Cleveland Row, London, S.W.1. Tel. WHItehall 3100
Works: Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

FC

CRC308C

TANGERINE · PEPPERMINT

SICILIAN — ARVENSIS & PIPERITA

ORANGE · ANISEED

SWEET & BITTER — CHINA STAR

CLOVE · LEMON

ENGLISH & FOREIGN — SICILIAN

TERPENELESS ESSENTIAL OILS

DEGA BRAND

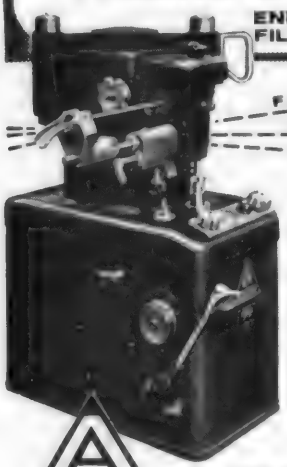
Quality and full flavour

CHAS. ZIMMERMANN & CO. LTD.,
Dega Works, Waimgate Road, Perivale, Middx.
telephone: Perivale 9121

Sole U.K. distributors for
"FRATELLI CAMINITI" MESSINA
for Sicilian Citrus Essential Oil.

FILLING a great need

END LABORIOUS HAND FILLING OF SAUSAGES!



FAST OPERATION
ACCURATE WEIGHING
NO WASTAGE

At last sausage making is fully automatic. Just press a button on the A.B.R. filler linker and you can produce up to 200 sausages a minute! There's absolutely no wastage or contamination. No oil can reach the meat and there are no crevices for the meat to pass through. The machine is adjustable to suit any type of casing or sausage meat. An automatic holding device can be supplied for synthetic casings.

Anyone can operate or maintain the A.B.R. filler linker—it has automatic lubrication and only three grease nipples requiring once-monthly attention. Two sizes: 110 lb. and 155 lb.

40 lb. FILLER

Ideal for the small manufacturer. Takes hard, deep-cooled or soft sausage mixes. Knee-action lever for easy control. Single- or 3-phase motor.

A BR

Automatic
FILLER LINKER

Other machines include: BOWL CHOPPERS, MINCERS, BAND SAWS, FAT DISPENSERS, CLARIFIERS, ETC.

To AMASAL LIMITED, Butchers' Supplies Division, Caldwell Spice Mills, Nuneaton, Warwickshire. Tel: Nuneaton 4012

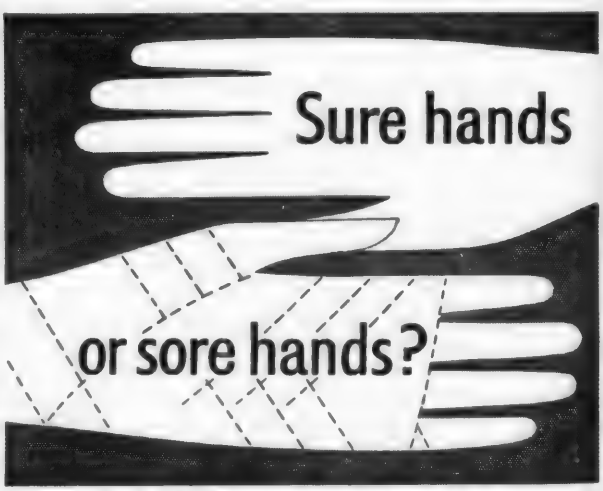
AM Amasal COMPANY

Please send full details of the A.B.R. AUTOMATIC FILLER LINKER without obligation to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ F.T.R

Please tick size required 155 lb. ☐ 110 lb. ☐ 40 lb. ☐



The preparation of food is unkind to the hands. Rozalex Barrier Cream No. 10 has been developed for bakers, confectioners and the food industries generally wherever fruit juices, sugar, vegetables and other foodstuffs are used. It is water-resistant, contains no perfume and cannot contaminate food in any way.
Also available—Rozalex Fruit Stain Removing Cream.

ROZALEX

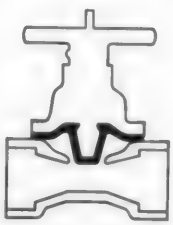
Keeps Hands HEALTHY

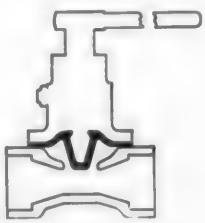
Write for details and samples to: ROZALEX LIMITED The Pioneers of Barrier Creams
10 NORFOLK STREET, MANCHESTER 2. BLACKFRIARS 1122-4

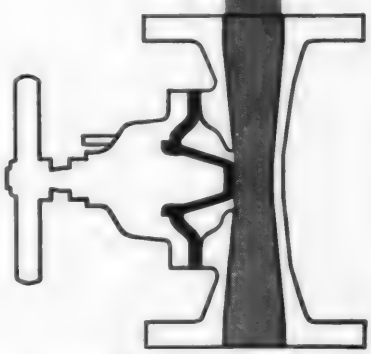
GLENFIELD
S. & S. DIAPHRAGM VALVES

for Food Processing Plants

This recently-introduced advanced-design of diaphragm valve embodies many special advantages, and can be supplied in various forms for handling a wide variety of fluids.







Glenfield
GLENFIELD & KENNEDY LIMITED KILMARNOCK

Head Office and Works:
KILMARNOCK · SCOTLAND

Mancuna Microclone M-40-A handling spray-dried milk powder.

This is the answer

TO DIFFICULT DUST PROBLEMS—

Mancuna

COLLECTORS

Space-saving and easily cleaned the Mancuna Microclone M-40-A ensures collection at the highest efficiency and in the most hygienic way of Grain, Spray-dried Milk and Whey, Chocolate Powder, Coffee, Sugar, Gravy Salt, Flour.

An illustrated leaflet will be supplied on request.

MANCUNA

TELEPHONE: DENTON 3965

MANCUNA ENGINEERING LIMITED

One of the Sturtevant Group of Companies

DENTON · MANCHESTER

London Office: Southern House, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4. Telephone: MANsion House 0533

THE WETTER "HYDRO-CUT" FROZEN MEAT SLICER

Designed on the guillotine principle.

Will cut blocks of hard frozen meat, or similar materials, into slices or strips preparatory to mincing or chopping.

Faster than a Meat Cutting bandsaw and safer too. No sawdust wastage—an important point where a large output is concerned, and considerable saving in time and labour can be effected.

Adjustable for speed and thickness of slices to be cut.

Will deal with meat blocks up to 26 in. wide by 13 in. high.

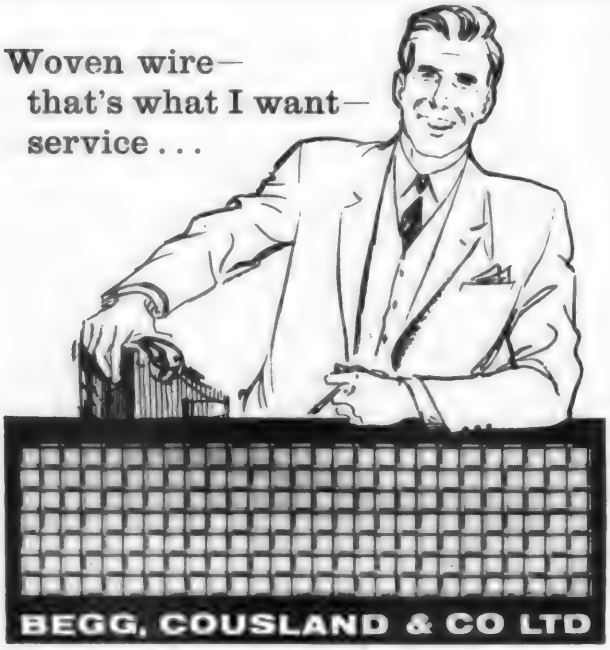
Made in 2 sizes—maximum capacity 8 tons per hour.

Ask for illustrated leaflet.

"WETTER" Machines for the manufacture of all Meat Products—including Power Mincers, Bowl Choppers, Fillers, Derinders, Mixers, Band Saws, etc.

J. C. WETTER & CO. LTD., 23 Middle St., West Smithfield, London, E.C.1

Woven wire—
that's what I want—
service . . .



. . . and everything is arranged with Begg, Cousland—
where wire is woven in any mesh,
any metal for any purpose—
as perfect as a century of experience can make it.

SPRINGFIELD WIRE WORKS GLASGOW S.E.
Telephone: BRIdgeton 1017

METABISULPHITE OF POTASH

Effective Preservation for all kinds of Foods and Drinks
Maximum SO_2 Content

GRADED CRYSTALS, POWDER AND TABLET FORM

Write for samples, prices, and analysis to:

F. KENDALL & SON LTD.
STRATFORD-ON-AVON

TELEPHONE: STRATFORD-ON-AVON 2031

FULLER HORSEY
SONS & CASSELL

Specialists in the Sale & Valuation of

FOOD MANUFACTURING PLANTS
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

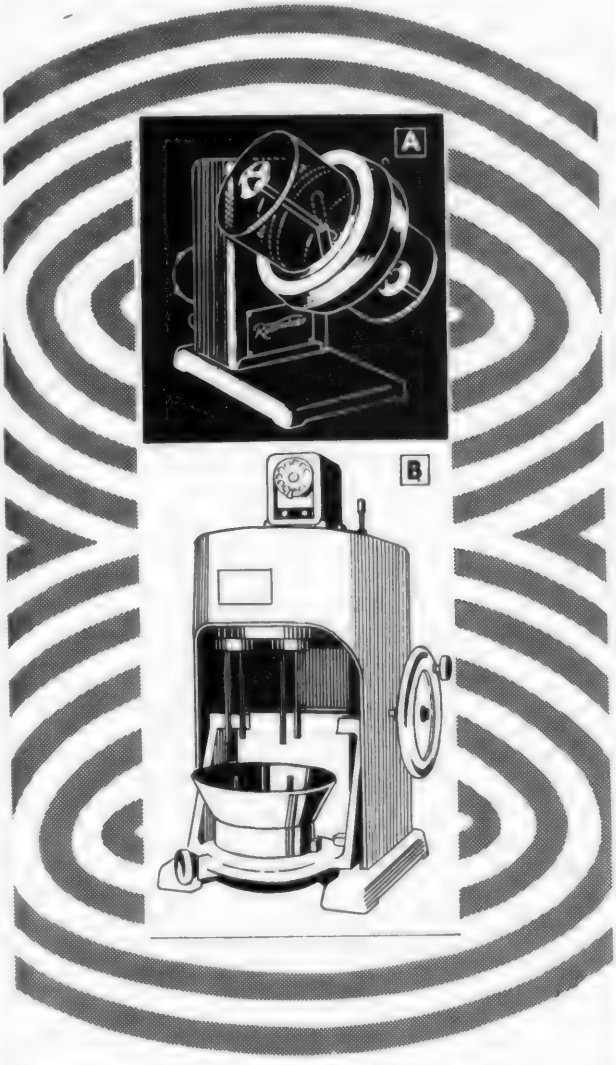
Since 1807

10 LLOYDS AVENUE · LONDON · E·C·3
TELEPHONE **ROYAL 4861**

NRP 9157

TEST-MIXING MADE EASY

These mechanical mixers take the guesswork out of sample blending, making sure of an even mix. They belong to an unrivalled range of cereal laboratory instruments which bring scientific techniques to the aid of the food manufacturer



A ROTOMIXER

A simple, compact and highly efficient dry-mixer: the transparent cylinder allows for half its volume (i.e. 3,200 cubic cms) to be available for mixing capacity.

B MAJORPIN MIXER

A pin-type mixer for doughs and similar moist products, mixing samples of 200 to 800 grammes. The companion MINORPIN mixer is ideal for smaller quantities of 20 to 60 grammes.

SIMON LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

MEMBER COMPANY

SE

SIMON ENGINEERING LTD

Write for details to: Flour Treatment Department,
HENRY SIMON LTD., CHEADLE HEATH, STOCKPORT
Telephone: Gatley 3621 Telex: 66-287

Vitamins in Bulk

Natural & Synthetic Vitamin A
Vitamin B_1 (Aneurine Hydrochloride B.P.)
Vitamin B_2 (Riboflavine B.P.)
Vitamin B_6 (Pyridoxine Hydrochloride B.P.C./U.S.P.)
Vitamin B_{12} (Cyanocobalamin B.P.)
DL. Calcium Pantothenate U.S.P.
Vitamin C (Ascorbic Acid B.P.)
Vitamin D_2 (Calciferol B.P./U.S.P.)
Vitamin D_3 (Oily Concentrate)
Natural Vitamin E
(d-Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate)
(d-Alpha Tocopheryl Acid Succinate)
(Mixed Tocopherols)
Natural Vitamin E (Feed Grade)
Folic Acid B.P./U.S.P.
Inositol
Nicotinic Acid B.P.
Nicotinamide B.P.
Permanized A & D

Get your vitamins from VITAMINS LIMITED

Bulk Sales Dept., Vitamins Limited (Dept. C.I.5.).
Upper Mall, London, W.6. Telephone: RIVerside 5001
Telegrams: Vitamins, London, Telex

The large illustration above shows a 1,750 gallon single compartment Stainless Steel Insulated Bulk Milk Collection Tank. Rear compartment supported from Tank Shell and fitted with roller shutter. The compartment houses the milk pump which is driven from the engine power take-off. Mounted on Albion Clydesdale.

Our smaller illustration shows a 1,750 gallon, two compartment Stainless Steel Insulated Bulk Milk Collection Tank. Rear compartment fitted with 2" Stainless Steel pump electrically driven from batteries on the vehicle. Mounted on A.E.C. 4-wheel chassis.

To and fro with Milk . . . *forward* with TRANSPORT

Improved facilities for milk collection? . . . For a certainty this means bulk handling, and this is the job which Butterfield Road Tanks take over and perform soundly and economically.
Supplied to Milk Marketing Boards and leading Milk Distributors these strong reliable Road Tanks are insulated as required to maintain their bulk liquid contents at the correct temperature.

Fabrication is in Aluminium Mild Steel and Stainless Steel

W. P. BUTTERFIELD (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
P.O. Box 38 Shipley, Yorks.
Telephone: 52244 (8 lines)

BRANCHES:
London *Tel.* HOLborn 2455 (4 lines)
Birmingham *Tel.* EAS 0871 & 2241
Bristol *Tel.* 27905
Liverpool *Tel.* CENtral 0829
Glasgow *Tel.* CENtral 7696
Belfast *Tel.* 57419 & 51957
Dublin *Tel.* 73475 & 79745

APPROVED LLOYD'S CLASS 1

Butterfield Road Tanks

FOOD
Manufacture

Volume 36. Number 12 Editor: Anthony Woollen, B.Sc., A.R.C.S., A.R.I.C. December 1, 1961

Editorial - - - - - - - - - 502
World's Largest Crispbread Factory. *By B. D. Malmborg* - - - - - - - - - 506
Toughness in Meat. *By Fergus Hill* - - - - 511
Freezing Crabs Afloat. *By C. V. Trench* - - 517
Correspondence - - - - - - - 519
Calculating the Keeping Quality of Frozen Foods. *By Mogens Jul* - - - - - 520
Mobile Freeze-Dryer for On-Site Demonstrations - - - - - - - - - - 527
A.F.D.—Commercial Progress in Britain and U.S.A. - - - - - - - - - 529
Machinery and Equipment - - - - - 531
Packaging - - - - - - - - - 534
Advances in Food Technology - - - - - 535
News Digest - - - - - - - - - 537
People - - - - - - - - - - 543
Overseas News - - - - - - - - 545
Index - - - - - - - - - - 547

Subscription Rates: One Year £2 10s.; Three Years £5. All post-free.

A PUBLICATION OF THE LEONARD HILL TECHNICAL GROUP—ENGLAND: LEONARD HILL HOUSE, EDEN ST., LONDON, N.W.1, EUSTON 5911. (Telegrams: LENARDIL, NORWEST, LONDON). UNITED STATES: 2515, BEVERLY BLVD., LOS ANGELES 57, CALIFORNIA, DUNKIRK 1-2241; 681, MARKET STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 5, CALIF., EXBROOK 2-2612; 510 FIFTH AVENUE, ROOM 611, NEW YORK 17, N.Y., YUKON 6-2477; 332, WEST HARRISON STREET, OAK PARK, ILLINOIS, COLUMBUS 1-7906; 1501, EUCLID BUILDING, ROOM 426, CLEVELAND 15, OHIO, TOWER 1-2280; 1214, VILLA DRIVE N.E., ATLANTA. GA., TRINITY 2-2969. ITALY: VIA FILIPPO TURATI 3, (PALAZZO GIARDINO), MILAN. SWEDEN: TUNNELGATE 19B, STOCKHOLM. DENMARK: PALAEGADE 7, 3 SAL. COPENHAGEN-K. NYGAARDSPLADS 8, BRONDBYOSTER, PR VALBY.

© LEONARD HILL LIMITED

FOR **CLEAN** AND **ACCURATE** FILLING OF
PRODUCTS WHICH FLOW OR COULD BE 'JUG FILLED'
USE A **CALEB-DUCKWORTH FILLER**

ILLUSTRATED
THE S.T. MODEL

JAMS · JELLIES
CURDS · MARMALADE
SOUPS · CREAMS
MINCED CHICKEN
PET FOODS Etc.

COMPACT
MOBILE
EASILY CLEANED AFTER USE
NO-CONTAINER-NO-FILL
NO-DRIP

There are two models of the CALEB-DUCKWORTH FILLER the "Straight Through" and the Rotary Feed.

For full details and illustrated leaflet write to:

CALEB DUCKWORTH LTD.
COLNE, LANCASHIRE Telephone: Colne 577.

ADMUL GLYCERYL
MONO STEARATE
ADMUL GLYCERYL
MONO OLEATE
ADMUL M.G.A.
ADMUL 100
ADMUL 150

ADVITA

emulsifiers

ADVITA LIMITED 2 KINGSCOTE STREET, LONDON, E.C.4. Tel: FLEET STREET 7474

ADMUL KOSHER
MONO GLYCERIDE
HYMONO
(CONCENTRATED) G.M.S.
RIVAL (PLASTIC) G.M.S.
RIVALLO
ADMUL M.G.J.

Sole Agents in Eire: W. & C. McDonnell, 69 Upper Sheriff St., Dublin.

ADL 128 – 8058

FOOD
Manufacture

Vol. 36, No. 12 December 1, 1961

Fifty years behind in pig processing

SOME forthright and what many would consider highly controversial topics were deliberately touched upon by Mr. Thomas Shaw, director of pigs of the Fatstock Marketing Corporation, when he opened the new pig processing factory of W. H. Smart and Co., Ltd., at Redditch on October 12. This factory, although primarily a bacon factory, is more than that, for it is also equipped to handle the manufacturing by-products and has a department for producing pies, sausages, etc.

The heavy capital outlay by Messrs. Smart on modern processing machinery, particularly slaughtering plant (among which the CO_2 anæsthetising plant is noteworthy) shows considerable commercial courage and a great faith in the future of British bacon at a time when the industry is facing heavy competition from abroad and fiercely divided opinions at home, difficulties which are not likely to be eased when and if Britain enters the Common Market.

Mr. Shaw bluntly said that in the matter of commercial equipment Britain is fifty years behind Denmark, Holland and Sweden, with Northern Ireland overtaking us and racing ahead. This indictment of Britain's pig processing industry by one who should know indicates, we feel, the basic reason why British bacon, which at its best is the finest in the world, fails to compete with the imported product. It is significant that all the slaughtering equipment at Smart's was Danish, beautiful stuff which surely our machinery makers, second to none, could build equally well if they chose. But we have let foreign interests get a foothold which is now next to impossible to dislodge.

Mr. Shaw had a lot to say about the economics of pig breeding. There is a lot to be said for his contention that to allow the pork, bacon and manufacturing trades to compete is folly. Logically the pig is an entity, part of which goes to bacon, part to pork and the rest to manufacturing, and the trend in bacon factories today is in harmony with this. It logically follows therefore that the selling value of a pig should be based on deadweight and grade, irrespective of the purpose for which it is intended.

Mr. Shaw rightly pointed out that the ultimate arbiter in marketing matters is the housewife, and it is she, therefore, who determines production policy on the farm. The pig producer, processor and the retail grocer or manager of self-service store or supermarket form a team whose job it is to provide the housewife with what she wants, and it is up to the team members to co-operate in this. Yet, Mr. Shaw contended, under present arrangements the grocer and the curer, and even the large marketing organisations have no say in the shaping of agricultural policy.

These political considerations aside, the sooner the British pig processing industry pulls up its socks and gets up to date the sooner will costs come down, the pig jungle sorted out and British bacon compete on equal terms with its imported counterpart.

"A real hot subject"

WE DOUBT whether the organisers of the A.F.D. symposium at the Borough Polytechnic on October 19 and 20 really expected 400 people to turn up. The fact that the main hall proved inadequate and that the overflow had to be accommodated in a second hall equipped with closed circuit television so that the occupants could follow the proceedings speaks for itself. If the organisers had set out to sabotage the British food industry by withdrawing from active commission for two whole days practically all its key technologists, they could not have succeeded more, for the 400-odd audience consisted of representatives from a large number of food processing firms, food machinery makers and other interested parties both at home and overseas. A noteworthy point was the presence of a number of people from firms who, on the face of it, have little intention of entering the A.F.D. field. "We are here to find out what's going on" was the typical comment from one such, showing that A.F.D. is, in the words of Mr. F. K. Lawler, editor of *Food Engineering*, who spoke on freeze-drying progress in U.S.A., a "real hot subject."

It was obvious that many of the delegates knew little about the technicalities of A.F.D. and were keen to learn about the fundamental principles and

commercial possibilities of this new method of food preservation. The average participant was more concerned with basic and simple facts concerning what A.F.D. had to offer him rather than with mathematical equations of sublimation phenomena and graphs of vapour pressures; the opening lecture by Dr. R. I. N. Greaves—"General Methods of Freeze Drying"—was an exposition of this complex subject which for brevity, comprehensiveness, clarity and expression in simple terms which even company directors could understand can only be described as masterly. This set the tone for the whole symposium which some later speakers unfortunately did not always follow.

A.F.D. explained in basic terms

THE OBJECT of the symposium was a clear and simple exposition of A.F.D. techniques in terms which could be understood by intelligent persons who did not want too much delving into technicalities. In the main this was what the symposium achieved, although one or two speakers introduced unnecessary technical detail. It was unfortunate also that what could have been some of the most interesting lectures were marred by poor delivery, which only proves that very often those who are most talented at carrying out a brilliant piece of work are not always the best at describing it.

The arrangement of so many lectures in such a short time meant that unless the speakers kept rigidly to their allotted time the timetable would become disorganised. This is in fact what happened on the first day, and valuable discussion time, little enough as it was, was lost. The chairman of the morning session on the next day, determined that this state of affairs should not be repeated, pruned speakers' times so ruthlessly that we feel some unfairness crept in; after all, if a speaker has been told he can speak for 45 minutes it is a little unfair to tell him on the platform that he has only 20. Such a thing is hardly fair on the audience either.

These criticisms aside, the symposium was a resounding success, and the organisers are to be warmly congratulated. As was to be expected, a number of the Aberdeen team of workers were among the speakers, and one thing which the symposium highlighted in marked degree was the scattering of the members of this team, whose talents are now in many cases being used by other countries. The value of a team is more than the sum total of the individual members; although the break-up of the Aberdeen team is now ancient history and no purpose is to be served by poking over the ruins, we cannot help feeling that the failure to keep the team together to continue its work was a deplorable piece of irresponsible folly.

Mendacious advertising does harm

SOME while ago we crossed swords, metaphorically and in a friendly way, with a director of one of our leading companies who took exception to some remarks of ours concerning suggestive and misleading advertising. He chose to assume that our remarks were directed in particular against his company's advertising policy; he also indignantly resented our suggestion that some advertising people (he assumed that we meant *his* advertising people although we had not said so) deliberately dug out all the medical evidence they could find in favour of a particular product, food, ingredient, proprietary medicine or what have you.

In regard to the first assumption, that we were referring specifically to his company—if the cap fits, wear it! In regard to the second item, this is what appeared recently in *The Lancet*:

"Recently a public relations firm representing a number of different interests telephoned a medical practitioner to say they wished to 'promote' big breakfasts. They wanted a medical article describing how important it is for health to eat a big breakfast. The doctor replied that in his opinion this was not universally true. He thought that some people could certainly do with eating more breakfast, whereas others could do with less, and he offered to write an article giving his honest opinion. He was then asked whether he could write only about people who ought to eat more, without mentioning the rest. He declined and was told that they would find someone else."

Everyone is familiar with claims and statements made in advertisements that are obviously so exaggerated and untrue that they merely raise a smile. Advertisements which suggest rather than state are more pernicious, and the number of persuasive advertisements which misinterpret, distort and ignore scientific evidence for the sake of selling more goods is steadily increasing. There is now a science devoted to this kind of advertising—motivational research, it is called—and its purpose is not the noble one of uncovering truth but the base one of prostituting the discoveries of psychology in the service of Mammon. The specious argument that the customer is merely being given what he wants is liable to become a boomerang, for when the worm discovers how he has been deceived he is liable to turn. This accounts for the steadily increasing popularity of such publications as *Which?* and *Shoppers' Guide*, mention in which can do more good or harm to the sales of a product, depending on whether the mention has been approving or otherwise, than the spending or otherwise of thousands on advertising.

In our modern society advertising is necessary and desirable in order to spread information about what

is available, but it must tell the truth. To end this brief homily on advertising ethics on a bright note we quote the following from the aforementioned article in *The Lancet*: "The one field in which direct advertising to the lay public is probably to some extent beneficial is in baby foods. These are often sold along with a good deal of advertising material which is mostly informative rather than persuasive, although unfortunately much of it is some ten or twenty years out of date."

The mysteries of fish migration

THE INEXHAUSTIBLE riches of the sea could be harvested much more abundantly and profitably if more were known about fish migration, a subject which, in spite of the discoveries of science, remains largely wrapped in mystery. That this is no academic problem of interest only to those few whose business it is to study the ways of fish but a problem of vital concern to food processors, was forcibly brought home to us when we recently visited Egersund in South-West Norway during the Food Group Summer Tour. There in that fishing port we saw moored trawlers and an idle fishmeal plant, all disused because herring, once abundant off that part of the Norwegian coast, have in recent years changed their migrating habits, truly a disaster for the herring fishing industry of South-West Norway.

At one time the herring every year in due season came in from the Atlantic and on approaching the Norwegian coast turned south, traversed the southern tip of Norway and went through the Skagerrak into the Baltic. One year, for no reason that anybody knows, they turned north at the Norwegian coast and went round the North Cape. They have been doing this yearly ever since. The Russians no doubt are delighted, but the Norwegians have been dismayed.

Turning from the sad story of the herring to the happy story of the tuna, world tuna catches have jumped in recent years from 500,000 tons in 1952 to more than 800,000 in 1959. The major part of the increase has been taken by the Japanese, whose fishing vessels operate in all the seven seas, but other nations are fishing for tuna off the coasts of West Africa and in the North Sea as well as in the oldest tuna fishing ground of all, the Mediterranean. But nobody knows for certain what are the migratory habits of this fish or where they go in any of their seasonal movements. To avoid overfishing and depletion it is necessary to know the tuna's full life story and the environment in which it lives, and to understand the dynamics of its population. These and other problems are to be discussed at a World Scientific Meeting on the Biology of Tunas and Related Species, convened by FAO and to be held in California in July, 1962.

Problems of imported foods

EVERY year the Port of London alone handles food imports totalling about 1,250,000 tons valued at about £700 million. Of this, meat accounts for 550,000 tons valued at about £190 million. Approximately half of all food imports and 60% of total meat imports pass through the port.

These figures were quoted by Dr. W. Stott, reading Dr. Greenwood Wilson's lecture to the Royal Society of Health recently. The lecture dealt with the health problems arising from the fact that practically every item of our basic diet is made up, to greater or lesser extent, from imported foods and that standards of such foods have to be continually checked with great accuracy.

In past issues we have dealt with the problem of salmonella contamination of desiccated coconut from Ceylon, but this is only one of the foods which have at various times been so heavily contaminated with salmonellæ or staphylococci that whole shipments have had to be burned, others being egg products, prawns, liver and horsemeat. Tea from certain countries, mostly Formosa and Indonesia, have at times been contaminated with lead from the artificial colouring used in the tea.

A few years ago a significant increase in imports of liver for animal consumption only drew attention to the fact that no control over the subsequent use of the liver existed, and it was discovered that some was finding its way to chain retail butchers' shops. Examination showed that a high proportion of the liver was infected with the Echinococcus cyst, a stage in the life cycle of the dog tape worm, and was the cause of at least one recorded human death.

Imported meat was sometimes found to have a high salmonella and clostridium content, particularly meat from a country new to the trade. Visits by Ministry veterinarians to the offending slaughterhouse achieved improved results. It is understood that structural alterations to the slaughterhouse and improved sanitation were put into effect as a result of the visit.

The problems connected with desiccated coconut have been widely publicised and we referred in our October issue (p. 412) to regulations made by the Ceylon government. It is understood that four or five mills in Ceylon now satisfy these requirements (what about the others?)

Imported cheese has at times caused anxiety among health authorities and food poisoning outbreaks among consumers; two of the latter occurred at hospitals on the very day that officials of an exporting country called to explain what steps their government were taking to eliminate the contamination. The picture presented is one of eternal vigilance by overworked health authorities.

Bad, unfair and wasteful . . .

. . . were the terms used recently by Lord Rank to describe the present system of yearly appealing for subscriptions by the research associations. He was speaking at the annual luncheon of the British Baking Industries Research Association, whose chief guest he was, and every one of his remarks, in a forthright speech made entirely without notes, was pertinent and thought-provoking. "We millers can show you a better way," he went on, saying that their system was to have only one annual subscription (apart from the benevolent fund) from which was taken the various sums needed for advertising, the research association, etc.

"Unjust" was the epithet he used to describe the voluntary system of financing the research associations, because, he said, many are obtaining benefits for which others are paying. "A lot of people are riding on other people's backs" was the phrase he used. He instanced the fact that only about 1,400 bakers subscribe to the B.B.I.R.A. out of a possible 10,000 or so.

These remarks, justified as they are up to a point, need some qualification. Fourteen hundred out of ten thousand may sound a very small number, but in fact the fourteen hundred cover a large proportion of the country's bakery production. The picture of a lot of layabouts riding on the backs of a few noble stout-hearts gallantly bearing tremendous loads therefore becomes transformed into one in which a number of pigmies clamber on the backs of several elephants. Would the elephants notice very much if the pigmies fell off? Then, too, the bakers outside the association's fold do not equally share the fruits of research. Research reports are distributed only to members, and non-members cannot call on the association to help them with their problems. If they wish to plough their own furrow, the best of luck to them.

We emphatically believe that research associations are a good thing and that every effort should be made to persuade all to join. But the temptation towards compulsion should be resisted. There should be no suggestion of a closed shop, and we believe that in the long run society works best on a free and voluntary basis.

Incredibly boring . . .

. . . were the papers issued by the research stations, said Lord Rank; but, he added, when he visited a research station he became very interested and enthusiastic. Writers of research reports, please note! There is no reason why technical papers should be as dry as dust; if they are, it is because the writers have not the art of expressing themselves clearly, concisely and in an interesting manner—in short, they suffer from the malady afflicting 95% of scientists and technical men.

The unintelligent need not read this

INTELLIGENT people, or so it seems to us, are a tiny minority in the world today. "Ay, Maggie," said Angus to his wife, "all the world's quaire 'cept me and thee, and thee's a bit quaire sometimes." You, reader, are obviously in the small company of the elect, for had you been unintelligent you would hardly have picked up and opened FOOD MANUFACTURE, let alone read thus far.

Intelligent people are those who have ideas and the ability to carry them out. The vast majority, the unintelligent, the common herd, have no ideas and do as they are told. Dictatorships flourish because a few intelligent people, evil perhaps, but nevertheless supremely intelligent, rise to the top and tell the common herd what to do, and the common herd do it willy nilly.

Not all intelligent people, thank God, are evil. You, reader, are, we trust, among the good intelligent ones. For it is for the intelligent people of our food industry that FOOD MANUFACTURE exists, the few at the top, the ones who have ideas and get them carried out. To the unintelligent this journal would be of precious little use. The wise man realises his education is never finished, and the doors of his mind are ever open to learn more. This journal aims to educate—no less—the intelligent leaders of our industry. Not that the editorial staff lay claim to superior wisdom—heaven forbid. Their task is to be the channel through which intelligent people can inform each other. It is one thing to have ideas, and quite another to communicate them. This is where we come in. If you have an idea or know about something you think would interest others, write it out and send it to us.

Too many intelligent people refrain from writing because they imagine they can't write, can't spell or don't know the subtleties of English grammar. Here, again, this is where we come in. Our task is to make the rough ways plain, to smooth the clumsy phrase, to correct the awkward grammar. We want the ideas; the method of expression can, within reason, be recast if necessary.

"Better to keep silence and let people think you are a fool than to open it and remove all doubt" is a good motto for morons but a bad one for intelligent people. To be morbidly afraid of saying the wrong thing is to betray a reprehensible self-pity. Often saying the wrong thing can do good, because someone else may be prompted to say the right one, and so the truth will be revealed. This is the principle of dialectic, to which we are devoted.

World's Largest Crispbread Factory

120 tons a day from automatic Swedish plant

By B. D. Malmborg

This month in our series of factory articleswe turn for a change to a factory overseas which is the largest and most highly mechanised in its field, and which will be of interest in view of the increasing imports of Swedish crispbread into this country. The following article by a Swedish correspondent describes the Wasa Crispbread Factory at Filipstad and gives interesting details of processing.

THE Wasa Crispbread Factory at Filipstad, Sweden, has developed in the short space of twenty-five years from a small private bakery with a staff of twenty into the world's largest crispbread factory which manufactures more than half of all the crispbread consumed, using the most modern methods of automation.

During the whole of this development the factory was directed by its energetic and far-sighted owner, Consul K. E. Lundström, who never ceased to improve and extend it, regardless of obstacles. When the flour bought from different mills caused variations in the quality of the crispbread he started to build a mill at his own factory where he could control the product. When he could not obtain the modern machinery which he desired for automation, then he took on a staff of designers and technicians and built his own specialised machines. In 1959 his son, Ulf Lundström, took over as director of the Wasa Factory, and has most successfully continued the development on modern lines.

(*Above*): **The dominating aspect of Wasa's silos is well brought out in this photo.**

(*Left*): **Some of the 32 new roller mills.** (*Right*): **A battery of dough mixers, in which mixing proceeds entirely automatically.**

Facts and figures

The present-day factory is 1,300 ft. in length, with a floor area of over 110,000 sq. yds., and a battery of grain silos each 180 ft. in height, with a total storage capacity of 26,500 tons of grain. The factory uses nearly 60,000 tons of rye and 1,000 tons of yeast yearly to produce a daily output of 120 tons of crispbread. Every day half a million quarter-kilo packets of over 15 varieties leave the Wasa factory. Sweden itself takes three-quarters of its entire crispbread consumption from this firm, and the annual export to countries in all parts of the globe amounts to 20 million pounds weight, including 2 million pounds exported to U.S.A., which is Wasa's largest overseas customer.

The number of employees in the whole concern is about 1,100, plus some 200 persons engaged indirectly in distribution. The annual wage bill amounts to some 15 million Swedish kroner, or just over £1 million. The factory works continuously day and night from Monday to Saturday on a 3-shift system, and the electricity consumption totals over 65 million kilowatt hours a year.

The process described

This Filipstad factory, which lies midway between Stockholm and Gothenburg, is probably the most automated of all existing crispbread factories, and the working procedure may be summarised briefly as follows:

1. The rye is analysed before reception by means of automatic sampling techniques, which take place as the rye is transferred from the railway truck to a small cell in a battery of control silos nearby. The approved rye is taken to the classification silos, from which it is mixed in certain proportions before entering the homogenising silos. The mixing is done automatically over an operating centre.

2. The rye is transported to the storage silos, cleaned, conditioned and milled to 100% whole rye flour.

3. The flour and other ingredients are kneaded to dough after automatic adding of various components according to the recipe programmed from an operating desk.

4. The dough is allowed to leaven for some hours.

5. It is shaped into square semi-fabricates.

6. Proofing for about half an hour.

7. Baking for a bare 10 minutes.

8. Drying for 5 to 6 hours.

9. Stored.

10. Sorted.

11. Sawn into slices.

12. Packaged.

13. Packed for distribution by railway and bus.

The raw materials for the Wasa crispbread consist solely of rye, yeast, salt, and spring water or milk, without any addition whatever of chemicals, sugar, or the like. The rye grain must be of top quality, so that the maximum amounts of protein and tocopherols are obtained, together with a high percentage of vitality and enzyme activity.

Rye requirements

Wasa's foremost research chemist, Director David Karp, has carried out a great deal of valuable research on the rye grain and has contributed papers on this subject to many international scientific congresses in both Europe and America. His researches have shown that in order to obtain the maximum nutritional qualities in the crispbread, together with retention of flavour and a long shelf life, it is essential that in the whole rye grain the composition of the cereal fats should be as stable as possible. This fat stability occurs in the undamaged grain when the diastatic activity is low. The fat occurs mainly in the germ and the aleuronic layer that is anatomically bound to the germ, and these factors should be given special consideration during the cleaning and milling processes to ensure that the final product contains optimal properties.

Thus, during the cleaning processes, the husk should not be abraded with carborundum or similar substances, as this lays open the unsaturated fat in the aleuronic layer, resulting in a

(*Left*): **Automatic handling, cleaning and mixing of the grain.** (*Right*): **The specially constructed electric ovens, over 80 yards long.**

more rapid autoxidation, and also breaks off the germ tip so that this valuable portion of the grain, with its 13% fat content, is also quantitatively lost during the subsequent cleaning procedure. A gentle cleaning process consisting of washing and brushing is therefore used, and in subsequent milling the grain is cut to pieces so that the fat tissues remain intact as long as possible.

By this means the aleuronic layer tissues can be retained intact in the finished bread product, where they are also protected by the fat-soluble component, vitamin E. Anti-oxidants externally introduced into the fat particles of the dough or bread are inefficient, and the process itself is difficult. For these reasons the best method is to use only undamaged raw material containing high amounts of natural tocopherols, of which 7 mg.% is the maximum found in rye grain.

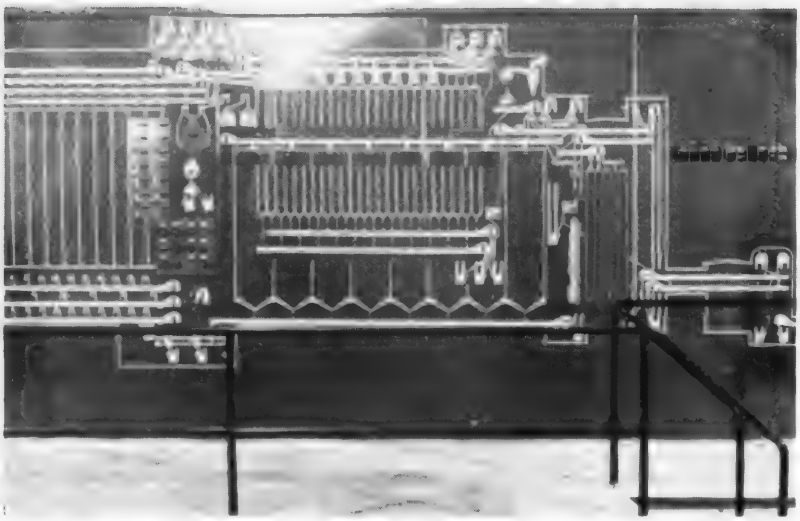
Buying the right grain for the crispbread manufacture is therefore of the utmost importance, and this task is supervised at Filipstad by Director Waldegren, with the assistance of sample-testing stations in all parts of the world, including South America, and at Kansas City in U.S.A. Occasionally the rye crops in Sweden may be adequate in quality and quantity to supply the needs of the factory for the whole year, as in 1955 and 1959, but this seldom occurs. Usually samples of crops from abroad are tested, and if the rye is of the required quality it is bought and shipped to Sweden, arriving finally in special railway trucks at the Wasa factory, which has its own railway station.

Automatic grain handling

No rye is allowed to enter the main silos without first control samples being tested at the laboratory. After unloading, the rye is first stored in the bins of the control silos until the analysis result is available. All handling of the grain, such as reception, cleaning, aeration and transport between the various silo plants and the mill is dealt with by one man. This man is posted in the top weighing hall located beneath the classification silos, where a large operating centre is established, at which he can supervise the 150 tons of grain that pass through the whole plant daily.

Panel indication

The operating centre is arranged in the form of a detailed mimic diagram combined with an operating desk. The left-hand panel shows diagramatically the 24 and 32 weighing scales which determine the mixing recipe for the grain, from the classification bins to the homogenising bins and from the storage bins to the mill. The transport mimic diagram indicates the passage of the grain from the control bin conveyor via elevators and redlers (horizontal conveyors) to the cleaning machine, and from thence by way of two big redlers to one of the 96 bins constituting the classification battery. The remote control equipment for this battery enables automatic feeding and distribution of grain according to a programme set in advance.



A section of the transport mimic diagram in the operating centre.

The 96 bins are divided into 12 groups of 8 bins. Each of the two redlers has its outlet for such a group which is divided into 2×4 cells. On the mimic diagram only the $12 \times 2 = 24$ sub-groups are included. A change valve is fitted with two outlets each connected to a rotary distributor with 4 positions. All the redler outlets in this battery and the change valves and rotary distributors are motor-driven, and the programme is set at the operating desk by various switches and cut-outs for blocking those bins not to be included in the programme.

To indicate the level of the bins in the battery, a level contact is built into the concrete wall and receives impulses as the bin fills. The level contact consists of a diaphragm which actuates a micro-switch. Thus it is possible to follow the actual grain level in all the 96 bins of the 24 groups, each group with 4 indicators in the vertical part of the operating desk.

Grain distribution

When the plant is started the grain stream comes to the first outlet on one of the redlers and runs via the change valve and the rotary distributor into the designated bin. When bin No. 1 is full the rotary distributor receives an impulse, and when bin No. 3 is full in a given group the change valve comes into operation. After a whole bin group has been filled the redler outlet of the distribution group is closed and the grain stream proceeds to the next group comprised in the programme, where the same procedure is repeated.

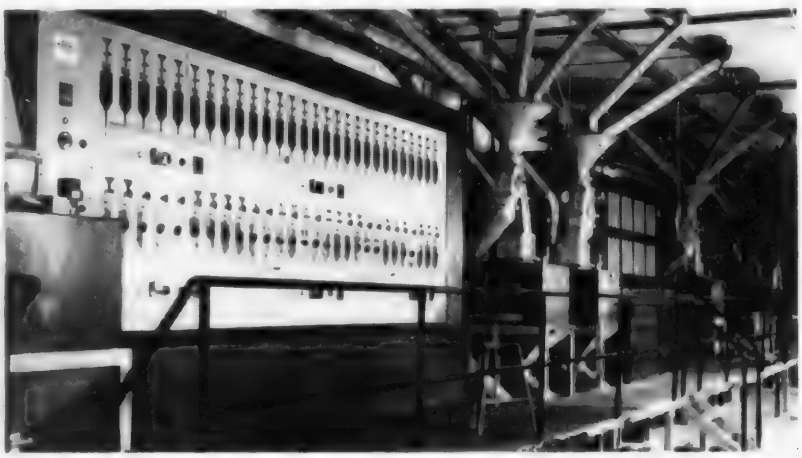
The grain then passes to the weighing hall, where automatic scales work on the principle of constant weight but varying emptying time, *i.e.* the weight is set at a constant figure and a capacity knob controls the time interval at which the weighing scale receives an emptying impulse, thus fixing the amount of a given component. There is also an electro-magnetic counter which records in kilograms the amount of grain passing over the scale.

The mixing of a batch for delivery to the homogenising silos requires only the setting of the capacity knobs which control the scales connected to the bin groups containing the required components for the mix. There is provision for an automatic stop at a given amount by setting a separate integrating counter which shuts off the mixing when required. In the event of an interruption, weighing lamps show the scale where the interruption has occurred.

Milling and dough mixing

The grain is ground to flour by roller mills, and to obtain the desired equal-sized meal particles the flour is sifted after a first grinding and all the correct-sized particles removed, then the remaining meal is ground again and re-sifted, this process being repeated until all the particles are the right size.

The dough mixing proceeds entirely automatically. Below the flour bin battery of 30 bins there are 15 dough mixers, one for each production line. Each mixer is fed from 3 high-speed automatic weighing scales with flour, yeast blended with water, and salt. The principle is, as elsewhere, constant weight with variable emptying frequency. Rapid coarse feeding



The operating centre for the silos, showing the mimic diagram in the foreground and the operating desk to the right.

followed by exact fine feeding is applied to ensure high accuracy.

Because there are more bread varieties than production lines it is necessary to be able to alter the recipes quickly by changing the weight setting on the scales. Milk, when required, is added automatically at constant intervals from a tank supply which gives an alarm signal when empty. Change of tank is carried out easily by remote control from the operating desk. In this way one man can supervise 4 dough mixers, which produce over 3,500 lb. of dough per hour.

Baking

The dough, after leavening, is shaped by machinery into square semi-fabricates, and after proving for about half an hour the squares pass forward on moving bands into the huge electric ovens, each over 81 yards in length. The speed of the moving band is adjusted so that the time taken by the dough squares to pass along the whole length of the oven is the exact period required for baking, *i.e.* from 5 to 10 minutes according to the variety of bread. During baking the oven temperatures reach a maximum of 102°C. When the baked bread emerges from the oven it passes up by moving band to the next floor, where it is stacked to dry for 5 to 6 hours.

The sorting and dividing into portions of the bread was formerly done by manually turning and taking out or laying together, but with the modern demand that the product shall be untouched by hand the bread sheets are turned by automatic machinery in front of the scrutinising eyes of the woman sorter, after which the portions are automatically arranged together for subsequent sawing and packing. Defective breads of poor appearance are directed to the waste pile by pressure on a button. Such faults can also be detected by photocells, but it is considered that the human eye is still the safest way for sorting.

In the large packing hall there are numbers of automatic machines for sawing up the bread sheets into one-foot squares for the kilo packets and small slices for the quarter-kilo packs. The problem of the large amount of bread dust from these machines has been solved by the insertion of suction pipes and filters above and below the saws, and these suck up the bread particles so efficiently that the atmosphere in the packing-room remains clean and unaffected, regardless of the large amount of sawing which takes place daily.

Packed cartons of crispbread being stacked by clamp-truck. The system of chute and conveyors which bring the cartons to the stacking point can be clearly seen.

Automatic packing

The sawn slices are packed by automatic machinery in waxed paper, those for export being given a double, specially prepared wrapping paper for extra protection. At the end of the production lines are metal detectors through which every completed packet must pass. The detector is so sensitive that even a tiny metal pin-head can alter the electric field sufficiently to work a relay which causes the offending packet to be thrown out to an examination table, whilst at the same time a warning signal is given to the operator.

The approved packets are collected and placed by machinery into strong cardboard cartons, which then proceed by chute to the distribution hall below. Small electric trucks transport each load of about 50 cartons to an automatic tipping platform, below which the delivery van or railway container stands, so that the entire loading procedure takes place under cover.

Wasa factory has its own railway station and an excellent system of communication with its main markets in Sweden and the ports of Stockholm and Gothenburg for export. It also has a fleet of 85 large delivery vans which drive to all parts of the country.

Since automation, safety in the factory has increased and the number of accidents whilst at work

(*Concluded on p. 536*)

Part of the laboratory where a large number of routine daily tests are carried out.

Toughness in Meat

By Fergus Hill*

Both ante and post mortem factors play a part in the degree of toughness of a meat cut as it reaches the eater. This subject is still far from being completely understood, but the following review surveys our present knowledge of these factors and describes methods of measuring toughness.

CONSUMER preferences show a demand for tender meats. The factors mentioned in the literature as being associated with toughness (lack of tenderness) in meat may be broadly classified as *ante* and *post mortem*. Among the *ante mortem* factors are: the amount and kind of connective tissue, the size of the muscle bundles, the diameter of the muscle fibres, the species of animal, the intramuscular fat (marbling) content, chronological age, sex, heredity and the degree of activity which various muscles have undergone.

The *post mortem* factors of importance are: *post mortem* age and *post mortem* intramuscular biochemical reactions, the degree of hydration of the muscle proteins and cooking methods.

The sensation of toughness in meat may be resolved into at least three components: the ease with which the teeth sink into the meat when chewing begins; the friability or ease with which the meat breaks into small fragments in the mouth; and the quantity of residue which remains after chewing. Friability may be an index of the resistance to rupture of muscle fibre perpendicular to its axis. The amount of residue may be a measure of the quantity of connective tissue present. This review outlines methods which have been used to measure toughness and discusses the various associative factors mentioned above.

MEASUREMENT OF TOUGHNESS

Both subjective and objective methods have been used to measure toughness. Sensory panels are used in the subjective assessment but as meat has a non-uniform texture, even within a single muscle, large samples are required for each member; this limits the size of the panel and consequently the accuracy.

Another difficulty with panel work is that it is not possible to supply reproducible reference samples. When tests are carried out over a period each member of the panel is obliged to memorise a rating scale of tenderness.

A partly subjective, partly objective, method to compare the tenderness of different meat samples is to count the number of chews required to masticate the sample to a determined end point. Samples of the same size should be used and they should be prepared so that the fibres are a definite length in all samples. The end point of mastication of the sample is taken at the stage in the chewing process at which the sample would normally be swallowed and a score point is allotted to, say, every 15, 20 or 25 chews. There is scope for investigational work on the factors which may influence the judgment of panel members.

Objective methods

Objective methods of measuring toughness are designed with a view to overcoming the difficulties inherent in subjective assessments. The process of eating meat involves the operations of cutting, tearing and squeezing. Many of the mechanical devices which have been designed to measure toughness aim at imitating the action of the mouth when a piece of meat is being eaten. Lehman[1], cited by Bate-Smith,[2] in 1907 used two devices to measure toughness, one determined the breaking strength of the meat, the other determined the force required to shear it.

Shearing machine

The Warner Bratzler[3, 4, 5] shear machine referred to by Shultz[6] is the most widely used device for measuring toughness. It was designed in the U.S.A. over the period 1928-32. It consists of a steel blade about 1 mm. thick, through which is drilled a triangular hole slightly larger than the sample to be tested. The cutting edges of the hole are smoothed to a standard dullness. The core of meat (1⅛ in. in diameter) to be tested is placed in the hole in the blade so that the grain is at right angles to the cutting surface during the shearing of the meat. Two shear bars are then pulled downwards by a motor. The meat is pressed so tightly into the triangular shaped knife that it is sheared. When the instrument is in operation the load on the meat builds up to a maximum and the fracture of the sample is sudden and complete. The maximum force in pounds during shearing is recorded on a dial dynamometer. This is taken as a measure of toughness.

Hurwicz and Tischler[7] showed that some of the variations observed in the Warner Bratzler shearing method could be ascribed to the apparatus. They found that the measurement of the slope of the force time curve gave a smaller coefficient of variation (4·79%) than that of the maximum shear force (7·41%). The Warner Bratzler shear values correlate satisfactorily with sensory panel evaluations of heated samples.

Penetrating instruments

Attempts to shear raw meat are usually ineffective. Tressler, Birdseye and Murray[8] in 1932 de-

* Meat Research Department, Agricultural Institute, Dublin.

signed an instrument which determined the pressure required to push a metal rod 2½ in. long and 5/16 in. in diameter into a piece of meat. The puncturing end was symmetrically tapered to a core about ⅜ in. in height. The point had a radius of about 0·08 in. The instrument was called the cutting gauge and was used on samples of meat occupying 3 sq. in. and having a thickness of 1 in. Eight readings of pressure were taken on each sample.

In the same paper the authors describe a penetrometer. A needle 1⅜ in. long and 0·15 in. in diameter and having a rounded point with a radius of 0·07 in. was placed in a vertical position over the meat sample. A 255 g. weight was then placed on top of the needle and held for exactly 15 seconds, at which time a reading of the penetration in millimetres was recorded on a dial geared to the movement of the needle. Tressler and Murray[9] concluded that the penetrometer was more satisfactory than the cutting gauge.

Child and Sartorius[10] in 1938 used an instrument in which shearing bars were pulled across a blade containing a triangular opening. The sample was placed in the opening and as the shearing bars were pulled across the sample, the force required was recorded on a gauge.

"Bite" simulators

In 1938 Volodkevich[11] designed an instrument in which two blunt metal wedges or "teeth" were used to bite the sample of cooked meat. The sample was placed between the two wedges, one of which was stationary. The other wedge was moved mechanically through the sample. A continuous recording of the exertion of pressure on the sample was made on a revolving drum. The work done in cutting through the sample was interpreted in terms of the area under the load displacement curve.

Winkler[12] in 1939 used the same principle in his instrument and expressed the work done in unit thickness of the sample. Using the same principle Sale[13] has built an apparatus which he describes as follows: "The wedges are rounded to a radius of curvature which is easy to reproduce and such that they should not wear out of shape. A rectangular sectioned sample of meat is placed between the wedges, which have plates at each side to prevent the meat from being squashed out sideways. The force on the wedges is gradually increased and recorded together with their penetration until the wedges meet; the force is applied by drawing a steel ball along the beam which carries one wedge. A pen on the end of the beam records the penetration on a drum chart driven in step with the ball and so a force penetration curve is obtained. Normally the sample is cut so that the wedges bite across the fibres, as this gives the best correlation between toughness and the force needed to "bite" through the sample. Correlation would not be expected to be perfect as only the first bite in the mouth is simulated, but this force is a useful guide to toughness. Further, the shape of the force penetration curve distinguishes between "rubbery" meat and meat that breaks down easily in the mouth."

Tenderometer

A mechanical tenderometer based on the Volodkevich principle has been designed by Grunewald[14] and described by Shrimpton and Miller.[15] A sample of meat measuring about 2 × 1 × ½ cm. is placed between two "pressure ridges" on the instrument in such a way that the direction of the fibres is at right angles to the ridges. The pressure ridges are then made to "bite." As they do so some of the fibres are squeezed apart and others are sheared. Ultimately the sample is cleaved in two. A pen recorder attached to the instrument furnishes a trace of the rate of movement of the ridges and from the known constants of the instrument, the force used to cleave the muscle can be calculated. The force is also recorded on an arbitrary scale attached to the instrument. The area of the curve indicates the difficulty which the ridges experience in squeezing the muscle fibres apart as well as in shearing them. The area under the curve is proportional to the work done in cleaving the sample. Results can be corrected to a standard thickness of 0·5 cm. Because of the smallness of the sample required replication from the same muscle is easy.

Shear press

The Kramer shear press described by Kramer, Aamlid, Guyer and Rodgers[16] in 1951 uses hydraulic pressure to force a series of metal plungers downward through the sample held in a metal box. The press measures the maximum pressure required to force the plungers through the material. Shultz[6] has used the press on both cooked chicken and cooked beef.

In the latest form of this instrument, the Lee Kramer Comptroller electronic shear press, the mechanical energy of the shearing force is transformed into electrical energy. Shear resistance readings are obtained on graph paper in a recorder.

Miyada and Tappel[17] in 1956 modified the Christel Texturemeter by attaching an electric motor and reduction gears. A number of rods were pressed through cylindrical samples of meat. The total work and maximum shear force required were recorded at two second intervals. Work diagrams were obtained by plotting the recorded data in lb. of force as a function of distance measurements. From the crest of the force-distance diagrams maximum shear readings were read. The area under the curve represented the total work involved. Miyada and Tappel concluded that the instrument is more consistent than the Warner Bratzler machine.

Mincer

Miyada and Tappel[17] also used an electrically driven meat mincer to measure toughness. They wired the mincer motor in series with an

A.C. ammeter and recorded the ampere readings during mincing of the meat sample at five second intervals. A plot was made of these ampere readings as a function of time and the area under the resulting curve was obtained and converted into energy per unit weight of sample. The power consumption of the mincer during idling should be small compared to that during mincing. The authors found this method to be more consistent than the Warner Bratzler procedure.

Bockian, Anglemier and Sather,[18] using a trained sensory panel, measured the toughness of samples from the *longissimus dorsi* muscle of rib roasts. They compared the results of the panel with the results obtained by measuring the energy required to mince samples from the same muscle. The results from the mincer method were significantly correlated with those from the panel.

The highest correlation coefficients were obtained when the meat was minced and tasted immediately after preparation. Duplicate samples showed a 10% variation in the energy required.

Schoman, Bell and Ball[19] carried out tests to determine the causes of variation in the measurement of meat toughness using the meat mincer. They used 50 g. roasted samples. The principal causes were found to be due to changes in the motor temperature, fluctuations of the line voltage and the variable friction of the rotating mincer elements. The variations of the motor temperature caused a change in the power consumption of the motor. It was found that a warm-up period of 80 minutes was adequate to establish a constant temperature and therefore a uniform rate of power consumption. The line voltage fluctuations were effectively controlled by incorporating a constant voltage transformer in the power circuit. The variable friction of the rotating mincer elements was overcome by inserting a removable locating pin through the retaining ring, into the mincer head housing. This prevented excessive tightening of the ring which caused a variable friction between rotating parts. The average coefficient of variation obtained by the method was 5·57% compared with 19·4% in the Warner Bratzler shear method. The power consumption during the mincing was measured by a watt hour meter having an accuracy of 0·3%.

Denture tenderometer

Proctor, Malecki and Welch[20] in 1955 designed a recording strain gauge denture tenderometer. This apparatus consists of a pair of human dentures arranged to simulate the frequency and motions of chewing. Electrical strain gauges measure the biting forces, which are recorded throughout the chewing cycle by an oscillograph.

A later paper by Proctor, Davison and Brody[21] reported changes in the strain gauge denture tenderometer whereby force penetration diagrams could be obtained.

Requirements of measurement

Sperring, Platt and Hiner[22] state that present carcase grading systems do not accurately indicate tenderness. A device to measure meat toughness so that carcases could be certified as to their degree of toughness should both measure the tenderness of a sample of raw or cooked meat and should give results quickly and be easy to operate. With these aims in mind the authors designed a tenderness press. The press is a modification of the Carver juice press.

Meat samples $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick are placed inside a cylinder and hydraulic pressure is applied by variable speed motor. The reading on the pressure gauge when the meat begins to extrude through a hole in the bottom of the cylinder is a measure of the toughness of the sample. Readings are in lb./sq. in.

The tenderness press measurement of beef samples cooked after 10 days ageing showed a highly significant correlation with a sensory panel evaluation. The tenderness press used to measure the tenderness of raw beef samples aged 3 days showed a highly significant correlation with the Warner Bratzler shear (0·785) and sensory panel ratings (0·899) of meat cooked after the customary ageing period of 10 days. This suggests that the tenderness press readings on an approximate 30 g. sample of meat aged 3 days could be used to estimate the tenderness of meat at the usual cooking time.

An instrument used for measuring toughness should correlate well with the results of sensory panels and should not merely determine reproducible differences of a property which is not known to be correlated with toughness. There is still scope for a study of present instruments and for the development of new ones. Bate Smith[2] says: "Even if mechanical devices are employed to measure certain physical properties related to tenderness, the results obtained by their use must be adjusted to the verdicts of human judges on the tenderness of the samples tested. Often this basic correlation is neglected by the promoters of a particular apparatus for measuring tenderness, or the data on which correlation between human judgment and the mechanical measurement is claimed are not reported in any detail."

ANTE MORTEM FACTORS

Connective tissue

The connective tissues associated with muscle are composed of collagen, elastin and reticulin. Hiner, Anderson and Fellers,[23] and Callow,[24] regard the connective tissue as playing a large role in determining the tenderness of beef.

Collagen is a tough, fibrous protein. On hydrolysis it yields a large amount of hydroxyproline. It contains polysaccharide material such as hexoses, chondroitin sulphate and hyaluronic acid. On prolonged boiling with water it forms a gelatin irreversibly. It is only slowly attacked by most dilute acids and bases. Enzymes appear to have little effect on it.

Shrimpton and Miller,[15] in reporting some causes of toughness in broilers, state that differences in toughness cannot be adequately

explained by differences in the total amounts of collagen present. They suggest that a better hypothesis would be one which also took account of the rate and pattern of growth. For example, apart from the problem of changes in the molecular configuration of collagen, one may consider the possibility that collagen is laid down uniformly when growth is continuous and only in zones when growth is intermittent.

Elastin which is present in large quantity in the *ligamentum nuchæ* is a protein and is yellow in colour. It is very elastic, unaffected by boiling water and is generally more resistant to attack than collagen.

Reticulin appears to be similar to collagen. Its behaviour in boiling water is unknown. Cruickshank and Hill,[25] cited by Whitaker,[26] have demonstrated that reticulin contains an antigen not present in collagen.

Hershberger, Deans, Kunkle, Gerlaugh and Deatherage[27] in 1951 reported contrary to the findings of earlier and later workers that there is no correlation between the amount of connective tissue and tenderness. There is good agreement in the literature that the increase in tenderness due to *post mortem* ageing is not due to changes in the connective tissue (Wierbicki, Kunkle and Cahill,[28] Wierbicki, Cahill, Kunkle, Klosterman and Deatherage,[29] and Ramsbottom and Strandine[30]).

Muscle bundle size

In 1937 Brady[31] reported that the number of muscle fibres making up a muscle bundle was related to tenderness. Sartorius and Child[32] in 1938 found that large bundles of fine fibres are more tender than smaller bundles of thick fibres. Hammond[33] in 1940 said that in his opinion the main factor affecting tenderness in meat is the size of the muscle bundles or the "grain" of the meat. "The meat from young animals is tender and that from old animals tough; in young animals the 'grain' of the meat is fine, whereas in old animals it is coarse. Increase in size of the muscle bundles with age is brought about by increase in muscle fibre size. Within any one joint such as a leg of mutton, some muscles such as the *gracilis*, with small muscle fibres and fine grain, are tender, and others such as the *vastus externus*, with large muscle fibres and coarse grain, are tough. The meat, too, from small animals in which the muscle bundles are small, such as the rabbit and sheep, is tender, whereas the meat from large animals in which muscle bundles are large, such as cattle, is tough."

Ramsbottom, Strandine and Konz[34] reported great variation in texture of muscles as determined by the size of the muscle bundles. Hiner, Hankins, Sloane, Fellers and Anderson[35] in 1953, in studies of 52 beef animals varying in age from 10-week-old calves to 9-year-old cows, reported that fibre diameter was associated with tenderness. The relationship was found to be curvilinear and the correlation was 0·83. Histological examination of the same muscles showed that the amount and distribution of collagen and elastin was associated with tenderness.

Lorincz and Biro[36] in 1960 found that muscles containing slender muscle cells tended to be tender. A relationship was also found between quantity of connective tissue and tenderness.

Intramuscular fat (marbling)

It has been widely accepted that the tenderness of beef increases with fatness. Cover, King and Butler[37] in 1958 measured separable fat in the 9-10-11 rib cut and determined the percentage ether extract of the trimmed ribeye in the 9-10-11 rib cut. Separable fat is a measure of fat deposition between the muscles and on the surface of the rib cut. Percentage ether extract may be regarded as a chemical measure of marbling.

Coefficients of correlation were calculated for tenderness rating with carcase grade, separable fat and ether extract. The coefficients were low and not consistent as to sign. Other workers (Hankins and Ellis,[38] Wellington and Stouffer)[39] have also published results which suggest that marbling is not an infallible indicator of tenderness.

Chronological age and sex

Hiner and Hankins[10] determined the tenderness of nine samples of beef muscle representing the principal cuts. A total of 52 animals were used: eight $5\frac{1}{2}$-year-old cows, eight 3-year-old barren heifers, twenty-five 900-lb. steers, eight 500-lb. steer calves, and three 10-week-old veal calves.

Using the Warner Bratzler machine it was found that the samples from each of the five age groups could be resolved into four groups of increasing tenderness as follows: (1) the neck and foreshank; (2) the round; (3) the chuck at the third rib and across the humerus bone, the eighth rib, the short-loin and loin end; and (4) the tenderloin.

Less difference in tenderness was found between samples representing veal or 500-lb. steer calves than in those from older and more mature animals. Correlation coefficients showed no close relationship between different samples within the same age group with respect to tenderness.

As the age of the animals increased, tenderness decreased for each of the nine samples. The difference between veal and cows was highly significant, whereas that between veal and beef from 500-lb. steer calves was not. Wierbicki *et al*,[29] from their studies on cattle, state that the sex of the animal appears to be less important than age in indicating tender beef.

Heredity

Observations by several workers lend support to the hypothesis that the heredity of the animal influences the tenderness of meat. Black, Semple and Lach[41] reported that the roasted meat of Brahman Shorthorns was less tender than that of Herefords or Shorthorns. The wide variations observed among individual animals in the different groups were thought by the authors to indicate "possibilities for improvement

which selection and breeding methods now offer to the energetic worker in the field."

Hostetler, Foster and Hankins[42] found a highly significant difference between tenderness in the progeny of a native bull mated to 48 native cows and a grade Hereford bull mated to 46 native cows. Hiner and Yao[43] stated that heritability coefficients estimated by the half sib method showed that when the high level of heritability is set at 40%, factors such as the size of the ribeye, length and width of the ribeye, intensity of marbling, quality of juice and resistance to shearing may be effectively selected.

Cartwright, Cover and Butler[44] determined the heritability of tenderness for 5 Hereford and 6 Brahman sires, using steaks from the loins and bottom rounds of 49 steers. The work indicated that the heritability of certain eating quality characteristics may be sufficiently great to allow selection.

Means[45] found that a heritability estimate for tenderness indicated that by selecting sires of tender progeny some progress could be made in breeding for tender beef.

Degree of muscular activity

It is well known that the muscles which are exercised the most tend to be the toughest and those which are exercised least (*e.g.* the tenderloin) tend to be tender. In this connection the work of Helander[46] is interesting.

He concluded from his work on guinea pigs and rabbits that skeletal muscles adapt themselves to the degree of functional activity, not only by showing hypertrophy after exercise and hypotrophy after restricted activity but also by alterations in the composition of the muscle cells.

Exercise thus enhances the myofilamental density in the muscle cell, whereas restricted activity reduces the myofilamental density and instead increases the sarcoplasmic content. Both these processes are liable to influence the contractile strength of the muscular tissue.

POST MORTEM FACTORS

Post mortem age and biochemical reactions

In the period of time which elapses between death and the onset of *rigor mortis* the muscles show a decrease in glycogen, *p*H, adenosine triphosphate, creatine phosphate and an increase in lactic acid, ammonia and breakdown products of adenosine triphosphate. Eventually actomyosin is formed. During this time the muscles become very hard, inflexible and contracted. If the carcase is "aged" for a few days the muscles again become soft, pliable, relaxed and tender. Unfortunately the chemical changes which take place in muscle during this resolution of *rigor mortis* have not been elucidated. Obviously they are of great importance in connection with toughness.

Degree of hydration of muscle proteins

Wierbicki and Deatherage,[47] working at the Ohio State University during the last decade, have concluded from their results that such factors as tenderness, texture, drip on freezing and thawing and shrinkage on cooking are all related to the degree of hydration of the muscle proteins. They state that the highly polar water molecules are attracted to the muscle proteins by ionisable basic and acidic groups such as occur in arginine, histidine, lysine, glutamic and aspartic acids, or by polar non-ionic groups such as occur in cystine, cysteine, serine, methionine, threonine, tyrosine and tryptophane. In addition to electrostatically bound water, muscle also contains physically absorbed water, held on the proteins by secondary forces, such as water dipole-dipole induction, hydrogen bonds and capillary and surface attractions.

Wierbicki, Kunkle, Cahill and Deatherage[48] found that both *p*H and the juice expressed on cooking changed with the *post mortem* age and appeared to be interrelated. The change in juice expressed on cooking was found to change simultaneously with *p*H in an inverse relationship. The *p*H affects the water-holding capacity of the meat by altering the charges on the proteins. An increase in *p*H would result in an increase in the charge on the protein and hence a better water retention capacity. A large quantity of potassium ions are absorbed by the myofibrillar proteins during *post mortem* ageing, and sodium calcium and magnesium ions are released. The accumulation of potassium ions increases the net charge on the meat proteins, allowing greater hydration. Wierbicki, Kunkle and Deatherage[49] found that the addition of the chlorides of sodium, potassium, magnesium or calcium increase the water-holding capacity of beef protein on cooking and on freezing and thawing. They concluded that a combination of sodium and magnesium chlorides showed the greatest promise in promoting the water-holding capacity of cooked beef and that beef could be made more tender by treating with a solution of these chlorides.

Cooking methods

During the cooking of meat two major changes occur; the muscle fibres become tougher and the connective tissue becomes more tender. Cover and Hostetler[50] have examined the conditions of cooking of beef such as temperature, time and kind of cooking medium. Their results indicate that different cuts do not respond alike to any one set of cooking conditions. If grilled rare a loin steak may be tender but a bottom round steak will be tough. If both cuts are braised very well done the bottom round steak becomes tender and the loin steak tough. The basis for this difference does not lie in the different amounts of connective tissue in both cuts because the braising has hydrolised all the collagen present. It would appear that the muscle fibres in loin steaks appear to be toughened by heat much more than those of bottom round steaks. The muscle fibres of the two cuts differ in some inherent manner which is not clear at present. Shear force values indicated that loin steaks became tougher as they were

cooked thoroughly. Apparently by the time a steak temperature of 80°C. was reached, toughening had already taken place and no tendering of loin steak occurred at higher temperatures.

The ideal aim in cooking should be to effect a balance between the extent to which the connective tissue is softened and the degree to which the muscle fibres are toughened. Thus, for muscles or cuts such as the round which are rich in connective tissue, the toughening of fibres is less important than the solubilising of the connective tissue, and cooking methods involving a long heating period and a moist atmosphere are selected. Muscles or cuts such as loin or rib which contain only small amounts of connective tissue are best cooked by methods involving dry heat for a short time. This minimises the toughening effect on the muscle fibres.

In this connection it should be pointed out that for cooking media such as water or steam (moist heat) the rate of heat penetration is high. For air the rate of heat penetration is low.

The work of Hamm and Deatherage[51] on the changes which take place in beef during heating is interesting. Between 20-30°C. no marked change takes place in the muscle protein. Between 30-40°C. a mild denaturation occurs resulting in the unfolding of protein chains and in the formation of new salt and/or hydrogen bonds. A strong denaturing starts at 40°C. and continues to 50°C. resulting in the formation of new stable cross linkages which are not removed by adding acid or base. The number of negatively charged groups of the muscle proteins decreases with increasing temperature. Between 50 and 55°C. the denaturation and the formation of new cross linkages are continued, but the decrease in acidic groups is delayed. By heating at temperatures above 55°C. the negatively charged groups decrease again. At about 65°C. the denaturation is almost but not completely finished.

Conclusion

In conclusion it may be stated that at present we do not know all the actual chemical individuals which are the direct cause of making meat tough. Application of Helander's technique[52] for the separate determination of myofilamental proteins and of sarcoplasmic proteins might yield useful information on telling whether the larger sarcoplasmic protein molecules actually pass into the myofibrils and hence render the muscle tough. It appears from Helander's work[46] that the com-

(*Concluded on p.* 528)

REFERENCES

1. K. B. Lehman, *Arch. Hyg.*, 1907, **63**, 134.
2. E. C. Bate Smith, *Adv. Food Res.*, 1948, **1**, 1.
3. K. F. Warner, *Proc. Am. Soc. Anim. Prod.*, 1928, 114.
4. W. H. Black, K. F. Warner and C. V. Wilson, U.S.D.A., 1931, Bul. 217.
5. L. J. Bratzler, M.S. Thesis, Kansas State University, 1932.
6. H. W. Schultz, Proc. Tenth Annual Reciprocal Meat Conference, National Livestock and Meat Board, Chicago, 1957, 17.
7. H. Hurwicz and R. G. Tischer, *Food Tech.*, 1954, **8**, 391.
8. D. K. Tressler, C. Birdseye and W. T. Murray, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 1932, **24**, 242.
9. D. K. Tressler and W. T. Murray, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 1932, **24**, 890.
10. A. M. Child and M. J. Sartorius, *Food Res.*, 1938, **3**, 619.
11. N. N. Volodkevich, *Food Res.*, 1938, **3**, 221.
12. C. A. Winkler, *Can. J. Res.*, 1939, **17**, 8.
13. A. J. H. Sale, 1960, Soc. Chem. Ind., London; Monograph No. 7, 103.
14. T. Z. Grunewald, *Lebensmitt Untersuch*, 1957, **105**, 1.
15. D. H. Shrimpton and W. S. Miller, *Brit. Poult. Sci.*, 1960, **1**, 111.
16. A. Kramer, K. Aamlid, R. B. Guyer and H. P. Rodgers, Jr., *Food Eng.*, 1951, 112.
17. D. S. Miyada and A. L. Tappel, *Food Tech*, 1956, **10**, 142.
18. A. H. Bockian, A. F. Anglemier and L. A. Sather, *Fod Tech.*, 1958, **12**, 483.
19. C. H. Schoman, Jr., J. Bell and C. O. Ball, *Food Tech.*, 1960, **14**, 581.
20. B. E. Proctor, S. Davison, G. J. Malecki and M. Welch, *Food Tech.*, 1955, **9**, 471.
21. B. E. Proctor, S. Davison and A. L. Brody, *Food Tech.*, 1956, **10**, 327.
22. D. D. Sperring, W. T. Platt and R. L. Hiner, *Food Tech.*, 1959, **13**, 155.
23. R. L. Hiner, E. E. Anderson and C. R. Fellers, *Food Tech.*, 1955 **9**, 80.
24. E. H. Callow, *Food Sci. Abstr.*, 1957, **29**, 101.
25. B. Cruickshank and A. G. S. Hill, *J. Pathol. Bacteriol.*, 1953, **66**, 283.
26. J. R. Whitaker, *Adv. Food Res.*, 1959, **9**, 1.
27. T. V. Hershberger, R. Deans, L. E. Kunkle, P. Gerlaugh and F. E. Deatherage, *Food Tech.*, 1951, **5**, 523.
28. E. Wierbicki, L. E. Kunkle, V. R. Cahill, *Food Tech.*, 1954, **8**, 506.
29. E. Wierbicki, V. R. Cahill, L. E. Kunkle, E. K. Klosterman and F. E. Deatherage, *J. Agr. Food Chem.*, 1955, **3**, 244.
30. J. M. Ramsbottom and E. J. Strandine, *J. Anim. Sci.*, 1949, **8**, 398.
31. D. E. Brady, *Proc. Am. Soc. Anim. Prod.*, 1937, **30**, 246.
32. M. Sartorius and A. M. Child, Minnesota Agric. Expt. Sta., 1938, Tech. Bul. 131.
33. J. Hammond, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 1940, **59**, 521.
34. J. M. Ramsbottom, E. T. Strandine and C. H. Konz, *Food Res.*, 1945, **10**, 497.
35. R. L. Hiner, O. G. Hankins, M. S. Sloane, C. R. Fellers and E. E. Anderson, *Food Res.*, 1953, **18**, 364.
36. F. Lorincz and G. Biro, *Fleischwirtsch*, 1960, **12** (5), 377.
37. S. Cover, G. T. King and O. D. Butler, Texas Agric. Expt. Sta., 1958, Bul. 889.
38. O. G. Hankins and N. R. Ellis, *Proc. Am. Soc. Anim. Prod.*, 1939, 314.
39. G. H. Wellington and J. R. Stouffer, 1959, Cornell University Agric. Expt. Sta. Bul. 941.
40. R. L. Hiner and O. G. Hankins, *J. Anim. Sci.*, 1950, **9**, 348.
41. W. H. Black, A. T. Semple and J. L. Lach, U.S.D.A., 1934, Tech. Bul. 417.
42. E. H. Hostetler, J. E. Foster and O. G. Hankins, North Carolina Agric. Expt. Sta., 1936, Bul. 307.
43. R. L. Hiner, T. S. Yao, *J. Anim. Sci.*, 1954, **15**, 970 (abs.).
44. T. C. Cartwright, S. Cover and O. D. Butler, *J. Anim. Sci.*, 1957, **16**, 1026 (abs.).
45. Ray H. Means, Meeting Am. Soc. Anim. Prod., 1959.
46. E. A. S. Helander, *Biochem. J.*, 1961, **78**, 478.
47. E. Wierbicki and F. E. Deatherage, *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 1958, **6**, 387.
48. E. Wierbicki, L. E. Kunkle, V. R. Cahill and F. E. Deatherage, *Food Tech.*, 1956, **10**, 80.
49. E. Wierbicki, L. E. Kunkle and F. E. Deatherage, *Food Tech.*, 1957, **11**, 74.
50. S. Cover and R. L. Hostetler, Texas Agric. Expt. Sta., 1960, Bul. 947.
51. R. Hamm and F. E. Deatherage, *Food Res.*, 1960, **25**, 587.
52. E. Helander, *Acta Physiol. Scand.*, 1957, **41**, Suppl. 141.

Freezing Crabs Afloat

By C. V. Tench

Quick-freezing within minutes of catching is the secret of the rapid rise to popularity of Alaska King Crab. This article describes how the shellfish are processed on board a factory trawler.

IN the past several years frozen Alaska King Crab has risen from nowhere to a position of top popularity in the frozen food cabinet. The success of this somewhat exotic product of the sea has been due largely to the efforts of Captain Lowell Wakefield, president of Wakefield's Deep Sea Trawlers, Inc., supplier of a major share of the King Crab on the market.

Shortly after the last war, Captain Wakefield formed his company and had a specially designed, 140-ft. trawler built. This ship, named the *Deep Sea*, was outfitted as a processing and freezing plant, with zero storage space equalling that of eleven refrigerator cars. In the years since Wakefield's began taking its harvest from the sea in this ship—said to be the costliest fishing vessel ever to fly the American flag—the operation has expanded to five company-owned vessels and twenty-five trawlers under contract to Wakefie'd.

While the freezing and fishing operation was successful from the first, the market was slow to develop. For about three years, Captain Wakefield was faced with a struggle to create demand for the meat from this giant crab. But by 1950 the market began to respond, particularly in the restaurant area, and by 1953 the demand was so great as to threaten to exceed supply.

Faced with the necessity to provide his hard-earned market with a steady year-round supply of the crab meat, Captain Wakefield decided to risk a winter voyage into the Bering Sea. Previously, the ship had remained in port during January and February. The venture was considered impossible by many, but the *Deep Sea* weathered a five-day gale and ended up by packing to maximum capacity the King Crab legs and claws. Thus a constant supply was assured.

To capture the Alaska King Crabs, huge nets are dragged slowly over the ocean floor at three hundred feet or more. The waters where they are found were once great whaling spots, and occasionally a whale is picked up in a net—with the result that one specially designed and expensive Irish hemp net is ruined. These

Captain Lowell Wakefield, pioneer in the quick-freezing afloat of Alaska King Crab.

The cooking area on board the "Deep Sea" where crab meat is cooked in boiling sea water for 18-25 minutes.

nets, made according to a pattern developed by Captain Wakefield, permit small fish and female crabs (which are smaller than adult males) to escape.

From the nets, the crabs are dumped into "live" tanks of circulating sea water on deck. Because the pressure of the water in these tanks is lighter than that of the depths of the ocean, and the water is not so icy cold, the crabs become somewhat sluggish and more manageable. They are sorted on deck, and young male crabs and all female crabs are immediately returned to the sea

The specially designed 140 ft. factory trawler " Deep Sea " which hauls the King Crabs from depths of up to 100 fathoms and freezes them on board.

alive. Only the prime male crabs are kept.

Processing of crabs

These are butchered on a fixed, machete-like blade which knocks legs and claws loose. The rest of the crab is sluiced overboard. Legs and claws are washed, placed in wire baskets and lowered into stainless-steel tanks of boiling sea water where they are cooked. Crabs are cooked for eighteen to twenty-five minutes, depending on size and age.

The claws and legs then are chilled, washed again and trimmed. After careful inspection, they are wrapped in foil for extra protection, frozen, and packed whole in cartons. Later, many of the legs are cut in serving-size pieces and packed for the restaurant and consumer trade.

To produce the crab meat pack, legs are taken from the chiller and the meat is forced cleanly out of the shell in one piece by means of a pressure sea-water blower that leaves cartilage in the shell, removing the delicate meat—which is delicious eating—without damaging it.

After another washing, the meat is run over a long, stainless-steel conveyor where a crew pick out any stray bits of shell.

At the end of the conveyor line, a packing crew weighs out the meat in stainless-steel pans, forming 15-lb. blocks which are quick-frozen at $-25°F$. All packs are stored at $0°F$.

The *Deep Sea* can handle 3,000-3,500 crabs a day and process about 10,000 lb. of meat. Her freezer storage space accommodates 170 tons of crab.

(*Left*): **Crabmeat is run over a long stainless steel conveyor where stray pieces of shell are picked out.** (*Right*): **At the end of the conveyor line, the meat is weighed in stainless steel pans, forming 15-lb. blocks which are quick-frozen at $-25°F$.**

(*Left*): **Aboard the "Deep Sea," netted Alaska King Crabs are dumped into circulating sea water before they are processed and frozen on board.** (*Right*): **A prize-winning crab is held aloft by Thor, the cook. Fishermen are given a bonus of $50 for every crab measuring over six feet.**

The entire process, from ocean to deep freeze, takes less than sixty minutes. The process does not change the moist tenderness and delicate flavour characteristic of Alaska King Crab. No other type of crab freezes so successfully, and many prefer the fresh-frozen product to the fresh-cooked crab before freezing.

All Wakefield ships and shore-based plants operate under inspection by, and certificate from, the Alaska Department of Health. In addition, Wakefield's has its own laboratory with qualified technicians in charge operating on the fishing grounds. It is claimed to be the only sea-food operation in Alaska with its own on-the-spot quality control and product improvement laboratory.

The frozen King Crab goes from the ship to a packaging line at Bellingham, Washington, where it receives another final quality check. Here the large frozen blocks of crab meat are cut to size for retail and commercial trade and packaged for shipment.

Retail units are packages of 6-oz. solidly frozen blocks of crab meat cut from the *Deep Sea's* 15-lb. blocks, and 12-oz. packages of split legs.

The institutional trade gets 1, 2½ and 5-lb. blocks of crab meat, and 10 and 25-lb. boxes of legs and claws in the shell. Frozen whole legs are also sold by the pound through some retail outlets.

Correspondence

Advantages of joining the Food Group

SIR,

May I draw the attention of your readers to the advantages of joining the Food Group of the Society of Chemical Industry?

There is a belief in some quarters that it is necessary to have a scientific qualification to join the Society, but this is not so. Anyone having a serious interest in the technical side of the food industry will be welcomed into membership. While the primary interests of the Food Group are chemical, considerable attention is given to the technological, economic and legal aspects. The subscription to the Society is quite modest, and membership of all groups, with the exception of the Chemical Engineering Group, is free.

The Food Group is the largest, and holds meetings regularly from September to June, mostly in London but also elsewhere. Subjects for this year's programme include cereals, blackcurrant juice, meat flavour, low salt foods, apples, sugar, microbiological control, low carbohydrate foods, pork, gastronomy, foods low in gluten and in phenylalanine, and food technology in other countries. A special feature of the Group is the annual foreign tour, when we visit factories in various European countries. This tour and the annual conversazione afford opportunities for members to get to know each other personally.

The Agriculture, Microbiology, Industrial Water, Chemical Engineering and other groups frequently hold meetings of interest to food technologists.

Information about the Society and application forms can be obtained from the Secretary, Society of Chemical Industry, 14, Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1. I shall be pleased personally to give assistance to anyone wishing to join the Society.

J. G. DAVIS,
Chairman, S.C.I. Food Group,
London, W.1.

Calculating the Keeping Quality of Frozen Foods

By Mogens Jul*

One of the most comprehensive research programmes yet undertaken in the field of food preservation is the Time-Temperature Tolerance Project, the so-called TTT programme, carried out by the Western Regional Research Laboratory of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The results of these experiments have made it possible to calculate accurately the effects of various storage and handling practices for frozen foods. This article draws a few preliminary conclusions from the various reports regarding the TTT programme, among which is the desirability of establishing three grades of frozen food—those which keep well at all temperatures, those which keep well at low but which are sensitive to high temperatures, and those with low keeping quality at all temperatures. This could mean different storage and handling procedures for these three grades.

IN most of the TTT programme carefully controlled organoleptic testing was used. As described by Guadagni (1957),[3] this was carried out in the main as triangle tests in which about 75% correct answers were required, which gives a high degree of probability. Samples stored at −29°C. or lower were generally used as controls. Several objective tests were also employed and showed very satisfactory correlation with the subjective tests, as indicated, for instance, by Boggs *et al.* (1960)[4] for frozen peas.

The latter study included tests on ascorbic acid content and showed that the first detectable organoleptic change correlated with a storage loss of 15 mg. ascorbic acid per kg.

The TTT project covered a wide range of the frozen fruit, vegetable and poultry products that are produced commercially in the U.S.A. For the purpose of this study, some figures for meat and fish given by Tressler and Evers (1957)[26] are also included.

Keeping quality curves

With the aid of the material referred to above Figs. 1 and 2 were drawn. It seems reasonable to assume that these curves will be adequate for the present purpose. They show the time required at

* Danish Meat Research Institute, Roskilde, Denmark.

Table 1. Contribution of each Stage of Temperature History to Deterioration for Severe Conditions Affecting not more than 5% of Products

	Warehouse	Break-up	Transport	Backroom	Cabinet	Total
Beef	1·64	0·134	0·016	0·167	0·184	2·141
Pork	2·70	0·227	0·023	0·249	0·267	3·466
Pork sausage	5·39	0·379	0·038	0·422	0·442	6·674
Fresh chicken	0·91	0·070	0·008	0·062	0·085	1·138
Fried chicken	12·05	0·859	0·086	0·929	0·998	14·922
Prepared turkey dish ...	2·70	0·192	0·026	0·292	0·266	3·477
Lean fish	1·64	0·099	0·009	0·101	0·124	1·976
Fatty fish	2·66	0·162	0·015	0·167	0·185	3·189
Strawberries	4·48	0·913	0·154	1·225	1·422	8·194
Peas	3·10	0·358	0·050	0·477	0·495	4·480

Table 2. Contribution of each Stage of Temperature History to Deterioration for Products under Average Conditions

	Warehouse	Break-up	Transport	Backroom	Cabinet	Total
Beef	0·365	0·018	0·002	0·027	0·021	0·433
Pork	0·639	0·032	0·004	0·042	0·040	0·757
Pork sausage	1·369	0·067	0·007	0·091	0·076	1·610
Fresh chicken meat ...	0·237	0·010	0·001	0·015	0·010	0·273
Fried chicken meat ...	2·65	0·134	0·014	0·180	0·150	3·128
Prepared turkey dish ...	0·549	0·031	0·004	0·043	0·035	0·661
Lean fish	0·550	0·026	0·002	0·029	0·027	0·634
Fatty fish	0·875	0·037	0·004	0·050	0·042	1·008
Strawberries	0·402	0·032	0·006	0·068	0·043	0·551
Peas	0·510	0·028	0·004	0·048	0·031	0·621

Table 3. Maximum Time and Temperature Limits for Frozen Foods (temperatures in °C.)

Product	Warehouse		Retail		Maximum at any stage*
	Temp.	Time	Temp.	Time	
Beef	−18	No limit	−12	2 months	− 4
Pork	−25	„ „	−15	2 „	− 4
Pork sausages	−30	„ „	−15	1 „	− 7
	(−25)	(6 months)			
Poultry	−15	No limit	−12	No limit	− 3
Pre-cooked poultry flesh	−30	„ „	−20	1 month	−10
	(−25)	(6 months)			
Lean fish	−20	No limit	−12	2 „	− 4
Fatty fish	−30	„ „	−15	2 „	− 7
	(−25)	(6 months)			
Peaches	−20	No limit	−15	2 „	−10
Strawberries	−20	„ „	−15	1 „	−12

* Not more than 24 hours.

various temperatures to produce a degree of change that will be discovered with a high degree of probability by a taste panel or an industrial expert panel.

The curves generally appear to be logarithmic when the logarithm for the time is plotted against temperature. This is not true for the figures given by Tressler and Evers (1957)[26] for beef and pork, but this may be due to the limited experimental results on which these curves are based.

For the purpose of the present consideration, the shape of the curves is not decisive.

The curves appear to be reliable from about the freezing point of the products to about −18°C. They are likely to be reliable at even lower temperatures.

Effects of treatment is cumulative

The experimental material from the TTT programme makes it reasonable to base calculations on the assumption that effects of storage at various temperatures are strictly additive, irrespective of the order in which they occur. Thus, Dietrich *et al.* (1959)[6, 7] studied the effect of varied sequences of storage at −17·8°C., −12·2°C., and −6·7°C. in an experiment covering about 13,000 individual packages of frozen beans. The conclusion was that whether the high temperature came first, last, or was interrupted by the lower temperature storage, the total deterioration was about the same when evaluated by flavour and colour judgments or measured by a certain loss in chlorophyll or ascorbic acid.

Similarly, Boggs *et al.* (1960)[4] found for frozen peas the same flavour and colour changes measured subjectively and the same changes in chlorophyll, ascorbic acid and colour, measured objectively, after the following treatments:

(*a*) 4 months at −12·2°C. followed by 4 months at −17·8°C.
(*b*) 4 months at −17·8°C. followed by 4 months at −12·2°C.
(*c*) 2 months at −12·2°C. followed by 4 months at −17·8°C. and then another 2 months at −12·2°C.

They also found that the effect of regularly fluctuating temperatures was nearly the same as that which would result from storage for the same period at the equivalent steady temperature, the latter being calculated by the formulas of Schwimmer *et al.* (1955).[25] This was true for the 24-hour sine-wave cycle over the following temperature range: −20·6°C. to −15·0°C.; −23·3°C. to −12·2°C.; and −17·8°C. to −6·7°C. They also exposed frozen peas to temperature patterns simulating commercial practice in handling and distribution; from these data they calculated the number of days at −17·8°C. that would result in the same deterioration and found remarkable agreement with the results of storage tests.

Guadagni *et al.* (1957)[10] found that for strawberries frozen with sugar the following treatments gave identical results in flavour change and in ascorbic acid losses.

(*a*) 6 days at −6·7°C. followed by 3 months at −17·8°C.
3 months at −17·8°C. followed by 6 days at −6·7°C.
(*b*) 6 days at −6·7°C. followed by 1 year at −17·8°C.
1 year at −17·8°C. followed by 6 days at −6·7°C.
(*c*) 12 days at −6·7°C. followed by 1 year at −17·8°C.
1 year at −17·8°C. followed by 12 days at −6·7°C.
6 days at −6·7°C. followed by one year at −17·8°C. and then another 6 days at −6·7°C.

They also found that regularly fluctuating temperatures resulted in changes that were not significantly different from those that would be expected at the equivalent steady temperatures.

Hanson and Fletcher (1958)[16] stored frozen turkey dinners and turkey pies at −6·7°C. for ½, 1, and 1½ months followed by storage at −12·2°C. for three months and compared them with samples exposed to the same conditions in reverse order. No flavour difference nor difference in peroxide value were found between corresponding samples.

Guadagni *et al.* (1957)[13] showed for peaches in sugar syrup that even when above freezing temperatures were included in the temperature history of the product, the deteriorative effect of various temperature periods was cumulative. They found no specific effects from cyclic fluctuating temperature other than those that were to be expected from the temperature history.

McColloch *et al.* (1957)[22] concluded after a very exhaustive investigation that the effects of time-temperature treatments on flavour in orange juice concentrates are strictly cumulative, even when above 0°C. temperatures are included.

Guadagni *et al.* (1958)[11, 14, 15] showed that the effect of fluctuating temperatures on frozen strawberries and raspberries was the same as that obtained by the corresponding constant temperatures.

Tressler and Evers (1957)[26] quote many instances where fluctuating temperatures *per se* have had no other effect than that which would be expected from the temperature history of the product.

Exceptions from Rule of Additivity

There are some cases where the total effect of various temperature experiences may not be independent of the order in which they occur.

Thus very widely fluctuating temperatures may cause in-package desiccation of a product. Klose *et al.* (1955)[20] found for turkeys in polyethylene bags that the frost formed in the bag was 0·33% for one year's storage at temperatures fluctuating from −23·3°C. to −12·2°C. over a 24-hour period. At constant temperatures the corresponding losses were as follows: at −23·3°C. about 0·07%; at −17·8°C. about 0·97%; at −12·2°C. about 0·20%.

Several foods with a high content of solubles, *i.e.* fruits frozen with sugar, ice cream, etc., have a low freezing point. It is not clear if passage or at least repeated passage of the freezing point may not cause some change that is not strictly cumulative. In some cases, however, the assump-

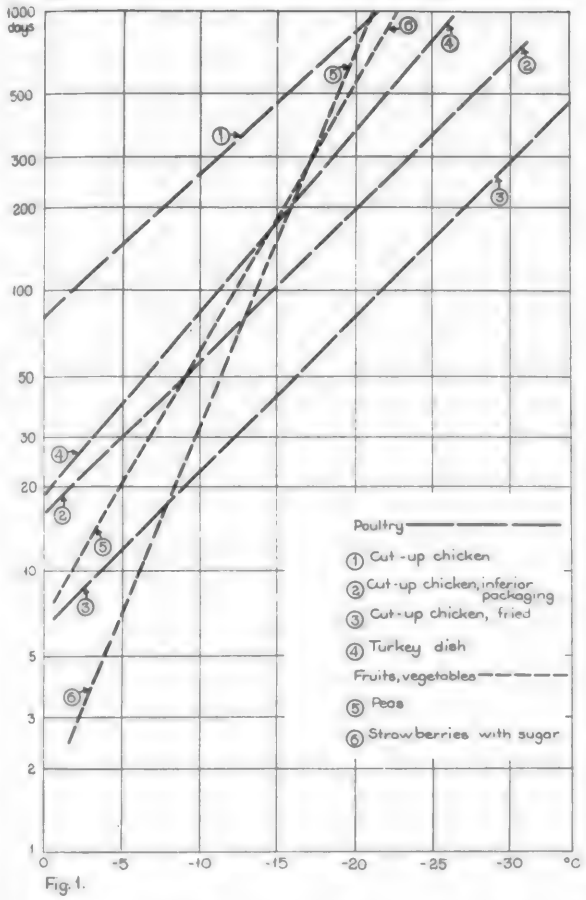


Fig. 1.

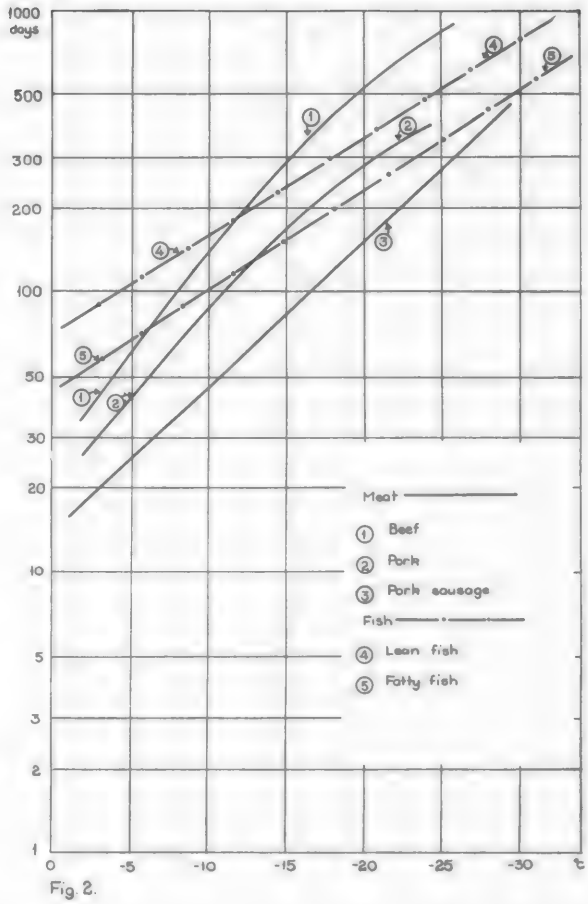


Fig. 2.

Figs. 1 and 2. Keeping quality curves for various foods showing the number of days necessary to produce a definitely detectable change plotted against the temperature of storage.

tion of the effect being additive is justified as indicated above.

Where the colloidal nature of a product is affected, the effect of time-temperature treatment may not be additive. Hansen *et al.* (1957)[17] found for the texture of starch-thickened white sauce and egg-thickened pudding that a fluctuating temperature, −23·3°C. to −12·2°C., was considerably more damaging than storage at the equivalent steady temperature, calculated according to the method suggested by van Arsdel and Guadagni (1959).[1] This is probably due to the discontinuous mechanism of the process.

When growth of micro-organisms occurs, the effect of time-temperature treatments may not be additive. Michener *et al.* (1960)[23] have shown that bacterial growth always takes place above −4°C. in frozen peas, beans, cauliflower, and spinach. Since no growth takes place below this temperature, this type of deterioration is not logarithmic over the range considered here. Off-flavours were detected, however, before the bacterial count had increased significantly. Therefore, this factor will hardly have any effect on the above mentioned additivity of the time-temperature treatments.

Calculating keeping quality

All the exceptions mentioned above refer to conditions which seldom effect the loss of quality of frozen products during storage. When they occur, they must be considered separately from any of the deterioration effects calculated below.

With the above reservations it appears reasonable to assume that the contributions of the various parts of the temperature history to the total storage change are additive. This, in fact, appears to be even better supported by experimental data than is the corresponding theory for heat processing of food cans.

Thus, it appears to be fully justified to proceed as van Arsdel and Guadagni (1959)[1] with a method similar to the so-called general method for calculating heat processes for canned foods, first suggested by Bigelow, *et al.* (1920).[3]

The keeping quality curves in Fig. 1 show, for each product and temperature, the number of days necessary to produce a change that is definitely detectable. The reciprocal value of the keeping time for a certain product at a

chosen temperature indicates the daily decrease in quality at this temperature. It is now convenient to design a graph paper, where the ordinate shows these reciprocal values, *i.e.* daily quality losses, together with the corresponding temperatures, and where the abscissa shows the number of days, *i.e.* the storage life of the frozen product. This type of graph paper has been used for Figs. 4 to 7. This is the procedure adopted by van Arsdel and Guadagni (1959).[1]

One may now enter any temperature history measured or assumed on this paper. The area below the line will correspond to the magnitude of storage change. Thus, if the area is 1, the products will have undergone a change that is easily detected in controlled organoleptic tests. If it is 0·5, the change will hardly be noticeable. If the area is 5, the product will definitely have changed. If many calculations are made, it may be convenient to prepare special keeping quality paper for curves such as those in Figs. 4 to 7. Results referring to one keeping quality curve can always be converted to another product having the same slope of its keeping quality curve.

Requirements

It appears reasonable to require that storage and handling should not have affected a product so much that it is definitely inferior to the well-stored product, *i.e.* the product stored at about −30°C. Thus, it would be desirable that the area below the temperature history curve be below 1.

Temperature histories

The exact temperature history to which each package will be exposed is not known beforehand. It appears reasonable to require that the products and equipment as well as handling and storage practices should be so that the product will not undergo a detectable change.

Since there will be a wide spread between the conditions to which the various packages will be exposed, it may be interesting to calculate the quality of such products according to conditions no more unfavourable than those which 95% of the packages can be expected to experience.

One may use the data from a study of Munter, Byrne and Dykstra (1953).[24] They examined a large number of facilities in the U.S.A. and plotted the temperatures found on probability paper. They also gave some indications of storage times.

From their data, conditions so unfavourable have been calculated that not more than 5% of the frozen food handled at each stage would be exposed to these or worse conditions. Obviously, the chances for the same package being exposed to these or worse conditions at all stages are very much smaller than 5%.

From the study referred to above one arrives at the following data regarding handling practices in the U.S.A. Not more than 5% of the frozen foods will be exposed to conditions that are less favourable than the following:

Maximum in warehouse: 8°F. (−13·3°C.) for one year
Maximum in break-up room: 20°F. (−6·7°C.) for 2 weeks
Maximum during delivery: 25°F. (−3·9°C.) for 24 hours
Backroom storage: 17°F. (−8·3°C.) for 2 weeks
Retail cabinet: 21°F. (−6·1°C.) for 2 weeks

Using this temperature history, the fate of the various products included in Figs. 4 to 7 has been drawn up on keeping quality paper and is reproduced in the figures.

It will be seen from the diagrams that this treatment is very severe for many products.

Therefore, the average conditions to which a frozen food package may be expected to be exposed in the U.S.A. was also calculated from the data given by Munter, Byrne and Dykstra (1953)[24] as follows:

Warehouse: 2·2°F. (−19·0°C.) in 6 months
Break-up room: 3·2°F. (−16·0°C.) in 1 week
Maximum during delivery: 10·4°F. (−12·0°C.) in 12 hours
Backroom storage: 5·0°F. (−15·0°C.) in 1 week
Retail cabinet: 3·2°F. (−16·0°C.) in 1 week

The effect of these treatments on the various products is also plotted in the figures.

The contributions of each period of the temperature history are summarised in Tables 1 and 2 (p. 520).

For comparison, in Fig 3 is also given the temperature distribution in the top layer of frozen foods in retail cabinets recently measured in Danish retail outlets.

Calculations of temperature requirements

The data in Figs. 3 to 7 and Tables 1 and 2 suggest that it may be useful to view existing or proposed regulations or specifications for storage and handling food in the light of the knowledge of the probable temperature history of the products and existing knowledge with regard to the keeping quality curves for the products.

One should probably consider establishment of several categories of foods. It appears that there are, in the main, three categories:

1. Products that keep well at all temperatures, *e.g.* raw chicken.

2. Products that keep well at low temperatures but are sensitive to high temperatures, *e.g.* fruit products in sugar.

3. Products with low keeping quality at all temperatures, *e.g.* prepared foods such as fried chicken.

In spite of the inconvenience it may cause to the trade, it might be useful to specify different storage and handling conditions for these products. Little has been done about this so far, but much along the same line is done, for instance, for refrigerated storage of fresh meats, cured meats, dairy products, etc. Canned meats, also, are prepared in such a way that different products have to be kept at different temperatures.

It is likely that any regulations or specifications set up for the storage and handling of frozen foods must include some reference to time of storage during the various stages of handling and to the type of

packaging. These factors are of great importance.

The data heretofore available may suggest the maximum time and temperature limits indicated in Table 3.

Djupfrysningsbyrân (1954)[8] recommends that all frozen food be stored at −25°C. (−13°F.) but will accept short time storage (1 month or less at −20°C. (−4°F.) and retail cabinets at −18°C. (−0·4°F.).

A Danish regulation, Landbrugsministeriet (1959),[21] requires that frozen pre-cooked dishes containing meat be maintained below −18° at all times and that they be stored at −20° or lower in warehouses.

AFDOUS (1960)[2] suggests that frozen foods should be stored at 0°F. (−17·8°C.). They should not be accepted by a retail outlet if the internal temperature exceeds 0°F. (−17·8°C.), and that temperature or lower should be main-

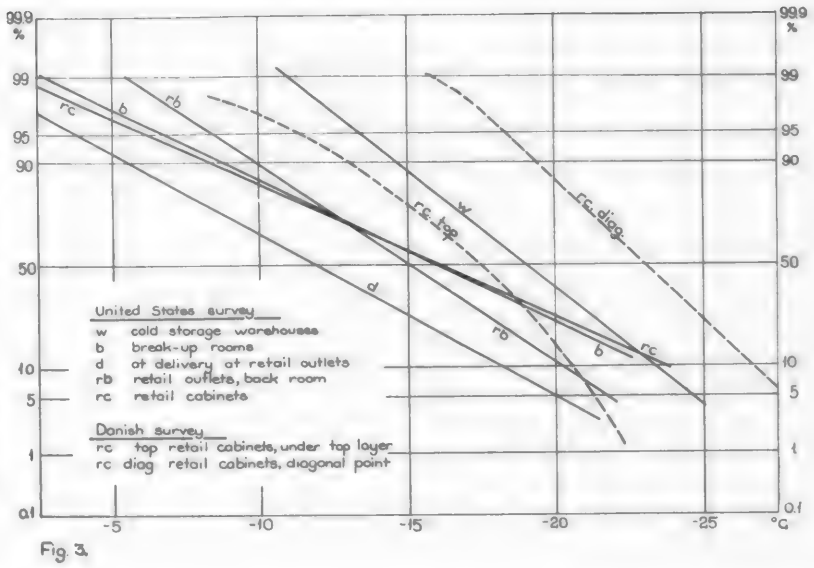


Fig. 3.

Fig. 3. Probability of encountering various temperatures in cold storage warehouses (w), break-up rooms (b), at delivery at retail outlets (d), in retail outlets, back room (rb), and in retail cabinets (rc) (Munter *et al.*, 1953). Corresponding figures from unpublished Danish survey of temperatures in retail cabinets under top layer of packages (rc top) and between packages at diagonal point (rc diag).

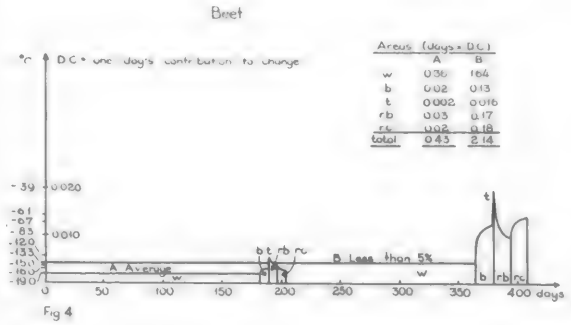


Fig 4

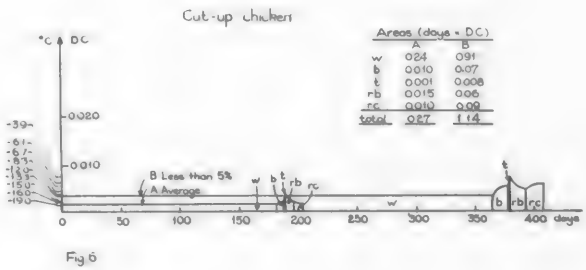


Fig 6

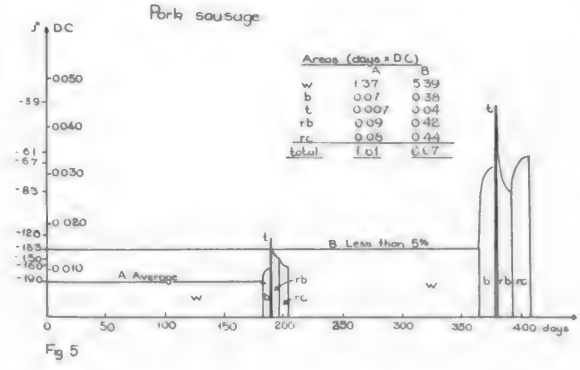


Fig 5

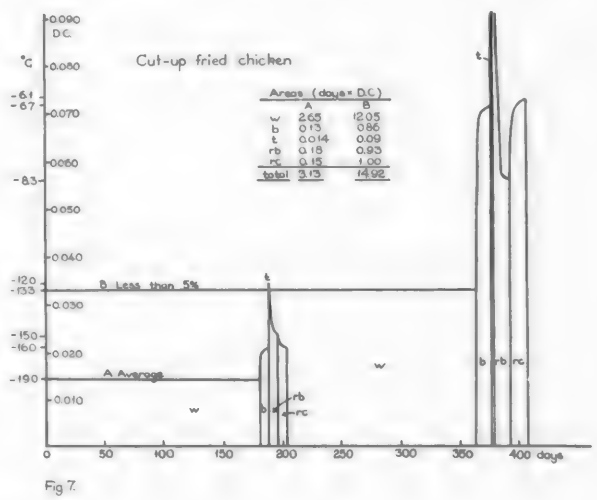


Fig 7

Figs. 4-7. Effect of average temperature history and of temperature history for not more than 5% of frozen beef, pork sausage, cut-up chicken and fried cut-up chicken. Areas indicate degree of quality deterioration caused by the two temperature histories of 204 and 408 days respectively.

tained in all transport facilities. The code accepts, however, exceptional instances where the temperatures have increased to +10°F. (−12·2°C.) provided that the temperature is immediately reduced to 0°F. (−17·8°C.).

The Djupfrysningsbyrån (1954)[8] requirement appears unnecessarily strict in that it requires −25° storage for all products. It is seen that this is not necessary for beef and poultry products. On the other hand it might be wise to require even lower temperatures for pre-cooked dishes.

The AFDOUS code permits a rise of temperature of the product to −12°C. It can be seen from the diagrams that even a temperature rise to −7° will do little harm compared to the effect of the storage accepted in the same code. On the other hand it does appear that storage at 0°F. (−17·8°C.) is not sufficient for all products.

It seems clear that any such regulatory work should consider the individual product more than has previously been the case.

Variation between products of same origin

It is clear from the TTT studies that much depends on the product, method of packing, etc.

Klose *et al.* (1959)[19] reported figures for frozen cut-up chicken packaged in superior and inferior materials (see Fig. 1). They showed that keeping quality for this product is largely dependent on the ability of the package to exclude oxygen.

Also, they showed that a superior type of package for this product will result in the same keeping time at −10°C. as is obtained for the same product in an inferior type of package at −21°C.

Guadagni and Nimmo (1957)[10] showed that vacuum packing may prolong the keeping quality of the colour of frozen peaches in syrup many times. The use of tin cans for packing instead of the usual composite container with metal ends may increase colour stability four times. Similarly, Guadagni, Nimmo and Jansen (1957)[13] showed that the ascorbic acid content is much more stable in peaches packed in hermetically sealed cans instead of the usual composite container.

The use of a nitrogen atmosphere prolonged the time of development of off-flavour in frozen, fried chicken meat from 0·5 to more than 12 months in experiments reported by Hanson *et al.* (1959).[18]

Guadagni *et al.* (1957)[13] showed that browning of peaches at freezer storage temperatures were highly dependent on package fill, a slack fill greatly contributing to browning. Using a tin can gave much better protection to frozen peaches than a composite waxed container. Evacuating the can greatly improved colour stability. A mild heat treatment proved effective in retarding browning.

Dietrich *et al.* (1959)[7] showed that correct blanching was of great importance for the preservation of colour of frozen green beans.

Also, the use of various additives to gravies and puddings had a very considerable effect in experiments reported by Hanson *et al.* (1957).[17]

Thus, it can easily be seen that much study must be devoted to better packaging methods, the use of inert gases, antioxidants, etc. Improvements in these fields may contribute very decisively to product development and acceptability.

Proposals for further studies

1. It appears desirable to make a complete literature survey to establish as well as possible the existing knowledge with regard to the keeping quality curves of various products of various origin and in various packages.

2. Since the American TTT programme has investigated vegetables, fruits and poultry products only, it is suggested that similar programmes be undertaken with regard to meat and fish and to products containing them. The programme should include both organoleptic tests and nutritive value determination.

3. Research on packaging and treatment of products prior to or during freezing is also very important. Fig. 1 shows for chicken that packaging is very important, and it is similarly indicated above that the treatment prior to freezing, *i.e.* blanching, etc., can be of great importance.

It appears that these tests could very well be carried out at elevated temperatures, *i.e.* −3°, −6°, −9°, and −12°C. Such experiments would yield results in a comparatively limited period of time and would give good information as to the keeping quality curve and the different keeping qualities obtained with various treatments and packaging methods.

It is likely that such tests should be supplemented by tests at −20 and −30°C. in order to determine the shape of the keeping quality curve.

4. A careful investigation should be undertaken to determine the temperature history of frozen foods as they are handled today in different countries. This will necessitate interviews along the lines carried out by Munter, Byrne and Dykstra (1953).[24] Besides, it will be desirable to make arrangements for easy recording of temperature in the packages throughout transportation and distribution.

Acknowledgment

The above are but a few preliminary conclusions drawn from the various reports regarding the U.S. Department of Agriculture Time-Temperature Tolerance Projects.

The highest admiration is due to the persons who originated and executed this programme. General and carefully prepared conclusions were presented to the industry at a Conference on Frozen Food Quality at Albany, California, in November, 1960 (Western Regional Research Laboratory, 1960).[27] The work has already proved invaluable to the frozen food industry and to the authorities who are to draw up regulations regarding the handling of frozen foods.

The literature references to which the numbers in the text refer are given on the next page.

REFERENCES

1. W. B. Van Arsdel and D. G. Guadagni. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XV. Method of Using Temperature Histories to Estimate Changes in Frozen Food Quality." *Food Technology*, 1959, **13** (1), 14.
2. AFDOUS (Association of Food and Drug Officials of the United States). Proposed Frozen Foods Code. *Ass. of Food and Drug Officials of the U.S.*, 1960, **24** (Proceedings Issue), **23.**
3. W. D. Bigelow, G. S. Bohart, A. L. Richardson and C. O. Ball. "Heat Penetration in Processing Canned Foods." Bulletin 16-L. National Canners Association, Washington, D.C., 1920.
4. Mildred M. Boggs, W. C. Dietrich, Nutting, Marvel-Dare, R. L. Olson, F. E. Lindquist, G. S. Bohart, H. J. Neumann and H. J. Morris. "Time - Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XXI. Frozen Peas." *Food Technology*, 1960, **14** (4), 181.
5. W. C. Dietrich, F. E. Lindquist, J. C. Miers, G. S. Bohart, H. J. Neumann and W. F. Talburt. "The Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. IV. Objective Tests to Measure Adverse Changes in Frozen Vegetables." *Food Technology*, 1957, **11** (2), 109.
6. W. C. Dietrich, Nutting, Marvel-Dare, R. L. Olson, F. E. Lindquist, Mildred M. Boggs, G. S. Bohart, H. J. Neumann and H. J. Morris. "Time - Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XVI. Quality Retention of Frozen Green Snap Beans in Retail Packages." *Food Technology*, 1959, **13** (2), 136.
7. W. C. Dietrich, R. L. Olson, Nutting, Marvel-Dare, H. J. Neumann and Mildred M. Boggs. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XVIII. Effect of Blanching Conditions on Color Stability of Frozen Beans." *Food Technology*, 1959, **13** (5), 258.
8. Djupfrysningsbyrån. Rekommendation angående temperaturen vid djupfrysning, fryslagring och frystransport av livsmedel. Djupfrysningsbyrån, Stockholm, 1954.
9. D. G. Guadagni. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. VIII. Organoleptic Evaluation of Frozen Strawberries, Raspberries, and Peaches." *Food Technology*, 1957, **11**, 471.
10. D. G. Guadagni and C. C. Nimmo. "The Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. III. Effectiveness of Vacuum, Oxygen Removal, and Mild Heat in Controlling Browning in Frozen Peaches." *Food Technology*, 1957, **11** (1), 43.
11. D. G. Guadagni and C. C. Nimmo. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XIII. Effect of Regularly Fluctuating Temperatures in Retail Package of Frozen Strawberries and Raspberries." *Food Technology*, 1958, **12** (6), 306.
12. D. G. Guadagni, C. C. Nimmo and E. F. Jansen. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XI. Retail Packs of Frozen Red Sour Pitted Cherries." *Food Technology*, 1958, **12** (1), 36.
13. D. G. Guadagni, C. C. Nimmo and Eugene F. Jansen. "The Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. II. Retail Packages of Frozen Peaches." *Food Technology*, 1957, **11** (1), 33.
14. D. G. Guadagni, C. C. Nimmo and E. F. Jansen. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. VI. Retail Packages of Frozen Strawberries." *Food Technology*, 1957, **11** (7), 389.
15. D. G. Guadagni, C. C. Nimmo and Eugene F. Jansen. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. X. Retail Packs of Frozen Raspberries." *Food Technology*, 1957, **11** (12), 633.
16. Helen L. Hanson and Lorraine R. Fletcher. "Time - Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XII. Turkey Dinners and Turkey Pies." *Food Technology*, 1958, **12** (1), 40.
17. H. L. Hanson, L. R. Fletcher and A. A. Campbell. "The Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. V. Texture Stability of Thickened Precooked Frozen Foods as Influenced by Composition and Storage Conditions." *Food Technology*, 1957, **11** (6), 339.
18. Helen L. Hanson, Lorraine R. Fletcher and Hans Lineweaver. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XVII. Frozen Fried Chicken." *Food Technology*, 1959, **13** (4), 221.
19. A. A. Klose, M. F. Pool, A. A. Campbell and H. L. Hanson. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XIX. Ready-to-Cook Cut-up Chicken." *Food Technology*, 1959, **13** (9), 477.
20. A. A. Klose, M. F. Pool and H. Lineweaver. "Effect of Fluctuating Temperatures on Frozen Turkeys." *Food Technology*, 1955, **9**, 372.
21. Landbrugsministeriet. Bekendtgørelse om dybfrosne kødretter. Copenhagen, 1959.
22. R. J. McColloch, R. G. Rice, Mary B. Bandurski and Bruno Gentili. "The Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. VII. Frozen Concentrated Orange Juice." *Food Technology*, 1957, **11** (8), 444.
23. H. David Michener, P. A. Thompson and W. C. Dietrich. "Time-Temperature Tolerance of Frozen Foods. XXII. Relationship of Bacterial Population to Temperature." *Food Technology*, 1960, **14** (June), 190.
24. A. M. Munter, C. H. Byrne and K. G. Dykstra. "A Survey of Times and Temperatures in the Transportation, Storage and Distribution of Frozen Foods." *Food Technology*, 1953, **7**, 356
25. Sigmund Schwimmer and Lloyd L. Ingraham. "Temperature Tolerance in Frozen Food Processing. Effective Temperatures in Thermally Fluctuating Systems." *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 1955, **47** (6), 1149.
26. Donald K. Tressler and Clifford F. Evers. The Freezing Preservation of Foods. Vols. I-II. Westport, Avi Publishing Co., 1957.
27. Western Regional Research Laboratory. Conference on Frozen Food Quality. Held at Albany, California, November 4-5, 1960. Agriculture Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1960.

Oils and Fats

IN bringing the second edition of this book* up to date, the author has tried not to depart from his original intention to maintain a simple and compact treatise of this vast subject. For this reason it is an extremely useful reference book outlining the chemistry and technology of fats and oils.

It is difficult to single out any particular category of reader, apart from chemists, to whom this book will prove most valuable. Those engaged in the manufacture of fats and oils will find pp. 62-97 worthy of consideration. The section on edible fats contains short sections on salad and cooking oils, butter, margarine and lard.

The first four chapters are well set out, and deal with the occurrence, composition, structure and properties of fats in a logical manner. Chapter five deals effectively with the analytical and classification methods employed for examining crude and refined oils, including testing for oil-bearing matter.

By far the largest chapter is the one dealing with the technology of fats, pp. 62-164. This might have been subdivided into smaller chapters with advantage.

The use of oils and fats in making candles, linoleum, cosmetics, leather and pharmaceuticals, as well as other outlets, appears unfavourably placed under the chapter heading on the technology of fats.

Whilst the technical data given in appendix I are extremely useful it must be pointed out that the statistics are based on U.S. findings. The Glossary, pp. 217-229 appears to deal with subject matter which could well have been included in the text, and the book references, pp. 230-231 are mainly of American and German origin.

These criticisms should not detract from the scientific content of the book, and the tables depicting fatty acids, saturated and unsaturated, and their derivatives, pp. 8-13, do credit to the author.

* *Fats and Oils.* By H. Kirschenbauer. Reinhold Publishing Corpn., New York (Chapman and Hall, London), 1960. Pp. 240. Price 56s.

(*Left*): **A small 6-chamber demonstration vacuum gassing and sealing unit for Cekatainers.** (*Right*): **Examples of the Cekatainer, showing carton and inner liner.**

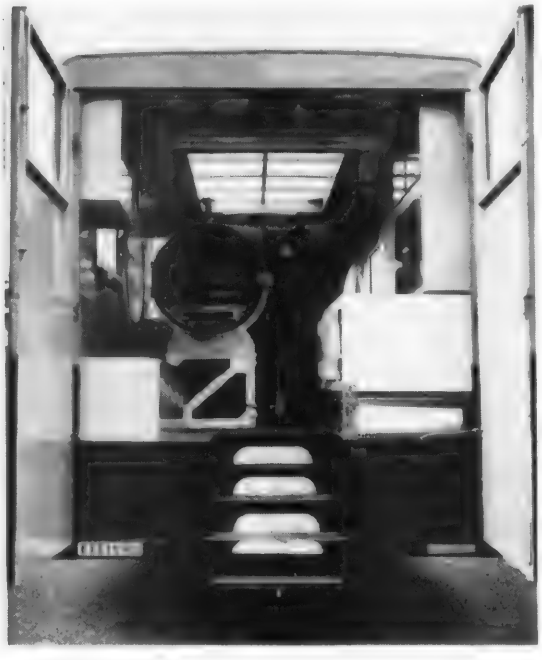
Mobile Freeze-Dryer for On-Site Demonstrations

Swedish A.F.D. packaging system now available in U.K.

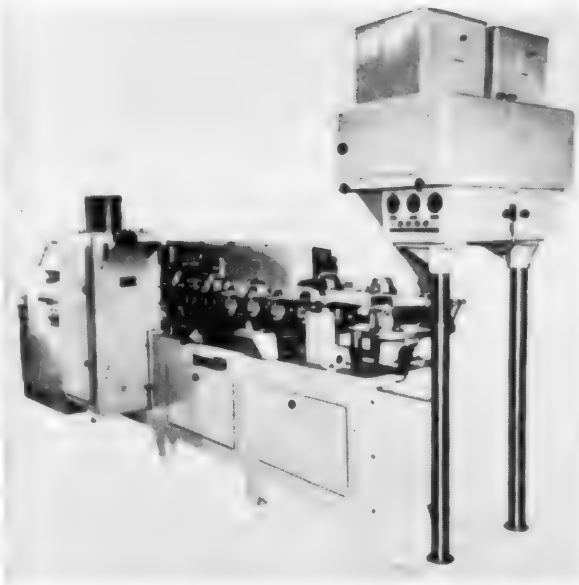
MITCHELL ENGINEERING, LTD., have put into service a mobile vehicle-mounted freeze-drying plant for giving on-the-spot demonstrations at food factories. At such demonstrations samples of foods are taken from batches which are to be conventionally processed and are freeze-dried in the Mitchell unit. They are then reconstituted so that the manufacturer can see how freeze-dried foods directly compare with the same foods processed by the normal factory routine.

We were recently invited to see this mobile plant in operation. At the same time we also saw a demonstration of the *Cekatainer* packaging system for A.F.D. foods, for which Taylowe, Ltd., hold the U.K. licence. This packaging system was introduced in 1955 by the Swedish firm of Christensson. The package consists of a heat-sealable liner inside a rigid carton, the liner being spot-glued to the carton interior. When filled, the liner is evacuated, filled with inert gas under reduced pressure and heat-sealed, so that the A.F.D. food is protected from movement, light, oxidation and moisture. The system also includes the appropriate carton forming, filling, vacuum, gas-filling and sealing machinery.

The Mitchell mobile plant—colloquially known as "Freda"—is a complete A.F.D. plant in miniature, comprising a blast-freezer, freeze-cabinet with radiant heating elements, vacuum pump



The mobile freeze-drying unit recently put into service by Mitchell Engineering, Ltd.



PA-33B machine synchronised with weighing equipment.

and refrigerated condenser. The Mitchell system differs from that of Vickers-Armstrongs previously described in this journal (July, 1960, p. 293, February, 1961, p. 60, July, 1961, p. 275, etc.) in that heating in the freeze-cabinet is by radiant heat instead of by means of contact heating elements, and a refrigerated condenser backed by a vacuum pump is used instead of steam ejection. The food is placed on fixed trays instead of on movable platens.

In conjunction with the mobile freeze-drying plant is a vehicle-mounted *Cekatainer* packaging plant in miniature. The two plants together thus form a complete portable A.F.D. processing and packaging system able to operate on any site and requiring merely to be plugged into a normal 30-amp. mains supply.

We were told that there is no financial link-up between Mitchell Engineering and Taylowe, the two firms finding it convenient to associate on a friendly basis, the one with its freeze-drying know-how going back over ten years and the other with its possession of and development work on the *Cekatainer* packaging system.

The "Cekatainer" system

This system, introduced by Christensson of Sweden in 1955, has been used in that country for a large variety of prepared and frozen foods, and since 1958, for the vacuum packing of coffee. The lined carton is particularly suitable for vacuum packs, and various lining materials can be used, such as coated cellulose, coated glassine, polyester, polyamide, polythene and aluminium foil. The liner is independent of the carton although lightly spot-glued to it; this ensures that the liner cannot shift relative to the carton although, when the liner is evacuated, individual glue spots may give way so that the outer carton retains its shape.

The machines available fall into two groups: the packaging unit and the vacuum unit.

Packaging machines

Machines available are the Ceka type PA-33B (45 packages per min.), the type PAC (60 per min.) and the PAC-49 (200 per min.). The first is an intermittent machine, the carton coming to rest while the stationary heat-sealing jaws seal the liner, while the two others are continuous, the heat-sealing unit travelling with the package throughout the sealing operation.

The PA-33B machine can be synchronised with filling machines such as the Ceka volumetric filler type VF-8 and the Ceka filling unit type IS-45, as well as with other types of automatic weighers. The IS-45 has been designed for such materials as frozen fish, steaks, fruit, etc.

Vacuum machines

Two Ceka machines are available: VP-51A (60 packages per min.) and VP-51B (90-120 per min.) They are designed for direct coupling to the packaging machines, and have 18 and 30 evacuating chambers respectively, each chamber holding one package. The packages may be either sealed directly after extraction or gas-filled to a pre-selected pressure before being sealed, the sealing operation taking place while the package is still in the chamber.

Toughness in Meat

(*Concluded from p. 516*)

position of the normal muscle cell is not fixed. We do not know whether the muscle cells of the bovine animal, the sheep and the pig have the same myofilamental and sarcoplasmic protein contents. It may be that differences in the protein composition of the muscle cells account for differences in tenderness in different cuts and species. A fundamental study along these lines carried out in conjunction with connective tissue studies might provide a more informative answer than we have at present to the question, "What causes toughness in meat?"

Manuscripts Required

The Book Publishing Division of the Leonard Hill Technical Group is constantly seeking new scientific and technical manuscripts for publication in book form. Non-fiction works of general interest are also considered. Every Leonard Hill book receives the benefit of regular and consistent advertising in the many journals of the Group and a world-wide sales organisation ensures the widest possible sales.

Please address manuscripts and enquiries to the Manager, Book Publishing Division, Leonard Hill Ltd., 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

A.F.D.—*Commercial Progress in Britain and U.S.A.*

THE foremost topic of conversation today in the U.S. food industry is that of freeze-drying. Dehydration by freeze-drying is the subject of articles, conferences, symposia, and many talks and discussions. What has become increasingly apparent is that the inherent economies of freeze-drying productivity must be rapidly developed if food manufacturers are to persuade and develop a mass-consumer market for freeze-dried foods. Consumers must be sold such advantages as convenience, consistent quality, easy storage and appetite-appeal.

Briefly, the advantages of freeze-dried food include shape retention, no refrigeration problems and quick re-constitution usually by soaking in water. Every product has its own hydrating method and time and this generally depends on thickness. Therefore, a wide scale of different hydrating methods are needed to return the food to its original texture, flavour and colour.

In the U.S., a large market has been established with campers and mobile persons who spend a considerable time out of doors. The demand is mainly for solid foods such as steaks and meat, but the main market under the parentage of large food manufacturers is for freeze-dried ingredients for complex foods and prepared dishes, such as soups, chicken dinners, chicken stew and vegetable beef dinners, where ingredients are virtually separate until cooked for home consumption. In the case of soups, this is a departure from the usual jumbled flavours as each ingredient, when freeze-dried, retains a separate flavour with a minimum of fusion, and therefore with added water, is cooked so that separate ingredients can be discerned.

The industry maintains that freeze-dried foods will remain edible for many years, although the general maximum for flavour and full nutrient-retention is about two years. One advantage over quick frozen food is that long length of frozen storage tends to accelerate decline in flavour and nutriment.

In an effort to reduce high cost of freeze-drying equipment, batteries of separate vacuum chambers in a group readily accessible to straightforward loading and unloading operations have aroused interest. These batteries or groupings, due to staggered loading of successive freeze chambers, are thought to present considerable savings in refrigerated condenser equipment and vacuum plants. A common instrument panel can be enlarged to organise multiple chambers using automatic control of the drying cycle. A recent installation in the U.S.A. is of four separate chambers in a battery, operated automatically from a single control panel thereby offering economy of labour.

Experiments during the past years at the D.S.I.R. Experimental Factory in Aberdeen showed that the drying cycle in freeze-drying could be shortened for particular food products without any detectable loss of quality. It was believed that such results could only be achieved by maintaining close contact with the heated platens of the product surfaces throughout the drying cycle. These opinions led to the design of a movable platen incorporating auxiliary metal mesh inserts between the product and the heated surface. Four chambers built by Vickers-Armstrongs, using this method, are in use at the factory of the Irish Sugar Company at Mallow in Ireland (see FOOD MANUFACTURE, July, 1961, p. 275). Atlas have installed two similar chambers in the plant of Armour and Co., Bellwood, Illinois.

Emphasis is on radiant heating

Recent experiments have indicated that decrease in drying time attributed to heat transfer by conduction, a result of maintaining continuous contact between product and heated metal surfaces, actually is the result of using much higher platen temperatures in the initial stages of sublimation than have currently been utilised in the past. It has been found that improved results can be obtained by radiant heat, removing the necessity of complicated and costly mechanism inside the chamber. Platen temperatures can be safely raised to 140-150°C. during the first hour without detectable injury to quality of the dehydrated food. This process speeds the vaporisation of water and poses the problem of corresponding faster vapour removal through condensation. Consequently, improved methods have been devised.

It has been found that drying cycles as short as four hours can be applied to diced chicken pieces with all heat transfer being effected through radiation. The resultant dried meat particles are more tender and of higher eating quality equal to diced chicken that has been freeze-dried in a 20-hour cycle under conventional operating conditions. This new technique lends itself to the installation of 10- and 12-chamber plants with outputs of 35 to 50 tons every 24 hours using three 8-hour shifts of operating crew. This general principle is in operation using six smaller chambers for cooked shrimp being freeze-dried on a 10-hour cycle with radiated heat transfer at the rate of nearly 10 tons of raw product every 24

hours. The chamber operation is automatically controlled from a single panel using cams properly cut to establish the desired cycle.

Commercial activities increasing fast

As early as 1939, a Philadelphia Company, F. J. Stokes Corporation, were conducting experiments of freeze-dried foods for human consumption. This company now manufactures equipment in Britain and counts more than forty separate food samples in their Philadelphia laboratories each having been dried, canned and stored ready for periodic taste sampling. There are approximately sixty vacuum chambers throughout the world being used either part-time or full-time for the commercial production of freeze-dried foods. Practically all large food manufacturers in the U.S. now have freeze-drying equipment either on the experimental and pilot-plant basis or models large enough for small commercial ventures.

Stokes' chambers now in operation by the United Fruit Company on the Gulf Coast produce freeze-dried shrimp and other foods. Wilson and Company have three Stokes' chambers, two are new, and could produce from 100 to 300 tons of precooked meat products a year. At present their operations include such products as beefsteak and pork chops, cube and minced beef and diced chicken. Much of their production is for commercial purposes. Aiming more at the consumer under their *Star Lite* Brand, Armour and Co., using several Stokes' chambers and two Atlas units, market from their Illinois plant such household lines as precooked scrambled eggs, beefsteaks, boneless pork chops, vegetable and beef dinner, chicken stew, and rice and chicken dinner. These items are packaged in foil-based laminates, overpacked with a cardboard carton and serve 2-4 persons. As yet, no annual volume figures are available due to these activities being a recent venture. But a rough estimate would indicate a daily capacity of 10 tons of raw material delivered to their Illinois plant for dehydration.

Thomas J. Lipton, using four Stokes' freeze-drying units produce dried diced chicken and dried mushroom pieces for their soup mixes. It is understood that their annual volume of chicken pieces is about 200 tons, while dried mushroom pieces account for 20 tons.

Campbell's Soups, Ltd., always abreast of modern techniques, are reported to have installed a large Stokes' system for commercial production, and it has been announced that a new line of dried soup mixes will incorporate freeze-dried products.

In Canada, commercial production of freeze-dried foods was inaugurated in Hamilton, Ontario, under the auspices of the Department of Defence Production. Production capacity is rated at 25 tons of dried products a year based on an 8 to 10-hour drying cycle.

Considerable progress in the application of freeze-drying in foods was made this year in Europe. The Irish Sugar Company with their Vickers-Armstrongs cabinets equipped with steam ejectors are commercially producing a variety of meat, fish and vegetable products. Leibigs have purchased an Atlas cabinet, also for installation in Ireland, presumably for drying of meat extract and other meat products. Coffee extract, freeze-dried by Brooke Bond with Mitchell Engineering equipment, is frozen on trays and the heat of sublimation is applied by heater plates situated above each tray and by circulating heated trichlorethylene through the tray. The process allows liquid coffee to be loaded and dried powder to be removed while the cabinet remains shut. Capacity of the four cabinets is rated at 2,700 lb. of coffee marketed in the U.K. under the *Priory* label.

Unilever, having taken over the MAFF Experimental Factory at Aberdeen, are anticipated to install two Vickers-Armstrongs pilot chambers. These units are of the size rated at 1¼ tons raw material capacity and the output of this plant is expected to be largely for commercial purposes and may also serve for experimental developments. J. Lyons and Co., who bought the Atlas plant from the experimental factory at Aberdeen, have produced experimental items on this unit such as potato chips, raspberries, chicken pieces, dried egg and tomato and vegetable soups in block form. They anticipate marketing trials of various freeze-dried packs, and might well use their chain of restaurants and hotels as outlets for freeze-dried foods.

Aerated Food are reported to be doing market tests in Aberdeen of a product known as *Scottea*. This is an instant tea converted by freeze-drying into a tea brew without concentration of the extract using Atlas cabinets. It is to be offered both as plain tea and as a mixture of tea and dried milk.

Recent machinery developments

With the exploiting of freeze-drying for commercial purposes, and bearing in mind the need to produce dried food products highly acceptable with retention of colour and flavour and minimum texture change, modifications in equipment designed to shorten the drying cycle materially and to effect economies in equipment cost and labour, have urged equipment manufacturers to redouble their experimental programmes. Recently, Stokes developed a multiple chamber of larger sizes, each approximating 1,000 sq. ft. of shelf area. It is known that Vickers-Armstrongs are experimenting with radiant heating in place of contact heating, while Leybold Elliott are developing a continuous plant utilising a freeze-drying tunnel.

▶ British Cellophane Limited have published "Presenting Biscuits," a glossy booklet covering copolymer-coated cellophane, current types of packaging, tray and carton overwraps, economy in multi-packaging and sources of supply.

With their booklet "Packaging with Sidac," British Sidac, Ltd., show how to wrap quickly and economically using the Multi-unit process.

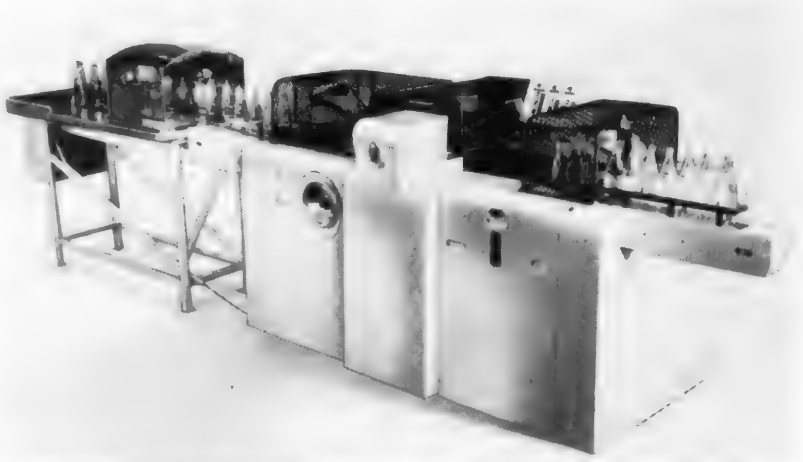
▶ "Cerelose" is a leaflet published by Brown and Polson, Ltd., explaining what cerelose is, how it is made and how it is packed.

MACHINERY and EQUIPMENT

BOTTLE WRAPPING MACHINE

A new machine for wrapping bottles in cellulose film has been introduced by Rose Bros. (Gainsborough), Ltd., the wrap not only enhancing the appearance of the bottle but ensuring against pilferage, particularly if a stopper which can be easily withdrawn is used. The wrap also preserves the appearance and legibility of any label which might have been applied.

Before entering the machine the bottles are positioned so that the film overlap appears on the glass and not on the label. Previously moistened bottles are automatically laid in a pocket chain made from rollers so that the bottles can rotate easily. As each bottle rotates, cellulose film cut from a reel clings to the wet surface, forming a tube which is gathered round the neck and twisted tightly at the stopper. The wrapped bottle is transferred automatically in the upright position on to a slow-moving belt where the pleats in the film are sprayed with moisture. Since the film is not moisture proof, it becomes skin-tight as it dries. The machine's output is 40-60 bottles per minute, according to the type.—**FM. 18.**



This new machine for wrapping bottles in cellulose film has been introduced by Rose Bros. (Gainsborough), Ltd.

PALLET TRUCK

An entirely new design of pallet truck, the *Vertopal*, lifts hydraulically from 3¼ in. to 7⅛ in. and is manually operated. The push-rods controlling the lift are of box section for maximum strength. The truck is suitable both for single- or double-decked pallets, maximum capacity being 2,600 lb. Various sizes are available, overall widths being 21 in. or 27 in. and finger lengths 36 in. or 48 in.

Floor-saving reinforced plastic steering wheels and aluminium finger wheels are fitted as standard equipment, but cast iron wheels can be supplied. The fingers are of high tensile steel construction. The ends are tapered and are also inclined slightly downwards for easier entry.

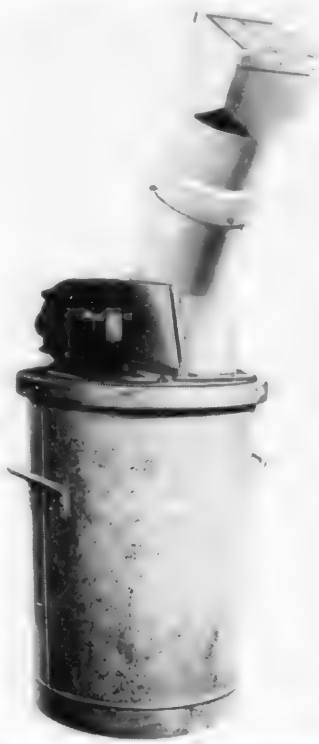
A feature of the truck is its manœuvrability. Distance between pallet and handle end of truck is only 13 in. Each finger has dual wheels for easy cornering and reduction of wear in wheels and floor. The twin steering wheels turn through more than 180° and are articulated to preserve stability on uneven floors. When not in use, the handle can be left in an upright position, where it locks itself by means of a spring-loaded plunger. For details quote **FM. 25.**

The " Vertopal " pallet truck.

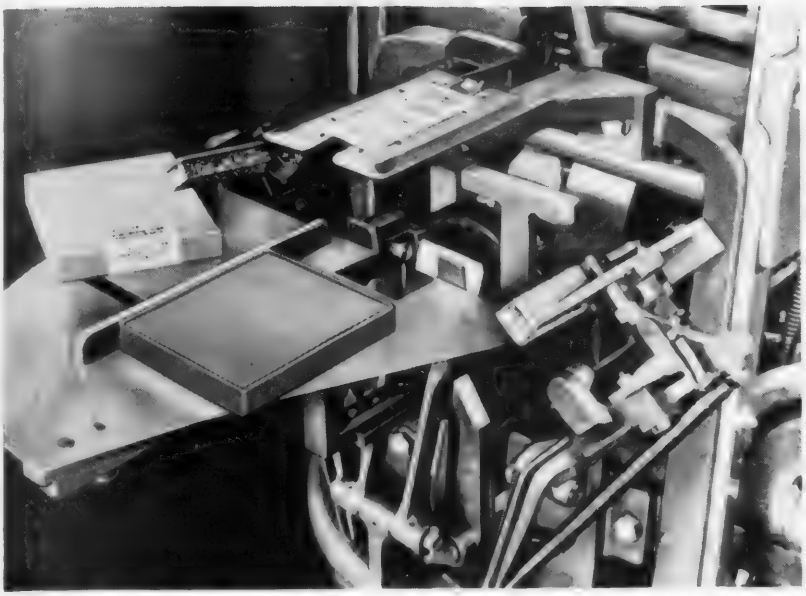
GLASS BREAKING MACHINE

Users of non-returnable bottles who have the problem of storing them while awaiting disposal appreciate that the air space occupied by the glass is out of all proportion to the actual quantity of glass involved. A glass and bottle breaking machine is now available to overcome this problem. It is made in two models, one in the form of a complete cabinet on its own casters, and the other, as the illustration shows, in the form of a separate unit which can be attached to a standard dustbin. A special hopper is also available for this model and can be fitted on to the funnel, thus facilitating the feeding of the unit by shovel.

Both models will break bottles with a minimum of noise, at the rate of 600 per hour, reducing them to one-tenth of the original bulk. For further details quote **FM. 26.**



The " Fortune " bottle breaking machine.



The Purdy "Universal" labelling machine adapted to handle end-seal labels on flat boxes.

This bin-type "Unimaster" dust filter has 100 sq. ft. of fabric filter area combined with motorised shaking gear and 4 cu. ft. quick-release container.

PIPE THREAD SEALING TAPE

A recent addition to the range of P.T.F.E. products manufactured by Turner Brothers Asbestos Co., Ltd., Rochdale, is pipe thread sealing tape. This unsintered tape is supplied as a continuous ribbon ½ in. wide on handy metal dispensers in lengths of 20, 30 or 40 ft., and is used for sealing threaded pipe joints at a rate never possible with previous materials. Breaking of the connection is easily accomplished, even after a long period of time.

The plasticity of the material ensures that it conforms exactly to the contours of the thread, resulting in a perfect seal against pressures of many thousands of lb./sq. in. It is also unaffected by temperatures ranging from −100°C. to +300°C., is chemically inert and will not cause contamination of the liquid being handled. Turner's P.T.F.E. tape is impervious to water, steam and most corrosive liquids and gases, and is unaffected by ageing or weathering.—**FM. 28.**

P.T.F.E. pipe thread sealing tapes made by Turner Brothers Asbestos Co. comes in a width of ½ in. in lengths of 20, 30 and 40 ft.

MODIFIED LABELLING MACHINE

The normal method by which a semi-automatic labelling machine applies a label to a container is by pressing the gummed label on to the container from the top or from the sides by one or two press or wiping movements, and in some cases a rubber roller is employed.

Faced with the problem of applying a label, gummed all over, to the top, side and bottom of a flat box, Purdy Machinery Co., Ltd., decided that this could best be achieved with a suitably modified version of their semi-automatic *Universal* machine.

The problem posed was for the end sealing, with one size of label, on to boxes ranging from 17 5/8 × 14 5/8 × 7/8 in. down to 3 13/16 × 2 5/8 × 7/8 in., gumming the surface of the label all over and thus providing a complete and unpilferable seal.

Modification, therefore, was made to the feed and wiper mechanism whereby a top and right angle press for the box, together with an under wipe for the underside of the label, was carried out simultaneously.

The complete box size range is covered by only one adjustment on the machine.

The modification takes the form of an adjustable guide which centralises the labels to the varying box sizes. Adjustment is a matter of seconds only. Speeds up to as many as 150 dozen boxes per hour can be achieved by a competent operator.—**FM. 32.**

SMALL DUST FILTERS

The bin type adaptation of the *Unimaster* venting unit answers the demand for a neat, compact piece of dust filter equipment for use as either a primary or secondary filter, in cases where a fan or pump is already part of the main machinery. This unit is fitted with "pad" type fabric filter of either cotton, nylon or terylene, giving 100 sq. ft. of filter area, together with motorised shaking gear and a 4 cu. ft. quick-release dust container. Details on application, quoting **FM. 36.**

NEW BANDSAW FOR MEAT

A new meat-cutting bandsaw has been introduced by Amasal, Ltd. This 14-in. machine is being made by another Staveley company, John Hill and Sons, Ltd., and marketed by the Butchers' Supplies Division of Amasal under their A.B.R. mark.

Commer " Walk-Thru " 2-ton van with 6-cyl. petrol or diesel engine.

Powered by a 3-phase, 2 horsepower electric motor, the new bandsaw has an aluminium polished table, 23⅛ in. by 31½ in. Height of cut and depth of throat are both 13 in. Top and bottom wheels are fitted with scrapers to ensure free running of blade and cleanliness of cut. Overall dimensions are: height, 51 in.; width, 33 in. It is priced at £215.—**FM. 35.**

DELIVERY VEHICLES

Designed specifically to meet the requirements of the multi-stop, short-haul operator, the 1½, 2 and 3 ton Commer range sets new standards of delivery efficiency, economy and driver comfort.

In the ingenious *Walk-Thru* cab the driver is offered unobstructed space, from floor to roof and from door to door, claimed to be unequalled in the light commercial vehicle market. From the pavement, the low step height affords easy entry. Steering wheel and column and the hinged and adjustable driving seat are positioned to give effortless entry and exit. The floor-mounted gear lever is located centrally and the handbrake lever is removed from the floor altogether and positioned tillerwise on the steering column.

The loading floor is an extension of the driving platform.

The range comprises a 1½-ton model with 123-in. wheelbase and the options of 2·26-litre and 3-litre petrol engines, as well as a 2·26-litre Diesel engine; a 2-tonner with wheelbases of 123 or 135 in. and the same engine options; and a 3-tonner with 135-in. wheelbase, powered by the 3-litre petrol engine or the Perkins 4/203 Diesel.—**FM. 34.**

NEW BAKERY MACHINES

American Machine and Foundry Co. have introduced five new bakery machines.

At the recent Baking Industry Exposition in New Jersey, AMF introduced five new machines—the world's first mass production unit for English muffins, which will automatically cut the pieces of dough to the right size, shape the muffins, raise the dough and put the muffins into the ovens for baking, all at a rate of 125,000 to 150,000 per day; a new bread wrapper, which will wrap approximately 30,000 loaves of bread per day in polythene; a new AMF jet spray pan greaser which greases the pans in which bread is baked; a new bread slicer with a slower blade rate speed which makes it possible for bakers using the AMF slicer to cut smoother slices with fewer crumbs and handle the loaves of bread more gently, and which will slice 30,000 loaves of bread per day compared to 28,000 loaves cut by conventional slicers; and the Glen 160 Mixer for cake and bread dough, the first complete push-button mixer controlled from one centralised control panel, featuring automatically timed mixing.

In the U.K., AMF bakery machinery is supplied by Simon-AMF, Ltd., of Cheadle Heath, Stockport, a company owned jointly with Henry Simon, Ltd.—**FM. 33.**

GLASS FIBRE SACK CHUTE

A glass fibre sack chute, lighter in weight but more rigid in construction than previous metal chutes, has been produced by Thomas Robinson and Son, Ltd. It is easier to erect, and the load on a building in which it is installed is considerably reduced. It is also cleaner and more modern in appearance. Designed in easily assembled sections, each 10 inches deep, the chute has an overall diameter of 5 ft. There are eight sections to a pitch, each pitch having a height of 6 ft. 10½ ins. The sections are bolted together at four points and are rigidly held by a 4½-inch steel tubing centre column fixed to a cast iron base. The makers say that tests for deflection and compression carried out with various products, in bags up to 2½ cwt. capacity, have shown that the chute is equally rigid when used for the storage of bags over a period.—**FM. 15.**

▶A system designed to overcome the problem of corrosive and greasy black particles from oil-fired installations is outlined in a brochure issued by Dust Control Processes, Ltd. The system consists of the introduction into boiler flue gases, by means of the D.C.P. Insufflator, of a finely divided alkaline hygroscopic precipitate, D.C.P. 58 Sulpho-neutraliser, at a controlled rate and under conditions which will ensure the intimate mixing of the particles of powder and gases. For this purpose the D.C.P. *Turbulator* has been designed to promote the mixing of D.C.P. 58 and waste gases, by employing a high carrier air exit velocity which causes the particles to be dispersed over a wide area, giving an even distribution. The separate units of the *Turbocell* can be arranged in capacity and number to supply various requirements.

A new glass fibre sack chute made by Thomas Robinson and Son, Ltd.

PACKAGING

Packs by British Cellophane, Ltd. (*Left*): **Multi-packaging of quick-frozen Devonshire White Crabmeat in MSAT/300/30 "Cellophane."** (*Right*): **"Dump-displayed" biscuits in a self-service pack in MXXT/S "Cellophane."**

Potato crisp display case

A new transit case/dispenser unit, designed and manufactured by Reed Corrugated Cases, Ltd., for the XL Crisp Co., Ltd., further develops the packaging and retailing of potato crisps.

The unit is dispatched from the manufacturer closed and filled with packets of crisps. On its arrival, the retailer sets up the pack, untucks the lid, folds it at the die-cut and scored line and retucks it, this time into the back of the case, where it forms a display backboard.

The pack is of corrugated fibreboard and gaily coloured in red and green to attract impulse buyers in self-service stores, where it is now on show.

"Cellophane" for crabmeat pack

Youngs Potted Shrimps, Ltd., have found that packaging their Devonshire White Crabmeat in MSAT/300/30 *Cellophane* is a very successful project. The *Cellophane* is supplied by British Cellophane, Ltd.

Six cartons are placed on a "U" shaped board and overwrapped with a single sheet of cellophane. The multipack makes a convenient wholesale unit for storage, dispatch and display. Goods can be identified at a glance, are easier to handle and are protected from dust and damp.

Cheese biscuit pack

As an incentive to customers, Peek Frean and Co., Ltd., are packing their *Cheeselets* in colour-printed *Cellophane* to add colour and sparkle to their product, which is on sale in many self-service stores.

The biscuits, manufactured from matured English cheddar, are visible through the transparent film, which keeps them fresh and crisp and stands up well to handling. The packs are of MXXT/S *Cellophane* made by British Cellophane, Ltd.

The XL crisp dispensing pack made by Reed. The pack acts as both transit case and counter dispensing unit.

ADVANCES in FOOD TECHNOLOGY

AROMA

Detection and quantification of aromas

In the course of tests based on the variation of the electric conductivity of liquids containing dissolved gases or vapours, it has been found possible to design special galvanic cells where one of the electrodes, generally a sieve, is in simultaneous contact with the electrolyte and with the analysed atmosphere whilst the other electrode is completely immersed. Due to electrochemical or even electrophysical action, the gaseous flow directed on the sieve which, with its bottom surface, is in contact with the electrolyte, produces a variation of the galvanic current between the two electrodes so that it can serve as a highly sensitive detector of minute quantities of gases or vapour. For instance, a platinum sieve in contact with distilled water, in conjunction with another electrode which may consist of platinum or lead, can be used for the detection of very small quantities of acids and bases, and this technique can be applied to the detection and quantification of many food aromas, after extraction and isolation by means of gaseous chromatography. The galvanic cells thus acting as "artificial noses" have been named "Osmopiles."—A. Berton, *Industries alimentaires et agricoles*, 1961, **78**, 521.

CANNING

Effect of storage temperature on canned fruit and vegetable quality

Twenty-six commercially canned fruit and vegetable products were stored at 75-80°F. and at 34-36°F. to study colour and flavour changes during normal and refrigerated storage and to demonstrate subjective changes that may accompany reported nutritive losses. All products displayed some colour and/or flavour changes at the higher storage temperatures; changes were generally significantly slowed by the lower temperatures. Changes observed at 75-80°F. storage were very marked quality loss in 10 products: 6 fruit drinks, 2 fruit-pie fillings, 1 fruit, and 1 vegetable product. Four products showed moderate change at 75-80°F.; 8 displayed slight changes; and one was benefited by higher temperature. Differential between rate of chemical reactions at 75-80°F. versus 34-36°F. determines the amount of benefit obtained from refrigerated storage of these canned foods.—Brody and Bedrosian, *Food Technology*, 1961, **15**, 367.

MEAT PRODUCTS

Detection of phosphates

In connection with the controversial question of permitting the addition of phosphates to meat or meat products, the detection of phosphates in meat has assumed greater importance. The Hungarian Meat Research Institute has investigated the factors affecting the "p-value" (*i.e.*, the relationship of the P_2O_5 content and protein content) in meat and meat products. The p-value was found to be lower in connective tissue than in muscular tissue. The p-value of back fat without lean generally exceeded that of raw meat. As the phosphorus and protein content of back fat are lower than those of raw meat, the effect of back fat content on the p-value is also liable to be reduced as a result of the phosphorus losses encountered during cooking and curing. The addition of phosphates can be verified most expediently by means of a control graph plotted from test results. The compilation and evaluation of such graphs is described in detail.—M. Cselkó and L. Körmendy, *Die Fleischwirtschaft*, 1961, **13**, 409.

Recent research on heating methods

The German Federal Meat Research Institute, Kulmbach, has carried out research on the heating phenomena encountered with pasteurisation and sterilisation in meat canning. When boiling in water, the proportion of the quantities of water and goods was found to have no material influence on heat penetration. But in modern air or steam cooking appliances, thermal conditions are apt to vary greatly, so that heat penetration may be retarded and heating conditions may differ considerably even within the same batch. If this fact is not taken into account failures due to inadequate cooking may occur. The cooking time may be shortened, and the quality thereby improved, by using can sizes specially suited for heat treatment or by using the rotary autoclave. The heat penetration in canned meat is liable to be retarded during the interruption of rotation for the purpose of sterilisation. To avoid failures through disintegration, the rotary speed should be at least 30, preferably 40 to 50, r.p.m.—Gisske, *Die Fleischwirtschaft*, 1961, **13**, 550.

Antioxidant effect of polyphosphates

The thiobarbituric acid test is used for determining the rancidities of cured meat products. Tests have been carried out at Sao Paulo, Brazil, to investigate the effect of prolonging the shelf life of cured meats with the aid of polyphosphates. These were added to the pumping pickle, and the rancidity was compared. The polyphosphates were found to have the effect of inhibiting the development of rancidity, thus preserving the colour of the product. In their aqueous phase, as with ham or sausages, polyphosphates are very effective antioxidants.—B. R. Suri, *Die Fleischwirtschaft*, 1961, **13**, 403.

Reducing the discoloration of hard sausages

Freshly smoked and short-time stored raw sausages have an attractive colour which does, however, deteriorate after about 20 days. The German Federal Meat Research Institute, Kulmbach, has investigated the technological possibilities of influencing colour development and retention. It was found that these could be influenced by the composition of the raw material and by a slight freezing of the beef portion which determines the colour shade. The freezing temperature should not be below −3°C., since lower temperatures will cause fissures from which the grey discoloration of the sausage mix emanates.—W. Iczacki, *Die Fleischwirtschaft*, 1961, **13**, 390.

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiological control in vegetables for freezing

Methods of controlling microbial contamination of cut and French-style green beans during processing for freezing were studied. Chlorinated sprays reduced the number of microorganisms originating from belts. The practice of holding French-style beans in reserve resulted in significant growth of microorganisms on this product. Growth of organisms was not adequately controlled on enclosed equip-

ment such as a filling machine. The results stress the need for improved sanitary design of equipment, more effective cleaning methods, and modifications in processing procedures.—Splittstoesser *et al.*, *Food Technology*, 1961, **15**, 329.

MILK

Natural and chemical factors in preservation

The natural constituents of milk have a marked bacteriostatic effect during the first 24 hours after milking. Among artificial preservatives, hydrogen peroxide and oxygen appear to be the only ones harmless and effective enough for practical use. Hydrogen peroxide, added to the milk immediately after milking at the rate of 0·2%, is able to preserve the milk in perfect condition for between 24 and 48 hours; a higher rate would affect the organoleptic qualities of the milk. Under emergency conditions, such treatment can be used as substitute for pasteurisation. Oxygen treatment, too, appears to have a field of practical application, whilst other chemical preservatives such as hypochlorites, formaldehyde or trichloro-nitromethane have given rise to practical difficulties of various kinds.—C. Ravazzani, *Minerva Dietologica*, 1961, **1**, 45.

PACKAGING

Technical advances in packaging

A paper read to the Royal Society of Arts describes techniques developed to protect goods from various hazards —*e.g.*, transportation, climate, light and radiation, and biological. Techniques available for testing packages to ensure their suitability to withstand these hazards are described.—V. G. W. Harrison, *J. Roy. Soc. Arts*, 1961, **109**, 821.

Suitability of plastics

Wrappings made of plastics have revolutionised the food packaging and conditioning industry. Plastics are able to offer effective mechanical protection against erosion, perforation, shocks, vibrations, etc.; their permeability to gases, water vapour, organic vapours, aromas and liquids can be varied in accordance with given specifications; most of them have a high chemical inertia; they are light in weight, inexpensive, easy to weld, and able to present the wrapped goods in an attractive and decorative way. But it is necessary to take into account certain physico-chemical and toxicological aspects. If this is done, plastics will be found to be specially suitable as wrappings for fresh food eaten soon, or placed in refrigerators, and also as canning material for certain semi-preserves. Moreover, there appears to be a continually widening field of application for plastics wrappings in the form of films and bags.—R. Lefaux, *Revue de la Conserve*, 1961, **16**, 63.

SMOKING

Role of smoke particles

Wood smoke consists of two discrete phases, a disperse liquid phase—smoke particles—and a dispersing gas phase—smoke vapours. These phases constitute a partition system, individual smoke constituents being distributed between them according to their respective partition coefficients, following Nernst's law. When the partition equilibrium is disturbed—*e.g.*, by diluting the smoke with air or by scrubbing out smoke components from the vapour phase, or when the partition coefficients are changed—*e.g.*, by raising the temperature, a transfer of smoke constituents from the disperse liquid to the vapour phase occurs. This results in a change in the relative mass concentrations of individual smoke constituents in the vapour phase, the vapours becoming relatively richer in non-volatile and poorer in volatile smoke components. Since the rate of absorption of smoke compounds by water is proportional to their mass concentration in the vapour phase these changes in vapour composition are reflected in changes in the composition of the smoke deposits.—Foster *et al.*, *J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 1961, **12**, 635.

STORAGE

Effect of humidity on stored butter

Unwrapped samples of salted sweet-cream butter were stored in darkness at 1°C. for 6-8 weeks over silica gel, water, isotonic salt solutions, and in free air. Moisture and fat peroxide gradients from the surfaces to the interior of the stored samples were measured in thin sections obtained by a simple macrotome technique. The surface oxidised at the same rate as the rest of the butter and its rate of oxidation was not affected by moderate drying or moisture uptake. With severe surface drying, especially when induced by silica gel, fat oxidation was inhibited, while moisture uptake by the more heavily salted butters promoted surface oxidation.—Pont and Rogers, *J. Dairy Res.*, 1961, **28**, 151.

Chemical changes in frozen fish

The effect of frozen storage and glazes on some chemical changes in fish was studied. Moisture content decreased on storage, whereas total protein nitrogen apparently increased. Total amino-nitrogen decreased. The loss in total amino acids and change in PDR index of fish was observed during frozen storage. The changes mentioned above were slowed by glazes. The ratio of Ba-acetate non-precipitable ribose to total ribose increased during storage. The possible route of formation of Ba-acetate non-precipitable ribose has been suggested. —Sawant and Magar, *Food Technology*, 1961, **15**, 347.

Wasa Crispbread Factory

(*Concluded from p.* 510)

has decreased. The following table, giving the number of accidents a year per hundred workers in the years 1950-59, shows how matters have improved:

1950	1951	1952	1953	1954
29	23	24	15	16
1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
7	8	9	8	7

Quality control

To maintain a consistent high quality in the bread it is essential to have a large number of daily tests of both raw materials and finished bread, and these are carried out in a well-equipped laboratory on the premises. Amongst the tests can be mentioned one of special interest where the rye grain is tested for vitality by a Danish machine which makes it possible to see in a matter of minutes results which would normally take several days' growing time. Another test, this time on the baked bread, subjects it to different pressures for degree of hardness, the pressures corresponding to the chewing powers of human teeth.

In addition to the work of this laboratory, the Wasa factory carries on subsidiary experiments in co-operation with many research units in different parts of Europe and America. Its chief research chemist, David Karp, was in fact granted the freedom of Kansas City due to his important research work there.

England has not so far been one of Wasa's large export markets, but at present a big advertising campaign for Wasa's Ry-King Crispbread is going on in co-operation with Nabisco Foods, Ltd., and there are hopes that considerable progress will be made.

NEWS DIGEST

Next President of F.M.F. elected

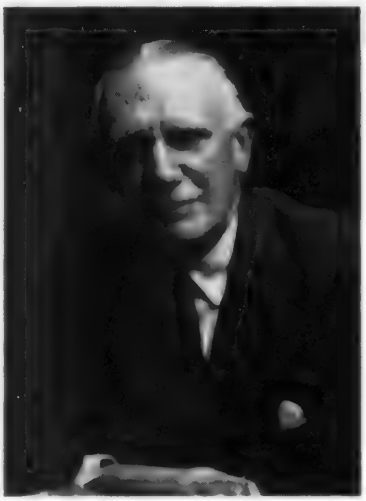
Mr. Lauchlan Rose

Mr. Lauchlan Rose, M.C., a director of Schweppes, Ltd., and chairman of L. Rose and Co., Ltd., is to be the next president of the Food Manufacturers' Federation Incorporated.

This was the unanimous decision of the Council of the Federation which met on November 2 to appoint a successor to Mr. J. P. Van den Bergh, C.B.E., a director of Unilever, Ltd., who will complete his three-year term of office—the maximum permitted under the Articles of the Federation—on December 31 next.

Mr. Rose has been a member of the Executive Committee of the Federation since 1945, and from 1942-49 he was chairman of the Soft Drinks Section of the Federation.

Educated at Marlborough and Trinity College, Cambridge, Mr. Rose saw active service during the First World War in France; he was twice wounded and awarded the M.C. in 1916. On leaving the Army in 1919 Mr. Rose joined L. Rose and Co. and was appointed general manager in 1924. He became managing director of the company in 1925 and chairman in 1933.



During the last war Mr. Rose was a member of the Committee of the Soft Drinks Industry Wartime Association and the Fruit Juice Control Committee. From October, 1944, to November, 1946, he was also chairman of the Committee of all Sections of the Soft Drinks Industry which drew up proposals for post-war standards. Between May, 1954, and April, 1955, he served as chairman of a subsequent Committee of the Industry to revise these standards.

Mr. Rose joined the Board of Schweppes, Ltd., and Schweppes (Overseas), Ltd., in 1957. In 1959 he was appointed chairman of Chivers and Sons, Ltd., and is a director of Connaught Food Products, Ltd.

Lightnin Mixers forms French subsidiary

Lightnin Mixers, Ltd., specialists in fluid mixing and agitation machinery, have celebrated their first birthday as a company by setting up a French subsidiary. Known as Lightnin Mixers (France) S.A., it has headquarters in Paris and will be responsible for sales of the complete range of Lightnin Mixers equipment throughout France.

Lead in food regulations

Regulations made by the Minister of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food jointly with the Minister of Health lay down statutory limits for the lead content of food and beverages imported, sold or intended for sale for human consumption.

They limit to 0·2 p.p.m. the lead content of ready-to-drink non-alcoholic beverages, limit to 2·0 p.p.m. the lead content of other foods, and allow, for certain specified beverages and foods, different limits which in certain instances apply only for a limited period.

They do not apply in the case of fish (including crustacea and molluscs) or any product containing such fish for which a natural lead content in excess of 2·0 p.p.m. has been established, nor where certain food contains lead in proportions exceeding 2·0 p.p.m. by reason of the inclusion, as an ingredient or ingredients, of a substantial quantity (defined as not less than 25% by weight of the composite article of food) of a food or foods specified in the Schedule to the regulations; and where such excess of lead does not exceed the maximum quantity, proportionate to its weight, permitted for the added specified food or foods.

The regulations provide that where any food is certified by a public analyst as being food which it is an offence against regulation 3 to sell, consign or deliver, or import into England or Wales, that food may be treated for the purpose of section 9 of the Food and Drugs Act, 1955 (under which food may be seized and destroyed on the order of a justice of the peace), as being unfit for human consumption.

H.P. Sauce, Ltd.

The directors of H.P. Sauce, Ltd., announce that the company has acquired, for cash, the whole of the share capital of Pazo Co., Ltd., of Oldbury, manufacturers of printed cartons, cardboard boxes, reels and tubes.

Raw cocoa usage

The MAFF estimates that 16,500 tons of raw cocoa were used by manufacturers of cocoa and cocoa products in the United Kingdom during the 13 weeks ended September 30, 1961.

In the 13 weeks ended July 1, 1961, 20,300 tons were used, and in the 13 weeks ended September 24, 1960, 15,500 tons.

Tate and Lyle reorganisation

As from October 1, Tate and Lyle, Ltd., are now purely a holding company. The whole of the company's refining undertaking has been taken over by a new wholly owned subsidiary company, Tate and Lyle Refineries, Ltd.

All current and pending contracts entered into by Tate and Lyle, Ltd., in the normal course of its business as sugar refiners will, as far as is practicable, be assigned to the new company which will be responsible for their implementation and completion.

Wall's (Handy Foods) to expand

A programme for the further expansion of Wall's handy foods was outlined by the Sales Manager, Mr. Alan Marshall. Mr. Marshall emphasised that this expansion had been made possible by greatly increased sales in vacuum packed bacon. An increasing demand by the consumer for standard high quality packed products, together with an increase in supermarkets and self-service outlets, meant that vacuum packed bacon was becoming popular.

B.B.I.R.A.—controversial proposal deferred

At the annual general meeting of the British Baking Industries R.A. held at the Trocadero Restaurant, London, on October 26, a proposal that Article 23 of the Articles of Association be deleted and replaced by another article was deferred for one year. The proposed article to be substituted read: "The Council may invite up to six companies controlling a substantial share of the baking industries in the United Kingdom and who are Ordinary Members of the Association to nominate a representative each to serve on the Council. Each such company shall have the right to remove any person so appointed and in that event to appoint another person in his place." Discussion on this point took up most of the meeting's time.

The meeting was followed by a paper read by Mr. T. H. Collins of the R.A. staff on "The Chorleywood Bread Process." At the luncheon which followed the guest of honour was Lord Rank, chairman of British Bakeries, Ltd. (*Editorial comment*, p. 502.)

New chicken processing factory

The Buxted Chicken Co. has opened a new processing factory at Boreham, near Chelmsford. The factory, which cost £350,000 to build and gives work to some 200 people, is built on the same site as the old premises which were established nine years ago. Estimated production from this plant is 100,000 pre-packed, deep-frozen, oven-ready chickens a week.

AMF acquire D. K. Hamblin

AMF, Ltd., have acquired the shares of D. K. Hamblin and Co., Ltd., of Radcliffe-on-Trent, Nottingham.

D. K. Hamblin and Co., Ltd., was established in 1946, and is engaged in the manufacture of food processing machinery, sheet metal components, tobacco processing machinery, and specialised machinery for the chemical industry. Over half of Hamblin's production is exported.

The D.K. Hamblin plant at Radcliffe-on-Trent is of modern construction and covers an area of 38,000 sq. ft. An additional 45,000 sq. ft. is available for expansion.

Birds Eye developments

For the first time exports of Birds Eye quick frozen foods will this year reach £1,000,000. The company say that export sales have doubled every year since 1957.

Because Australia can supply only a small quantity of fish for her own consumption, a large amount of Birds Eye fish fingers and fillets are imported there. Australia is Birds Eye's biggest single overseas market.

Lord Rank, who was guest of honour at the B.B.I.R.A. annual luncheon on October 26, recently visited the Chorleywood Laboratories. He is seen here examining a bloomer loaf made by the Chorleywood bread process, while Dr. R. T. Colgate, Dr. N. Chamberlain, Dr. G. A. H. Elton and Mr. T. H. Collins (*l. to r.*) look on.

One of the limiting factors in the frozen food export business is the lack of an efficient cold storage in all but the biggest markets. Frozen foods must be held at a certain temperature until they reach the consumer, but in spite of distribution and storage problems, many products are being shipped to areas where facilities are very limited.

The company say that cold stores either completed or in the course of construction during 1961 will give them an increase of one-third of their previous depot storage capacity. When the last of the current projects is completed this month, there will be gross storage space for more than 9,000 tons of quick-frozen food in the company's 45 regional depots.

Additional storage space has become essential because of the company's rapidly increasing sales. Last year the industry's turnover was £46,000,000, and by the end of 1961 it will have increased to £57,000,000. Birds Eye have approximately two-thirds of this market.

Britons like strong curry

Veeraswamy's have launched a new kind of canned curry which is to be distributed by Maconochie Bros. The curry, available in three strengths, must have water added, be heated and then poured on to the dish, which is usually chicken or lamb.

While continental palates prefer the medium strength, the stronger variety is more popular in England.

New Glaxo milk-drying factory

Construction of a £200,000 milk-drying factory at Kendal, Westmorland, for Glaxo Laboratories, Ltd., began in September.

Covering an area of nearly 44,000 square feet, it will be a six-bay, single-storey, steel-framed building, brick clad, and will provide accommodation for milk-drying equipment and appropriate dairy facilities, laboratory, office and warehousing. It is expected that it will be ready to receive plant installation by February, 1962, with completion at the end of May, 1962.

Fats congress next April

The 6th I.S.F. Congress, organised under the auspices of the Society of Chemical Industry (Oils and Fats Group), will take place in London from April 9 to 13, 1962, the first day being reserved for registration of delegates, followed by a general meeting of I.S.F. members and an informal social evening.

The Congress will be formally opened by the Lord Fleck, President of the Society of Chemical Industry, at the Plenary Meeting on April 10 when he and the President of the Congress, Dr. E. G. Woodroofe, will welcome delegates from some thirty countries. Over 200 delegates have already registered provisionally.

The Preliminary Programme of the Congress may be obtained from the Congress Secretariat, 14, Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1.

Meredith and Drew's New Plant Opened

A new plant line, part of Meredith and Drew's modernisation scheme at their Halifax biscuit factory, was named on November 15 by H.R.H. the Princess Royal.

Her Royal Highness was welcomed at the factory by Mr. P. J. A. Lachelin, chairman of Meredith and Drew, and his board of directors, together with the Mayor of Halifax (Ald. Mrs. Winifred Oxley, J.P.). The naming ceremony, at which the new plant line was christened "Harewood," took place after the Princess Royal had attended a luncheon with directors and guests of the company in the staff canteen.

At tea, Mr. R. Y. Fison, managing director, presented her with a specially designed casket of biscuits, and then Meredith and Drew sent a gift of biscuits to the Horsfall Home for the Blind in Halifax to mark the occasion of the Royal visit.

Among the employees presented to the Princess Royal was Mr. William Wilcocks (63) of Halifax, who completes 50 years' service with Meredith and Drew this month.

The new Harewood plant is part of the company's modernisation scheme at Halifax and will produce over 100,000 biscuits an hour. The whole scheme incorporates many modern production refinements, including automatic dispensing and mixing of basic ingredients. The other plant lines at this factory are named after well-known Yorkshire rivers, among which the new Harewood plant now takes its place. (A report of the plant will appear in our next issue.)

Meredith and Drew to close part of works

Meredith and Drew, Ltd., are being forced to transfer part of the production and plant of their Cinderford factory to other factories in Halifax and Ashby, but are maintaining one biscuit plant and are considering the possibilities of a new potato crisp factory in the Cinderford area to help uphold the labour force there. A decision on this project cannot be made until next year.

Meanwhile, the company will operate a scheme of compensation, varying with the length of service, for all employees who become redundant as a result of the contraction of production at the factory.

New Italian periodical on dietetics

The Italian publishing house, Edizioni Minerva Medica, Turin, has now added, to its long list of specialised periodicals, a three-monthly review entitled *Minerva Dietologica*, which brings contributions from eminent scientists and research workers on all kinds of dietetic problems. The first number, which appeared in June, 1961, contained articles on proteins, on recent progress in dietetics generally, and on dietetic therapy and technology. An extensive bibliographical section covers many international periodicals dealing with dietetics and nutrition.

Sixth international nutrition congress

The VIth International Congress on Nutrition will meet in Edinburgh, Scotland, in 1963, from August 9 to 15.

The congress is held under the auspices of the International Union of Nutritional Sciences and is organised by the Scottish Group of the Nutrition Society, which is the host organisation.

Further details may be obtained from the Secretariat, Department of Clinical Chemistry, Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, Scotland.

Forthcoming Meetings

S.C.I. Food Group, 14, Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1; December 1, joint meeting with Manchester Section, "Microbiological Control in Food Production," by D. A. Shapton; December 13, 18.15, at Belgrave Square, Nutrition Panel meeting, "Foods low in Carbohydrates."

Institute of Refrigeration; December 7, 17.30, at Institute of Marine Engineers, 76, Mark Lane, London E.C.3, "Developments in Storage of Fruits," by J. C. Fidler.

". . . and Wilkins here is conducting an exhaustive survey into consumer preferences."

Food poisoning in 1960

In a report of the Public Health Laboratory Service on Food Poisoning in England and Wales, 1960, published in the Monthly Bulletin of the Ministry of Health and the Public Health Laboratory Service, September, 1961, p. 160, the following comment is made: "The picture of food poisoning in 1960 was substantially similar to that of previous years and calls for little comment. Salmonellosis remains the most serious problem but a welcome fall was observed in salmonella incidents, especially those due to types other than *Salm. typhi-murium*. It was mainly accounted for by decreases in the number of incidents due to ten types of *Salmonella* which in recent years have frequently been isolated from egg and meat products. Whether this presages a permanent fall in incidents due to types from these products will not be clearly demonstrated for some years, but it may be hoped that it is an indication that egg products and meat products such as boneless beef, boneless veal and sausages are being produced with greater regard to the risks of infection."

In England and Wales in 1960, 6,428 food poisoning incidents were recorded —262 general outbreaks, 616 family outbreaks and 5,550 sporadic cases. This represents a reduction of 18% compared with 1959. Canned meats were mentioned in an unusually large proportion of the total outbreaks associated with meat (17% in 1960 compared with 3% in 1959 and 8% in 1958). Altogether 24 outbreaks associated with canned meat were reported; all were due to *Staph. aureus*. In 17 the meat was known to have been eaten as soon as the cans were opened. Twenty-one were associated with corned beef and in 15 of them the beef came from East Africa.

Another equipment sale to U.S.S.R.

Robert Kellie and Sons, Ltd., have obtained an order from the Russian Government for £400,000 worth of equipment for the storage of potatoes, and for the manufacture and packaging of potato crisps, potato chips and potato cakes.

New agent for milkstone control

Diversey (U.K.), Ltd., announce the immediate introduction of their newly formulated *Dilac* for the control of milkstone deposits in milk and cheese plants, processing dairies, creameries.

This compound is non-aerating and claimed to be much more effective in its cleaning action, since a 100% active cleaning solution is circulated through the system.

It is claimed that the regular use of this product, either daily or weekly, will provide complete control of milkstone in the milk processing plant.

Food in Parliament

No mention of Weights and Measures Bill

The Government's failure to re-introduce legislation on weights and measures—the original Bill was lost because of a shortage of Parliamentary time last session—has been criticised by Members.

There was no mention of the Weights and Measures (No. 2) Bill in the Queen's Speech outlining the immediate legislative programme for the new session. But it may make its appearance later on.

The omission of the Bill from the announced programme was attacked by Labour M.P.s, who tabled an amendment to the Address in reply to the Queen's Speech, regretting that no reference had been made in the speech to legislation to protect consumers.

It particularly regretted the absence of a Bill to bring the law on weights and measures "into line with modern trading practices for the protection of shoppers and reputable traders."

Warning of import duty on butter

Because the New Zealand dairy industry has been threatened with material injury from dumped and subsidised butter imports into Britain the Board of Trade is to take action.

Mr. Frederick Erroll, President of the Board of Trade, gave a warning in Parliament last month (November) that Britain will have to impose anti-dumping duties on butter unless pressure on the market is reduced. Exporting countries have therefore been requested to limit shipments for a six-months' period ending March 31 next, otherwise steps to put on anti-dumping duties will have to be taken.

When a plan for limitation of supplies to Britain was discussed at a GATT meeting in September, New Zealand, Australia, Denmark and the Netherlands indicated their willingness to regulate shipments, provided other countries did the same.

Nylon flexible container

A flexible container called the *Pak-O-Bel*, sufficiently strong to carry a ton weight and yet capable of being carried (empty) like a golf bag, has been invented by Commander Stanley Bell, managing director of Elliott Equipment, Ltd., Lisburn, Northern Ireland, and is expected to reduce transport costs considerably.

Commander Bell has stated that full, either of solids or liquids, the container can hold one ton and, empty, fold into a very small space and weigh about 40 lb. During the next year it is planned to produce some thousands of them.

The containers are manufactured at the Altona Works, Lisburn, where most of the employees are concentrated on turning out inflatable liferafts and similar types of equipment.

Other Northern Ireland workers stand to profit from the invention, because the main material used is high tenacity nylon produced near Derry by Du Pont, and covered in black synthetic rubber. Its strength is apparent from the fact that containers have been successfully tested for the transport of such items as sugar, potatoes, oils, wet fish, and cement.

Another of the container's advantages is that it sits square, supported by metal ribs at the four corners, and can be stacked one on top of the other without crushing the contents.

More sugar from Sankey

To keep pace with the growing national demand for packeted granulated sugar, the Sankey Sugar Co., Ltd., a member of the Manbré and Garton group, has just completed work on the first stage of an extensive modernisation programme at its Earlestown, Lancs., refinery.

An £85,000 extension to the packeting department, including installation of new machinery, is part of a major development programme designed to increase the productivity of the refinery.

More sorbitol for food use

The new sorbitol plant of Howards of Ilford, a member of the Laporte Industries Group, is now in production, and has an annual capacity of 4,000 tons of 70% syrup. Because it is free from any toxic hazard, this syrup is particularly suitable for use as a humectant in food and confectionery, pharmaceutical and toiletries industries.

Milk industry award

The Central Milk Distributive Committee, in recognition of the services rendered the dairy industry by Stanley Clifford, C.B.E., B.SC., who was for many years chairman of the committee, has established a fund to enable a suitable applicant to make a short study tour of the dairying industry in the U.K. or abroad.

Employees in the dairy industry or in dairy engineering in the U.K. who are below the age of 30 are eligible.

The Society of Dairy Technology will administer the award, which will be made annually.

The first award will be granted for a study tour in Denmark immediately following the International Dairy Congress, which is to be held in Copenhagen during September 3-7, 1962. Particulars may be obtained from the Secretary, Society of Dairy Technology, 17, Devonshire Street, London, W.1, not later than January 31, 1962.

OBITER DICTA

● Potatoes make an excellent base for effective Christmas decorations.—*Press handout.*

● Ward Baking Co. has a new machine that squeezes bread to test its freshness.—*Chemical and Engineering News.*

● Lord Amwell said the nation would be happier, better and more moral if there was a return to eating food "straight from the earth."—*The Times.*

● Lord Auckland said the term "pork pies" seemed nowadays to cover a multitude of sins. While in one shop a very good pork pie could be bought, in another one got something which had a taste he could only describe as a combination of sawdust and bad grease.—*The Times.*

● A U.S. scientist on tyre cord research discovered a "jelly-like mess" of cellulose and found it was edible. Now, says *Life*, the new "non-food"—non-nutritious, vitamin-free and un-tasty—is to be put on sale for slimmers. It prevents feelings of hunger.—*Financial Times.*

● 75% of the married women in this country watch television, and are constantly being told to make themselves more beautiful. After that, do you think the housewife has any inclination to wash, clean and prepare vegetables in the state in which the wholesale trade supplies them? Look into your dustbin after a weekend and see the vegetable waste.—*Covent Garden wholesaler.*

● Since New York's budget-conscious Parks Department took over the job of supplying the Mayor's residence with food, there has been a reduction of 80% in bills for meat, fish, vegetables, and fruit . . . Proudly showing the bill for last December, the Parks Department pointed out that the total was only £174. New Year's Eve bill was £10 7s., and included crab, two pheasants and 6s. 4d. worth of indigestion tablets.—*Daily Telegraph.*

● The reply of a potato to Mr. John Prince's letter in your paper would probably be that with mechanical planting in about 15 cwt. of artificial manure to the acre, followed by about four lots of spraying to prevent blight, culminating in a noxious spraying to kill the tops, then more mechanical handling to lift, sort, load, etc., what do you expect the spud of today to look and taste like?—*Letter in Daily Telegraph.*

Biscuit machinery for India

Parle Products, Ltd., Bombay, have made a contract with T. and T. Vicars, Lancashire, worth £35,000. Vicars are to supply automatic biscuit-making equipment, including two double-spindle vertical mixing machines and a high-speed embossing and cutting machine which is fitted with a dough sheeting unit, flour dusters and standard automatic scrap return conveyor built alongside the machine to return scrap dough to the sheet hopper.

Due to import restrictions, terminal drums and band for the continuous heavy wire mesh band oven, will be built in India.

Showerings, V.P. and Whiteways to merge

Three well-known drink manufacturers—Showerings, Vine Products and Whiteways Cyder Company—propose to amalgamate to form a group which will have net assets of more than £10.3 m.

This will bring under common ownership Babycham, made by Showerings, Britvic fruit juices, produced by Vine Products, and Sanatogen Tonic Wine, one of Whiteways' products. Other products made by the proposed group include V.P. wines, Whiteways' and Duval wines, and Whiteways', Coates' and Gaymer's ciders.

The merger will be made through a new holding company to be named Showerings Vine Products and Whiteways, which will offer its shares in exchange for those in the present companies on terms drawn up in consultation with Philip Hill Higginson Erlangers.

Chairman of the new company will be Sir Ronald Howe, who is chairman of Vine Products.

Last June, Showerings acquired William Gaymer and Son, of Norfolk, Britain's oldest cider-making company. —*Financial Times.*

Erections and Extensions

North Eastern Direct Supply Co., Ltd., are having a mineral water factory built at Penshaw, Houghton-le-Spring, Co. Durham.

■

West Cumberland Farmers' Trading Society, Ltd., are having a potato washing and packing factory built on the Fence Houses Trading Estate, Houghton-le-Spring, Co. Durham.

■

Avana Associated Bakeries, Ltd., are extending their bakery at Cardiff, South Wales, at a cost of roughly £100,000.

■

Idris, Ltd., soft drinks manufacturers, have plans in hand for the erection of a warehouse and office premises at White Hart Lane, Wood Green, London, N.22.

■

Nestle Co., Ltd., are rebuilding their factory in High Street, Aylesbury, Bucks.

■

William Milne (Falkirk), Ltd., box makers, are having a factory built on a site in Burnbank Road, Falkirk, Scotland, at a cost of £42,000.

■

Greco Brothers, Ltd., are having a biscuit factory built on a site in Florence Street and Lloyd Street, Middlesbrough, Yorks.

Rington's Tea Co., Ltd., are having a tea warehouse and office premises erected on a site in Algernon Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

■

Reavley's Mineral Water Co., Ltd., are extending their factory at Jarrow, Co. Durham.

■

Smith Brothers (Quinton), Ltd., packing case manufacturers, are having a factory built at Bo'ness, West Lothian, Scotland.

■

W. J. Barton, Ltd., bakers, are extending their bakery in Kemp Road, Dagenham, Essex, at a cost of £20,000.

■

Adams (Dalkeith), Ltd., cooked meat and sausage manufacturers, are having a 12,000 sq. ft. factory built at Ramsey Croft, Dalkeith, Midlothian, Scotland.

■

Frank Cooper, Ltd., preserves manufacturers, Botley Road, Oxford, are having a 30,000 sq. ft. factory built on a site off Grove Road, Wantage, Berkshire.

■

Nestlé Co., Ltd., are having a *Nescafe* block built as an extension to their factory in Nestlé Avenue, Hayes, Middlesex. Cost of this development is estimated at £180,000.

Notes for Contributors and Authors

The Editor of FOOD MANUFACTURE welcomes articles, news items and other contributions on all aspects of food production.

The purpose of this journal is to exchange information between all those concerned in the food industry. Articles should therefore be written in a readable style, avoiding esoteric terminology and technical jargon, and should contain factual and practical information.

A preliminary synopsis should, preferably, be sent to the Editor.

The Royal Dairy Show is reviewed . . .

. . . in the December issue of **Dairy Engineering** and a look is taken at modern trends in Yoghurt manufacture.

The second part of an article on development and planning chemical processes and the principles of corrosion applied to chemical plant are examined in this month's **Chemical and Process Engineering.**

An article on computer trends, production and methods appears in **Automation Progress.**

World Crops is publishing a special feature on pests and their control and in the same issue there will be an article on market gardening in Malaya.

A review of European refineries is given in **Petroleum** and the status of turbodrilling in the U.S.A. is discussed in the same issue.

Paint Manufacture introduces a new silicone paint system for heat and corrosion resistance and gives a guide to new synthetic resins.

Manufacturing Chemist this month has a special feature on Stop Valves and has articles on the New Penicillins and Building a New Chemical Plant.

Specimen copies of these journals can be obtained by writing to the Circulation Manager, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

A new flavour for your goods!

This new Mashed Banana is the *only* satisfactory banana flavouring on the market because it's *real* banana. Chiquita Mashed Banana is 100% pure (it has no additives!). And a patented aseptic canning process makes it sterile and preserves its full natural flavour and colour.

For further details of Chiquita Mashed Banana ask your usual distributor or — Elders & Fyffes Limited, 15 Stratton Street, London, W.1.

PEOPLE

MR. R. C. W. BANKS succeeds his father as managing director and MR. D. C. GORDON, who has been associated with Maconochie's and the Whiteside Group for many years, has been appointed director of sales of British Fish Canners, Ltd.

In addition, MR. N. O. F. JENSEN is now director of production and MR. G. T. BORNS has been appointed sales manager.

*

SIR IAN JACOB, G.B.E., C.B., is to be the first chairman of the Covent Garden Market Authority and MR. FRANK HOLLINS, C.B., has been appointed managing director and member of the Authority, while MESSRS. W. M. BALCH, CHARLES FORTE, HAROLD SAMUEL, ALEX SAMUELS, C.B.E., M. J. VEREY, T.D., and SIR THOMAS YATES, C.B.E., have been appointed part-time members.

*

MR. P. D. KELLY, laboratory technician from the Dublin sales office and factory of Coates Bros. (Ireland), Ltd., has been transferred to the company's Nairobi laboratory because demand for printing inks in East Africa has increased since the factory in Nairobi was opened last September.

*

MR. ANTHONY WALLYN has been appointed marketing director of Foodtech, Ltd., with overall responsibility for the sales of Foodtech products.

*

MR. C. A. C. DE BOINVILLE has been appointed president of the International Association of Seed Crushers, succeeding the late Mr. Guy Chipperfield.

*

An American, MR. JACK NIEDERMAIR, has joined the Supermarket Development Department of Mac Fisheries, Ltd. Mr. Niedermair, who studied retail food merchandising at the American University, Washington, D.C., was formerly with Safeway Stores, Inc., the second largest food chain in the world.

MR. DAVID GARDINER, first member of the fifth generation of the Palmer family to join Huntley and Palmers, Ltd., has been appointed a local director of their factory at Huyton near Liverpool.

◀ **Mr. D. Gardiner.**

Mr. D. F. Blakesley. ▶

On the acquisition of Blakesley, Browne and Co., Ltd., by Albrin Products, Ltd., MR. D. F. BLAKESLEY, former managing director, has joined the Albrin board as sales director.

*

MR. F. CLARK, managing director of Ross Frozen Foods (Birmingham), Ltd., and MR. M. E. BREWER, general manager of Tudor Dairies (Henley), Ltd., have been appointed managing director and executive director respectively of Tudor Dairies (Henley), Ltd., the Ross ice cream factory in Warwickshire.

*

MR. F. BRIAN HOLMES, M.INST.GAS E., chairman and managing director of W. C. Holmes and Co., Ltd., retired as managing director on October 31. He will retain his position as chairman of the company, of the holding company, B.H.D. Engineers, Ltd., and of those member companies of which he is at present chairman.

Mr. Holmes is succeeded as managing director by MR. A. J. M. HENSHAW, M.A.

DR. W. T. CROSBY, B.SC., PH.D., M.INST.F., M.INST.GAS E., was appointed to the board of directors on November 1.

MR. H. H. HOLCOMB, director of Armour and Company, Ltd., since December, 1960, has been appointed managing director. MR. T. D. LIVELY will continue as chairman of the board until January, when he will be returning to the U.S.A. Mr. Lively will, in Chicago, be associated with the head office of the Parent Company, International Packers, Ltd.

*

MR. J. A. WILEN, general manager, Research, Development and Quality Control, and MR. L. E. SULLIVAN, general manager, Manufacturing, have been elected directors of the H. J. Heinz Co., Ltd.

*

DR. D. H. SHARP has been appointed technical director of the F.B.I. as from November 1. He will take up the appointment on the retirement of the present technical director, MAJOR-GENERAL A. J. H. DOVE.

*

MR. T. THORNLEY, B.SC., M.I.CHEM.E., aged 75, has retired, after a distinguished career in the food industry, from the board of directors of N. Kilvert and Sons, Ltd. A dinner was held in his honour and he was presented with a set of matching luggage to mark his 35 years' service with the company.

*

MR. B. K. MORLEY has recently been appointed assistant home sales manager for Venesta Foils, Ltd. Mr. Morley, who joined the sales office five years ago, has been a representative for the past three years and was the youngest member of the sales force.

Obituary

We regret to announce the death on October 27 of MR. CECIL WARREN RODD, chairman of T. Wall and Sons, Ltd.

The photo shows (*l. to r.*) Mr. W. R. Johnston, director and secretary of N. Kilvert and Sons, Ltd., Mr. L. Jones, joint managing director, Mr. T. Thornley, and Mr. M. Freedman, works director.

Readers will remember this picture, which we published last April, of the late Mr. C. W. Rodd being presented with a rose bush.

Have you an opening for new flavours?

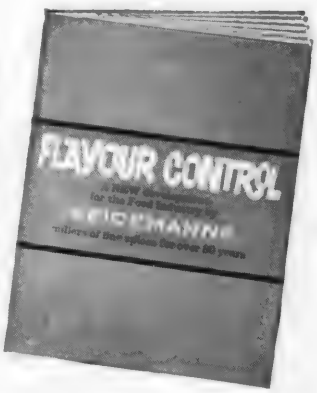
Sales go to manufacturers who are best equipped to stimulate a new demand with new flavours, as well as to satisfy existing demand for old and well-tried favourites.

SPICEMAX and SPICEMAX EMULSION spices and seasonings are combined within a FLAVOUR CONTROL SERVICE that includes:

1. **The development of exclusive new flavours.**
2. **Exact reproduction of any flavour from your own formulae with guaranteed security.**
3. **Standard spices and seasonings; 'straight' or blended.**
4. **48-HOUR BATCHED DISPATCH SERVICE WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE.**

We will gladly make a trial batch run at our expense, including your own costs.

This FLAVOUR CONTROL booklet can help you, particularly if you have a new product problem.



SPICEMANNS *millers of fine spices for over 80 years*

SPICEMANNS LTD · KELVIN AVENUE · GLASGOW SW2 · 'PHONE: HALFWAY 1621 · 'GRAMS: SPICEMANNS GLASGOW

MLB-S-2

OVERSEAS NEWS

ARGENTINA

New meat machinery installations

To help modernise their fast expanding unit in the Argentine, International Packers are installing medium pressure boilers and power plants.

The new installations at La Plata and Rosario in Argentina include specially designed steam boilers, turbines and auxiliary equipment geared to perform at top level efficiency while economising on operating costs.

The La Plata installation, 40 miles south-east of Buenos Aires, will power International Packers' manufacturing facilities in that area. The other installation will service the company's Rosario plant, 200 miles north-east of Buenos Aires.

AUSTRALIA

New filled milk regulations

An amendment to the Australian Customs Regulations prohibits imports of filled milk, except with the consent of the Minister. The amendment is designed to support State legislation to control the manufacture and sale of this product, which is separated milk with fats of vegetable origin added to replace the cream.

Silo to kill weevils

The Australian C.S.I.R.O. is building an experimental wheat silo in which (scientists hope) weevils will kill themselves by asphyxiation.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Home wine industry favoured

Duty on home produced wine in the Dominican Republic will be halved to encourage the development of the industry. A special additional impost on all alcoholic drink will also be dropped in the case of Dominican wine.

A further development in favour of the industry is the recent adjustment in the price of sugar, which is a major raw material.

Coffee crop estimate

The estimate for the 1961-62 coffee crop is given as 80 million lb. Progress has been made on the Department of Agriculture's campaigns to encourage producers to provide shade in their plantations by the planting of rubber trees and also to halt soil erosion in certain areas.

GERMANY, WEST

Increase in self-service stores

In Western Germany an increasing number of people are buying their food supplies in self-service stores. One in every three DM.s spent on food is paid at a cash register of one of these stores, of which there are now more than 25,000 in the Republic.

INDIA

Brooke Bond acquire tea estates

Brooke Bond and Co., Ltd., have taken over control of the Doom Dooma group of tea estates in India. They acquired over 90% of the issued capital after increasing their bid to £3 a share.

Brooke Bond and Co., Ltd., also own big estates in East Africa.

JAMAICA

Supermarkets oust open markets

Fierce supermarket competition in rapidly expanding Kingston, where self-service stores are superseding the traditional open markets, where the produce is heaped on the ground, has caused the only daily newspaper in Jamaica, *The Daily Gleaner*, to introduce a much-needed weekly food supplement to draw attention to such items as pre-packaged foods, frozen foods, fresh fruit and recipes. At the same time the supplement is running a contest to encourage better display in the island's open markets.

PARAGUAY

Loan from West Germany for milk plant

The Cooperativa de Productores de Leche has reportedly been granted a loan of U.S. $150,000 by a West German firm.

A modern milk pasteurising plant will be installed with this money and machinery will be shipped towards the end of the year.

The plant is scheduled to be in operation by next April.

POLAND

Animal feed exports' steady growth

Polish exports of animal feeds has shown a steady growth for several years.

In 1960 $158,000,000 worth of animal feeds was exported by Poland, and another $100,000,000 has been exported in the first six months of this year.

TURKEY

Simon flour mill contract

Electric control equipment for a new flour mill at Sark in Turkey has been ordered from Brookhirst Igranic, a company in the Metal Industries Group, by Henry Simon, Ltd., of Stockport.

The equipment will automatically control the wheat cleaning, milling and storage plants.

The wheat cleaning plant will be operated by a panel with nineteen separate drives and supplies. The milling and storage plants will each have a 13-motor panel.

▸ The N.I.F.E.S. sixth annual progress survey, directors' report and accounts has appeared.

▸ A number of modifications to the range of *Type RBS Holmes-Connersville Positive Air Blowers* are described in a brochure published by W. C. Holmes and Co., Ltd.

▸ Intended as an elementary guide for the businessman, the Chamber of Commerce publication, *Goods by Air*, gives brief information on cargo rates, the difference between schedule and charter services, etc., and includes a list of airlines, forwarding agents and air-brokers. The publication, price 2s. 6d. post free, is available from the Chamber of Commerce, 68 Queen Street, London, E.C.4.

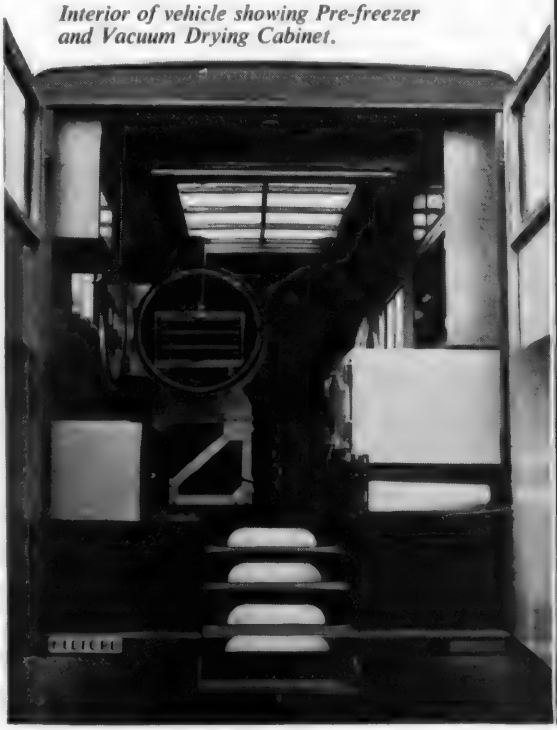
Mitchells Mobile Freeze-Drying Plant

Mitchell Engineering Ltd have designed and built a Mobile Freeze-Drying Plant for the demonstration and evaluation of this technique for food processors. This unit has been in continuous use at research stations and factories all over the country.

Mitchells have been actively engaged in developing Freeze-Drying techniques for ten years. In fact Mitchells built and installed the *first* commercial plant in this country.

Mitchells will be pleased to discuss the theoretical and practical applications of this process and can also arrange 'on-site' practical demonstrations of Freeze-Drying.

Interior of vehicle showing Pre-freezer and Vacuum Drying Cabinet.



A mobile Freeze-Drying research plant

MITCHELL

MITCHELL ENGINEERING LIMITED
(FOOD MACHINERY DIVISION)
100-104 THE BRIDGE, PETERBOROUGH, ENGLAND

SOLE AGENTS AND LICENSEES FOR
CHISHOLM-RYDER CO. INC.

FOOD

Manufacture

INDEX VOLUME 36
JANUARY-DECEMBER 1961

SUBJECT INDEX

Editorial Comments are indicated by (ed.) Abstracts are indicated by (abst.) Correspondence is indicated by (corr.)
References to machinery and equipment are grouped under the heading *Machinery and Equipment*, and references to packs and packaging materials under the heading *Packaging*.
References to overseas items will be found under the appropriate country.

A

Aberdeen experimental factory:
  bought by Unilever, 125
  glass freeze drying unit at, 127
  plant bought by Lyons, 213
Accelerated freeze drying (*see* Freeze drying, accelerated)
Accidents (ed.), 223, 457
Accounting, cost, in canning, 97, 143
Additives:
  alarm in Lords about, 350
  for flour, 55
Adulteration of Food Act, 1860 (corr.), 27
Advertising:
  (ed.), 455
  mendacious (ed.), 503
Aerosols (*see* Packaging *and* Packing, pressure)
A.F.D. (*see* Freeze-drying, accelerated)
Africa, livestock problem in (ed.), 89
Ale (*see* Beer)
Alginates from seaweed (ed.), 225
Aluminium as canning material (ed.), 133
Aluminium foil, use in packaging (abst.), 343
Americanisation of our industry—a bad thing?, 357 (ed.), 474 (corr.)
Amino acids, in milk, destruction of by processing (ed.), 178
Ammonium persulphate as bleaching agent (ed.), 1
Amylase, fungal, detection of, in flour (abst.), 208
Anaesthetising (*see* Stunning)
Angola, news item, 451
Animal fat and heart disease (ed.), 46
Animal feed:
  cobalt and copper limits in (ed.), 226
  from seaweed (ed.), 225
  salmonellae in (ed.), 315
Annual reviews:
  baking industry, 72
  brewing, 67, 107
  confectionery industry, 13
  dairy industry, 102, 157
  fruit and vegetable canning and freezing, 231
  ice cream industry, 10
  jam industry, 195
  meat industry, 200, 235
Antibiotic formation during brewing, 107
Antibiotics:
  and radiation, effect of, on meat (abst.), 297
  detection of, in meat products (abst.), 208
  preservation with (abst.), 297
Apples:
  processing of, in Argentina, 464
  toffee (ed.), 4
Argentina:
  fruit canning in, 462
  meat supplies from, during 1960, 237
  news items, 88, 451, 499, 545
Aroma, detection and analysis of (abst.), 535
Arsenic in brewers' yeast, limits of, 83
Aseptic filling of milk, 103
Atherosclerosis (*see* Heart disease)
Australia:
  haymaking studies in (ed.), 134
  meat exports by, 235
  news items, 40, 88, 129, 173, 266, 355, 386, 451, 499, 545
Austria, brewery convention in Vienna, 445
Aylesbury peas, 141

B

Bacon:
  curing of, by Gaskells, 414

GUIDE TO PAGE NUMBERS

January	**1–44**
February	**45–88**
March	**89–132**
April	**133–176**
May	**177–222**
June	**223–270**
July	**271–314**
August	**315–356**
September	**357–409**
October	**410–453**
November	**454–501**
December	**502–553**

Bacon (*continued*):
  smoking unit for, 113
  taints in shoulder pockets of, 249
  theory of curing, 417
Bacteria:
  heat resistance of, during canning (abst.), 119
  in beer, 107
Bacteriological standards for ice cream, 11
Bacteriology (*see* Microbiology)
Bagasse, use in furniture (ed.), 92
Bakamade, 75
Bakers, Craftsmen, Society of, 75
Bakers, National Association of Master, 75
Bakery, Lyons', at Crawley (factory visit), 227
Baking:
  education, 76
  effect of maltol, isomaltol, etc., in (abst.), 343
  research, 74
Baking industry:
  (*annual review*) 72
  apprenticeship in, 76
  education in, 76
Balloon whisk, 21
Barley:
  nitrogen content of, 67
  treatment with bromate and gibberellic acid, 68
Beater, 20
Beecham's soft drinks plant at Coleford, 324
Beef (*see also* Meat)
Beef, battery (ed.), 46
Beer:
  (*see also* Brewing)
  bitterness of, what constitutes, 68
  canned, flavour of (ed.), 318
  chillproofer protease in, detection of (abst.), 165
  concentrated (ed.), 48
  fining of, 108
  flavour constituents of, 69
  foaming of, 70
  haze formation in, 70
  isohumulones in, 69
  keeping quality variation, 108
  microbiology of, 107
  properties of, effect of metal contamination on, 70
Beet harvesting by Irish Sugar Company (ed.), 135
Beetroot, wastage figures in canning, 97
Belgium:
  bleaching and improving agents in (ed.), 1
  news items, 499
Benzoyl peroxide as bleaching agent (ed.), 1
Biscuits:
  fat bloom on, 36
  how C.W.S. make, at Crumpsall, 5
  judging quality of, by C.W.S., 7
  Rits, manufacture of, 246
  sales rise in 1960 (ed.), 48
  wrapping of, by C.W.S., 8
Bitterness in beer:
  constitution of, 68
  lab. analysis of, 68
Bitterness in canned carrots, 232
Blackcurrants, gas storage of, 197
Blanching:
  by infra-red (abst.), 29
  of beans (abst.), 30
Bleachers, flour, report on (ed.), 1
Books reviewed:
  Bakery Technology and Engineering (Matz), 204
  Conversion Factors and Technical Data for the Food Industry (Harrel and Thelen), 59
  Dictionary of Nutrition and Food Technology (Bender), 140
  Domestic Food Consumption and Expenditure (H.M.S.O.), 342
  Fats and Oils (Kirschenbauer), 526
  Flour Milling (Lockwood), 142
  Food Processing and Packaging Directory 1961-2, 464
  Pressurised Packaging (Herzka and Pickthall), 204
  Proceedings of Conference on Ergonomics in Industry (H.M.S.O.), 464
  Radiation Technology in Food (Desrosier and Rodenstock), 333
  Radioactive Materials in Food and Agriculture (H.M.S.O.), 205
  Recent Research in Freezing and Drying (Parkes and Smith), 106
  Soup Manufacture—Canning, Dehydration and Quick Freezing (Binsted and Devey), 461
  Students' Technology of Breakmaking and Flour Confectionery (Fance), 140
  Waste or Wealth? (H.M.S.O.), 106
Boric acid, use in caviar preservation (ed.), 134
Bottles (*see also* Glass Containers *and* Packaging)
Bottles:
  sterilising of, 103
Boxes bigger than they should be (ed.), 4
Brabender farinograph, 74
Brazil, news items, 221, 499
Bread:
  baking (review), 72
  bromate disappearance during baking of (abst.), 29
  calcium propionate use in packaging of, 74
  crusty, 75
  Food Standards Committee's report on, 36
  Food Standards Committee's report on (ed.), 1
  how Lyons bake, at Crawley plant, 227
  mechanical process for, 427
  milk, 75
  packaging of, 74
  research, 74
  sorbic acid use in packaging of, 74
  staling studies, 74
  supplementation with protein (abst.), 77
Bread and flour report, 1 (ed.), 75
Break chop, 52
Brewery Convention, 8th International Congress of the, 445
Brewing:
  (*annual review*), 67, 107
  antibiotic formation during, 107
  bitterness, what constitutes, 68

Brewing (*continued*):
effect of metal contamination, 70, 107
fermentation in, management of (abst.), 208
gibberellic acid in malting, 67
haze formation in, 70
hop treatment, 68
microbiology of, 107
nitrogen content of barley, 67
potassium bromate in malting, 67
Brine, curing, 417
Britain (*see* U.K.)
British Baking Industries R.A.:
a.g.m., 538
a.g.m. (ed.), 505
fat bloom on biscuits, report on, 36
machinery surveys, 73
new wing opened, 259
reports, 74, 444
wasp in cherry slice (ed.), 134
British Columbia Packers' Steveston cannery, 188
British Food Manufacturing Industries R.A., 16, 125, 346
British Guiana, news items, 266
British Industrial Biological R.A., 16, 39
new director of, 272 (ed.), 304
British Standards, test of quaternary ammonium compounds, 84
Broilers:
editorial comment, 46
consumption of (ed.), 90
husbandry of (ed.), 133
Bromate in flour, disappearance during baking (abst.),29
Brown and Polson, Ltd.:
caramel factory at Millwall (factory visit), 181
dextrose plant at Manchester (factory visit), 361
Brussels sprouts handling by Smedley's, 141
Butchers, Worshipful Company of, new hall, 238
Butter:
artificial flavouring of (abst.), 252
as control for margarine quality, 327
continuous production of, 159
mechanised blending of, 247
microbiological spoilage of, 159
production of, by phase inversion, 159
storage of, effect of humidity on (abst.), 536
vitamin enriched, 158
Buying, and costs in canning, 97

C

Caesium 137, biological aspects of, 106
Cakes, Lyons' despatch system for, 230
Calcium propionate in bread packaging, 74
California, British exports to (ed.), 226
Calories, metered (ed.). 3
Campbell's Soups Ltd., new research centre, 383
Canada:
bleaching and improving agents in (ed.), 1
international microbiology congress, 41
news items, 221, 266
salmon canning in B.C., 185
Cannelloni, manufacture by Smedley's, 137
Canning:
aluminium, use of (ed.), 133
code of practice, 99
cooling temperature calculation during (abst.), 343
corrosion of cans by fruit, 418
costing procedures, 97, 143
effect on cauliflower of (abst.), 252
heat resistance of bacteria during (abst.), 119
new heat processing method in (abst.), 296
of *Cannelloni* by Smedley's, 138
of fruit and vegetables (*annual review*), 231
of fruit in Argentina, 462
of fruit in Florida, 294
of pineapple in Hawaii, 421
of soft drinks, 318 (ed.), 324
of pies, by Smedley's, 140
of salmon in B.C., 185
Cans, corrosion of, by fruit, 418
Caramel manufacture by Brown and Polson (factory visit), 181
Carbohydrates role in nutrition (ed.), 48
Carbon dioxide stunning, 237
Carrots:
canned, bitterness of, 232
wastage figures in canning, 97
Cartons (*see* Packaging)
Carving knife, mechanised (ed.), 4
Cat foods, 163
Catalytic deodorisation, 113, 292
Catering, food poisoning and (ed.), 3
Cattle:
breeding of, 202
Charollais, 202
judging of, by ultrasonics, 87
systemic drugs against parasites in, 202
Cauliflower, effect of blanching on (abst.), 252
Caviar, 134 (ed.), 205 (corr.)
Census of Production 1960, 37
Cereal symposium, S.C.I. Food Group (ed.), 455
Ceylon:
desiccated coconut from (ed.), 91, 412
fish catching in (ed.), 180
Charollais bulls, import of, 202
Cheddaring, mechanised, 157, 160
Cheese:
Bluefort, 160
Edam, 160
Maestro, 160
manufacture of, by Trufood, 320
mechanised blending of, 247
Cheese (*continued*):
mechanised cheddaring of, 157, 160
mechanised commercial manufacture of, 288
packaging of, 160
smoke flavoured, 160
surface treatment of, against mould growth, 161
ultrasonic ripening of, 160
waxing of, 161
whey, 160
Chemistry and Industry (ed.), 48, 224
Cherries:
canned and frozen, factors affecting quality of (abst.), 29
wastage figures in canning, 97
Chickens, husbandry of (ed.), 133
Chile, news item, 266
China, news item, 355
Chlorine dioxide as bleaching agent (ed.), 1
Chlorine dioxide in flour processing, 55
Chlortetracycline, for washing yeast, 107
Chocolate confectionery:
marketing developments in, 13
sales of, 13
Cholesterol and heart disease (ed.), 46
Chorleywood bread process, 427
Christmas sweet packs, cost of (ed.), 4
Chromatographic analysis, gas, of food (abst.), 208
Cigarettes and food handling (ed.), 90
Citrus concentrate, canning of (ed.), 133
Clark's caramel, manufacture of, 181
Cockle removal from grain, 54
Cocoa and Chocolate, International Office of, 16
Cocoa prices, 14
Coconut, desiccated (ed.), 90, 412
Code-dating of prepacked food (ed.), 1
Coffee (ed.), 224
Colour in packaging, 389
Colour research, 391
Colours, in confectionery, permitted, 14, 15, 17
Colombia, news item, 451
Comminution, theory of, 148
Common Market (*see* European Common Market)
Companies (*lists of new*), 44, 88, 132, 176, 222, 270, 314, 388, 453, 500
Conditioning of wheat, 53
Confectionery:
chocolate (*see* Chocolate confectionery)
colours permitted in, 14, 15, 17
consumption in 1959, 13
exports, 14
packaging problems of, 15
production of, by Alemagna of Milan, 18
research, 16
sales rise in 1960 (ed.), 48
Confectionery industry:
(*annual review*), 13
education for, 15
Confections of long ago (ed.), 4
Congress of Food Science and Technology, first international, 348
Containers (*see* Packaging)
Cookers, hydrostatic, corrosion in, 232
Cooking, efficiency of (abst.), 29
Copenhagen pectin factory, 250
Corn starch hydrolysates in ice cream, 11
Coronary disease (*see* Heart disease)
Correspondence:
advantages of joining Food Group, 519
A.F.D. foods, 474
American control of British industry, 474
caviar and boric acid, 205
dangers of silicones, 436
filled milk, 205
Guild of Turning-Spit Roasters, 291
haymaking losses, 248
stabilised dairy cream, 372
the 1860 Act, 27
Corrosion:
in hydrostatic cookers, 232
of cans by fruit, 418
Corrosion Exhibition, 37
Cost accounting (*see* Costing)
Cost of Christmas packaging (ed.), 4
Costs:
of accelerated freeze drying, 60, 62
of pressure packing, 66
Costing:
of canning processes, 97, 143
of ice cream flavouring, 11
of packaging, 144
of sales and distribution, 146
Covent Garden, public authority proposed for (ed.), 2
Cows (*see also* Cattle)
Cows, false teeth for (ed.), 179
Crabs, processing of, at sea, 517
Crackers:
manufacture of, by C.W.S., 6
manufacture of, by Nabisco, 246
Cream:
continuous ripening of, 158
dairy, stabilisers in (corr.), 372
frozen, 158
tableted, 158
Cream Crackers, 5
Crispbread, how Wasa manufacture, 506
Curing:
dextrose used in, 414
of bacon by Gaskells, 414
of fish by dipping, 116
nitrate and nitrite metabolism during (abst,), 208
salt diffusion into pork (abst.), 77
theory of, 417
Czechoslovakia, news items, 173, 386

D

Daily Telegraph, 4
Dairying (*see* Milk)
Dairy industry (*annual review*), 102, 157
Date-marking of prepacked food, 1 (ed.), 39, 359 (ed.)
Dehydration:
of honey (abst.), 29
vacuum, of meat (abst.), 29
Delicatessen foods:
(ed.), 177
in U.S.A. (ed.), 226
Denmark:
accelerated freeze drying process in, 56
pectin factory in, 250
Deodorising of waste gases, 113, 292
Desiccant in haymaking (ed.), 134
Desiccated coconut (ed.), 90, 412
Dextrose:
equivalent of glucose, 10
manufacture of, by Brown and Polson, Ltd., 361
use of, in bacon curing, 414
uses of, 362
Diet:
role of sugar in (ed.), 48
Trappist monk's and heart disease (ed.), 46
Dietetics, third International Congress of, 127
Diets, low calorie (ed.), 3
Digestion, analysing by hydrogen measurement (ed.), 456
Dilution index for margarine, 327
Diosach system, 164
Disease, foot and mouth, 200
Distillers Company Ltd. (ed.), 454
Distribution and sales costing, 146
Dog foods, 162
Dominican Republic, news items, 173, 266, 309, 355, 386, 451, 535
Dough:
continuous making of, 72
lamination for cream crackers, 7
making of, by Lyons, 227
measuring improver response in (abst.), 165
mechanical development of, 427
mixing at C.W.S. factory, 6
mixing techniques, 20
processing of, 228
relaxation of strains in (abst.), 296
yeast growth in (abst.), 30
Doughnuts:
freezing of (abst.), 29
manufacture of, by Lyons, 229
Dressing of flour, 55
Drugs:
systemic, against cattle parasites, 202
Drying (*see also* Dehydration *and* Freeze-drying)
Drying:
of seaweeds and plants (abst.), 119
spray (*see* Spray drying)
Dunst, 52
Durum wheat, 94
Dust removal, 192

E

Economics (*see* Costs *and* Costing)
Education:
in confectionery industry, 15
in meat industry, 238
Effluent:
discharge of (ed.), 456
pollution of shellfish beds by (ed.), 136
Egg protein, nutritive value of, 177
Eggs, dietary value of (ed.), 133
Eire:
A.F.D. plant in, 45 (ed.), 60, 135 (ed.), 271 (ed.), 275
industry in (ed.), 271
investment opportunities in (ed.), 454
Emulsifiers, ice cream, 11
Ergonomics (ed.), 2, 76
Ethylene dipyridilium dibromide, as desiccant in haymaking (ed.), 134
European Common Market:
confectionery tariffs, 15
prayer and (ed.), 455
European Free Trade Association, effect on confectionery industry, 14
Exhibitions:
Corrosion, 37
Dairy Engineering 1963, 170
Delicatessen (ed.), 177
Food Fair 1962, 349
Packaging, 393
Soviet (ed.), 359
World in Want (ed.), 317
Exporting techniques (ed.), 357
Exports to U.S.A., 226 (ed.), 239
Exporting to U.S.A., advice on, 239

F

Factory mechanisation, 247
Factory visits:
Alemagna confectionery plant (Milan), 18
Beecham's soft drinks plant at Coleford, 324
Brown and Polson's corn sweeteners plant, Manchester, 361

Factory visits (continued):
Brown and Polson's Millwall caramel factory, 181
C.W.S. Crumpsall biscuit factory, 5
D.C.L. yeast factory at Dovercourt, 458
Gaskell's bacon and ham factory, Warrington, 414
Lyons' bakery at Crawley, 227
Record Bread Co. macaroni plant, 93
Smedley's Faversham factory, 137
Spillers' Millennium Mills, 49
Trufood, Ltd., Wrenbury, 319
Wasa crispbread factory, Sweden, 506
F.A.O.:
advice on fish catching in Ceylon (ed.), 180
proposals on caviar (ed.), 134
report on Africa's meat resources (ed.), 89
Farinograph, Brabender, 74
Fat dispersion in sausages (abst.), 119
Fats:
and heart disease (*see* Heart disease)
connection with sprue? (ed.), 92
frying, life of (abst.), 209
hardness of, nomograph for, 330
heated, biological effects of (ed.), 91
Feed, animal (*see* Animal feed)
Fermentation of beer (*see* Brewing)
Fig bar manufacture by C.W.S., 7
Filled milk, labelling regulations for, 81, 92 (ed.), 126, 205 (corr.)
Filleting, automatic, of fish, 188
Filtration:
as it concerns the filter manufacturer, 334
equipment for, review of, 336
Financial Times, 4
Findus, Hammerfest factory expansion, 87
Fining of beer, 108
Fish:
accelerated freeze drying of, 57
automatic filleting of, 188
canning of, in B.C., 185
canning of, use of aluminium for (ed.), 133
catching of, in Ceylon (ed.), 180
curing by dipping, 116
dielectric thawing of frozen (ed.), 360
evaluating freshness of (abst.), 296
frozen, chemical changes in (abst.), 536
migration of (ed.), 504
nutritive value changes in, during processing (abst.), 296
preservation of, by irradiation and antibiotics (abst.), 252
processing of, at sea, 517
research (ed.), 412
salmon (*see* Salmon)
shellfish, pollution of (ed.), 136
Fish industry, modernisation of (ed.), 360
Fishmeal, lysine content of (abst.), 296
Flavour:
and volatiles from methionine (abst.), 438
evaluation of, by taste panels (abst.), 165
of carrots, 232
of fruit, 231
of jam, effect of fungicides and weedkillers on, 197
of North American foods (ed.), 224
Flies, control of, 370
Flour:
additives in, 55
blends of, for different purposes, 49
classification of, 50
detection of fungal amylase in (abst.), 208
dressing of, 55
Food Standards Committee's report on, 36
Food Standard Committee's report on (ed.), 1
for special purposes, development of, 72
handling of, by Lyons, 227
improvers for, 55
lipids, analysis of, 74
measuring whiteness of (abst.), 208
milling of, at Spillers' Millennium Mills, 49
particle size distribution in (abst.), 208
quality of, 72
vitamin distribution in (abst.), 208
Fluidisation of sawdust for smoke generation, 115
Fluorescent inks, 434
Foam topping, chocolate, 157
Foaming agents from gliadin (abst.), 252
Foaming of beer, 70
Foil (*see* Packaging)
Folic acid metabolism and sprue (ed.), 92
Food:
A.F.D. (*see also* Freeze-drying, accelerated)
A.F.D., marketing of (ed.), 410
animal (*see* Animal feed)
canned and frozen, production of, 233
chemicals and (ed.), 4
contamination (ed.), 3
date-marking of prepacked, 1, 39, 359 (ed.)
dehydrated, survival rations based on, 373
delicatessen (ed.), 177
excessive consumption of (ed.), 456
freeze-dried (*corr.*), 474
freeze-dried, unattractive appearance (ed.), 46
freeze-drying of, 101, 275
freezing of, with liquid nitrogen, 233, 467
from seaweed (ed.), 225
frozen, bacterial survival in, 234
frozen, calculating keeping quality of, 520
frozen, determination of specific heat of (abst.), 343
fumigation of, 287
imported, problems of (ed.), 504
infant (*see* Infant foods)
infestation of, by insects, 284
North American, flavour of (ed.), 224
Food (*continued*):
pet, 162
quick-frozen, in U.S.A. (ed.), 225
preservation by A.F.D. (ed.), 45
preservatives in, regulations (ed.), 47
thermal conductivity measurement in (abst.), 343
trace elements in (ed.), 226
unfit for consumption (ed.), 358
Food Additives and Contaminants Sub-Committee, 83
Food colours (*see* Colours)
Food cranks (ed.), 4
Food Fair 1962, 349
Food Group:
advantages of joining (corr.), 519
cereal symposium (ed.), 455
heated fats, biological effects of (ed.), 91
overseas tour (ed.), 89, 316, 317
overseas tour, report on, 478
"Food in Parliament," 39, 82, 126, 172, 219, 260, 308, 350, 377, 540
Food Machinery Association, 306
Food Manufacturers Federation, 349
Food Manufacturers' Federation, new president of, 537
Food poisoning in Britain during 1959 (ed.), 3
Food Science and Technology, International Congress of, 1962, 81
Food Standards Committee, report on bread and flour, 1 (ed.), 36, 75
Foot and mouth disease, 200
Fossae, grain, in Malta (ed.), 47
France:
bleaching and improving agents in (ed.), 1
news items, 309, 386
Freeze-drying, accelerated:
Aberdeen factory bought by Unilever, 125
Aberdeen plant bought by Lyons, 213
appearance problem (ed.), 46
catching the market of (ed.), 410
commercial plant in Hertfordshire, 101
commercial progress in, 529
costs, 60, 62
Danish process, 56
design problems, 60
developments up to February, 1961, 56
drying times compared, 58
expense of (ed.), 226
heating methods, 60
Irish Sugar Corporation's plant, 45 (ed.), 60, 271 (ed.), 275 (factory visit), 303
limiting factors, 57
military considerations (ed.), 357
mixed fruit bar production by, 373
mobile equipment for, 527
of fish, 57
packaging machines for, 406
packaging problems, 46 (ed.), 60
pilot plant, 57, 63
prospects for (ed.), 45
prototype plant at Aberdeen, 57
research at Aberdeen, 39
surface temperature measurement, 59
symposium on, 305, 380
symposium on (ed.), 502
vacuum systems, 63
work at Aberdeen, 56
Freezing:
and canning of fruit and vegetables (*annual review*), 231
biochemical changes during (abst.), 30
equipment for (review of), 243
of doughnuts (abst.), 29
quick, code of practice for, 340
quick, new developments in, 339
with liquid nitrogen, 233, 467
Frozen food (*see* Food, frozen)
Fruit:
and vegetables, canning and freezing of (*annual review*), 231
canned, maturity ratio of, 231
canning, costs of, 97
canning of, in Argentina, 462
canning of, in Florida, 294
corrosion of cans by, 418
dried, moisture content of (abst.), 438
dried, production of, in Argentina, 463
effect of pesticides on flavour of (abst.), 252
effect of temperature on storage of (abst.), 298
freeze-dried, 373
freeze-dried, packaging of, 375
freeze-dried, storage of, 376
packaging of, in transparent wrapping (abst.), 438
sourness of, chemical test for, 231
Fruit bars, dehydrated, 373
Fuel and water costing, 145
Fumigation:
of peas (abst.), 209
of stored food, 287
residues in wheat (abst.), 296
Fungal amylase, detection of, in flour (abst.), 208
Fungicides and weedkillers, effect on jam flavour of, 197
Fungus control in wheat (abst.), 296
Furniture from bagasse (ed.), 92

G

Gas chromatographic analysis of food (abst.), 208
Gas packing (*see* Packing, gas)
Gaskell's bacon and ham factory, Warrington (factory visit), 414
Germany, West:
bleaching and improving agents in (ed.), 1
news items, 40, 309, 355, 500, 545
Ghana, news items, 40, 221, 451, 499
Ghee, 92
Gibberellic acid:
hop treatment with, 68
in malting, 67
Gin (ed.), 454
Ginaca machines, 424
Glass containers:
sales of, 305
virtues of (ed.), 318
Gliadin, stable foams from (abst.), 252
Glucose:
dextrose equivalent of, 10
effect on texture of ice cream of, 11
manufacture of, by Brown and Polson, 361
uses of, 362
Gob-stoppers (ed.), 4
Gooseberries, wastage figures in canning, 97
Grading and sizing, 192
Grain:
conditioning of, 53
processing of, at Spillers' Millennium Mills, 49
separation of, 54
underground storage of, in Malta (ed.), 47
Grinding machinery review, 147
Guatemala, news items, 386

H

Halibut (ed.), 274
Hamburg steaks, manufacture of, 140
Ham, use of dextrose in curing of, 414
Hawaiian pineapple industry, 421, 469
Haymaking, nutrient losses in, 134 (ed.), 248 (*corr.*)
Haze formation in beer, 70
Heart disease and food (ed.), 46, 359, 456
Heat resistance of micro-organisms (abst.), 77, 119
Heat transfer problems in A.F.D., 60
Hens, feeding of (ed.), 133
Herbicide, selective (ed.), 134
History of food processing (ed.), 358
Holland:
dairy output during 1960, 128
news items, 266, 309, 355, 386, 451
Honduras, news items, 88, 266
Honey, continuous drying of (abst.), 29
Hook, 20
Hops, treatment of, with gibberellic acid, 68
Hormones, effect of, on meat production, 201
Hovis bread, manufacture by Lyons, 227
Human engineering (ed.), 2
Humanised Trufood, manufacture of, 319
Hungary, news items, 40, 173, 309
Hunger, world extent of (ed.), 317
Hygiene:
food poisoning and (ed.), 3
hand towels and (ed.), 223
how retailers nullify (ed.), 274
in ice cream manufacture, 12
in shellfish production (ed.), 136
lack of, in factories (ed.), 273

I

Ice cream:
automatic plant for, 12
bacteriological studies, 11
chimes (ed.), 411
emulsifier, stabiliser and flavouring medium, 84
emulsifiers and stabilisers, 11
maize starch hydrolysates in, 10
mix flavour costing, 11
production by Alemagna (Milan), 18
quality, 12
storage, 11
texture of, improving, 10
Ice cream industry (*annual review*), 10
I.C.I. Ltd., produce polypropylene, 38
Ignorance of legislators (ed.), 47
Import duties, demand for (ed.), 48
Improvers, flour, 55
flour, report on (ed.), 1
Incentive schemes, in canning industry, 144
India:
conservatism in eating habits (ed.), 45
loss of food through poor handling (ed.), 45
meat problems in (ed.), 89
need for more food processing (ed.), 43
news items, 40, 173, 355, 451, 499, 545
Indonesia, news item, 355
Infant foods, how Trufood make, 319
Infestation:
of food, 284
of grain in Maltese fossae (ed.), 47
Inks:
fluorescent, 434
printing, hazards of, 443
Insect pests in food stores, 284
Insecticides (*see also* Pesticides), 371
Insecticides, dispensing of, in factories, 371
Instruments (review of), 475
Intelligent people (ed.), 505
Inventions, patenting of, 206
Investment opportunities in Eire (ed.), 454
Ion exchange method for refining pineapple juice, 471
Iran, caviar production in (ed.), 134
Irish Republic (*see* Eire)
Irish Sugar Corporation (ed.), 135

Irish Sugar Corporation's freeze drying plant, 45 (ed.), 60, 135 (ed.), 271 (ed.), 275 (factory visit), 303
Irradiation:
  and antibiotics, fish preservation by (abst.), 252
  and antibiotics, meat preservation by (abst.), 297
  of canned ham (abst.), 209
  of onions (abst.), 297
  of potatoes (abst.), 297
  of tomato paste (abst.), 343
  preservation of milk by (abst.), 343
Isohumulones in beer, 69
Israel, news items, 221, 266, 309
Italy:
  bleaching and improving agents in (ed.), 1
  confectionery plant (Alemagna), 18
  news items, 129, 266, 300, 355, 386

J

Jam:
  machinery for production of, 198
  production figures for, 195
  raspberry, "blind" seeds in, 197
  taints in, from fungicides and weedkillers, 197
Jam industry (*annual review*), 195
Jamaica, news items, 129, 312, 451, 545
Japan, news items, 173, 356
Jargon, undesirable publicity (ed.), 47
Jars (*see* Bottles)
Jellies, instant, from seaweed (ed.), 225

K

Kariba lake, misfortunes of (ed.), 272
Keeping quality of frozen food, calculation of, 520
Kenya:
  Manji biscuit factory in, 41
  news items, 266, 356, 386, 451
Kinloch, P. M., Ltd., bacon smoking plant, 113

L

Labour costs in canning, 143
Lager, new process for, 109
Lancet, The, 133
Legislation:
  arsenic in brewers' yeast, 83
  effluent discharge (ed.), 456
  filled milk labelling regulations, 81, 92 (ed.), 126
  food colours review, 171
  labelling and solvents review, 170
  meat inspection regulations, 238
  meat sterilisation regulations, 238
  patenting procedure, 206
  potted meat case (ed.), 413
  preservatives and colours in food (ed.), 47
  smoking (ed.), 90
  soft drinks labelling (ed.), 135
  soft drinks proposals, 491
  unfit food (ed.), 358
  wasp in cherry slice (ed.), 134
  weights and measures bill, 74, 82, 126
Lipid extraction method, 438
Liver, detection of (abst.), 77
Livestock resources in Africa (ed.), 89
Loaves (*see* Bread)
Locusts and grasshoppers (ed.), 179
Lord Nelson refrigerated trawler, 91 (ed.), 126
Losses in canning, 97
Lyons Bakery at Crawley (factory visit), 227
Lysine:
  in milk, destruction of, by processing (ed.), 178
  supplementation of protein by (abst.), 77

M

Macaroni:
  Farinograph testing of doughs for (abst.), 296
  manufacture by Record Bread Co., 93
  measuring torsional strength of (abst.), 209
  various forms of, 94
Machinery and equipment:
  A.F.D. packaging machines, 406, 528
  air blower unit, 487
  air blowers, 32
  alarm switch for liquid level, 487
  aseptic filling machine for milk, 102
  automatic oven feeds, 74
  automation, instruments for, 477
  bakery machines, 533
  bandsaw for meat, 532
  bin, pedal, polythene, 344
  biscuit weigher, 124
  blancher, continuous hydrodynamic, 233
  blancher for A.F.D., 489
  boiled sugar kneading machine, 18
  boiler, package, 210
  bottle wrapping machine, 531
  bowl cutters, high speed, 32
  boxes, tote, stackable, 79
  bread moulders, 74
  broiler plant, 244
  butchering machine, 439
Machinery and equipment (*continued*):
  butter churn, Ahlborn, 159
  butter wrapping machine, 159
  canning plants, small, 489
  cans, ice cream, aluminium, 210
  carton erecting machine, 122
  carton filler, 78
  cartoning system, 482
  caser, packet and carton, 344
  checkweigher, continuous flow, 379
  checkweighers, 33
  cheddaring machine, continuous, 157
  cheese milling, salting and hooping machine, 289
  cheese waxing machine, 161
  cheese weighing machine, 161
  coating, self-baking plastic, 79
  coding and dating machine, 400
  colour sorting machines, 255
  container cleaning cabinet, 255
  counter, batch, electronic, 440
  crushing machines, 147
  data processing system, 31
  decrating machine, automatic, 166
  density gauge, 301
  deodorisers, catalytic, 113, 292
  dicer, 253
  dielectric thawing equipment, 378
  disc mills, 148
  dishwashing machine, automatic, 210
  disintegrators, 148
  distillation unit, 167
  dough moulder, 344
  drum, flexible-liner, for liquids, 122
  drums, metal-ended fibre, 78
  drums, polythene-lined, 120
  dryer, continuous gas, 166
  dryer, hot air, 254
  dust collection plant, 166
  dust collector for millers, 365
  dust controllers, 33
  dust filters, 532
  evaporator, 254
  feed unit, 345
  feeder, constant rate, 167
  feeder, volumetric, 253
  filter, air, electrical, 254
  filter, rotary vacuum, 488
  filtration equipment (review of), 334, 336
  floater plug cock, 487
  floor cleaner, 301
  floor coating, 33
  flowmeter, automatic, for liquid control, 432
  fluorescent units, 379
  fork truck attachment, 299
  freeze-dryer, mobile, 537
  freeze drying plants, commercial, 101, 243, 245
  freeze drying plant, pilot, 57
  freeze drying unit, glass, 127
  freezer, ice lolly, 243
  gas analysing panel, 244
  glass breaking machine, 531
  gluing machines, 399
  grader, nut, 253
  granulator, 147
  grating machine, 147
  grinders, air, 156
  grinders, attrition, 153
  grinders, cereal, 153
  grinders, horizontal stone, 152
  grinders, impact, 152, 153
  grinders, percussion, 153
  grinders, vertical stone, 152
  grinding machinery (review), 147
  ham press, 80
  heat exchanger, continuous indirect, 167
  heat exchangers, 245
  homogeniser, 439
  hopper loading unit, 33
  hopper level switches, 32
  ice cream automation, 12
  ice cream maker, domestic, 11
  insecticide dispensers, 371
  instrumentation for sugar diffuser, 489
  insulating materials, 244
  instruments (review of), 475
  jam cooling vessel, 198
  jam filling machine, 198
  jar steriliser, 198
  kettle, electric melting, 301
  labeller, all-round, 123
  labeller, can, 78
  labeller, glass jar, 344
  labeller, hand, 78
  labeller, jam jar, 199
  labelling machine, modified, 532
  labelling machines, 399
  level gauges, 475
  macaroni machines, 96
  metering pump, variable output, 124
  microtomes, 367
  milk packaging machines, 102
  mill, abrasive, 151
  mills, ball, 151
  mills, flour, 154
  mills, impact, 152, 153
  mills, pin disc, 149, 154
  mills, roller, 54, 149, 154, 155
  mills, swing hammer, 154
  mills, triple roll, 149, 156
  mincer, automatic high speed, 253
  mincers, 150
  mixer, batch, 439
  mixers, vertical, 33
Machinery and equipment (*continued*):
  moulders, bread, 74
  moisture measuring unit, 440
  nibbing machine, 148
  onion preparing machines, 167
  oven, automatic travelling, 301
  oven, high frequency, 440
  oven, tunnel trolley, 73
  ovens, bread baking, 73
  packaging and wrapping machines, 394
  pallet loader, 487
  pallet truck, 531
  pallets for casks and drums, 210
  Parmesan machine, 160
  *p*H meter, 475
  pig anaesthetising plants, 300
  pipe thread sealing tape, 532
  plansifters, 54
  plastic container material, 488
  plastic lining, 345
  polythene sack system, 164
  potato prepacking machine, 301
  potato reflectometer, 210
  prebreaker, 149
  press, high-speed capsule, 79
  press, heat sealing, 345
  printing unit, automatic, 123
  process timers, 31
  protective clothing, 301
  pulverising plant, 147
  pump, sump, 210
  pump, vacuum, pressure, 210
  pump, variable flow, 487
  pumps (review of), 280
  pumps, glandless, 32
  purifiers, flour, 54
  radiation detector, 105
  ramp, power operated, 210
  reduction machinery (review), 147
  refractometer, in-line, 488
  refrigeration equipment review, 243
  rollermills, 54
  sack chute, glass fibre, 533
  sausage machine, 396
  screening machines, vibratory, 192
  sealing machine, automatic, 78
  sensing and switching system, 439
  shredders, 148
  size reduction machinery (review), 147
  slicing machine, 147
  smoke generators, 115
  smoking kilns, 116
  sorting machine, photoelectric, 117
  steriliser, hydrostatic, 110
  stitchers, metal, 379
  stoker, chain grate, 124, 345
  strapping machine, 401
  strip-packaging machines, 32, 397
  strawberry huller, 198
  sweet weighing machine, 255
  switch, hopper level, 345
  tablet making machines, 398
  tanker, heated, 378
  tanks, refrigerated, stainless steel, 243
  tape dispensers, 379, 398, 487
  temperature controllers, 475
  temperature integrator for frozen foods, 299
  temperature logging system, 31
  texture meter, 210
  thawing unit, electronic, 123
  toughness meters for meat, 511
  truck, telescopic elevator, 210
  tubing, flexible aluminium, 440
  ultrasonic test unit for cattle, 87
  vacuum cleaners, 31
  vacuum packing machine, 488
  vacuum sealing machine, continuous, 124
  valve, pressure protection, 440
  vats, pickling, 253
  vegetable slicers, 123
  vehicles, delivery, 533
  vessels, fibreglass, 253, 301
  vibrators, rotary electric, 301
  wasp destroyer, 299
  waste disposer, 299
  weigher, biscuit, 124
  weigh feeder, continuous, 122
  weight tester for wheat, 476
Maize starch hydrolysates in ice cream, 10
Malaya, news items, 173, 221
Malt:
  in lager process, 109
  P.S.N. of, 68
Malta, grain fossae (ed.), 47
Malting:
  gibberellic acid in, 67
  potassium bromate in, 67
Manji biscuit factory, 41
Margarine:
  advertising ethics and (ed.), 224
  dilution index, 327
  hardness of, nomograph for, 330
  production of, 329
  production of, in U.S.S.R., 331
  sensory testing of, 327
Marketing by telephone (ed.), 136
Marmalade, manufacture of, in Argentina, 463
Marshmallow manufacture by C.W.S., 8
Maturity ratio, 231
Mauritius, news item, 499
Meat:
  canning of, heat resistance of bacteria during (abst.), 119

Meat (*continued*):
continuous flow cutting system for (abst.), 438
effect of bound water on freezing of (abst.), 209
factors causing toughness in, 511
freezer burn in (abst.), 209
frozen, stored in bedroom (ed.), 47
handling efficiency, improvement of (abst.), 30
handling of, by Smedley's, 138
home production of, in 1960, 200
hormones, effect on production of, 201
imports of, during 1960, 235
importance of carbohydrates in processing of (abst.), 165
lean, measurement of, by carcase density, 125
microbiological test for (abst.), 297
potted, standards for (ed.), 413
reheating of cooked (ed.), 3
resources in Africa (ed.), 89
sterilising of, in the pack (abst.), 119
technological developments in processing of, 237
tenderising of dehydrated, 237
tenderising of, with chelating agent (abst.), 297
vacuum drying of (abst.), 29
vacuum packing of (abst.), 298
Meat industry (*annual review*), 200, 235
Meat products:
detection of antibiotics in (abst.), 208
detection of phosphates in (abst.), 535
keeping qualities (abst.), 119
rancidity in, inhibition of (abst.), 535
sterilising of (abst.), 535
Mechanical bread process, 427
Mechanisation of factories, 247
Metabolic effects and nutrition (ed.), 274
Metals, contamination by, in brewing, 70, 107
Methionine and source of flavour (abst.), 438
Methylene blue test, 11, 12
Metred calories (ed.), 3
Mexico, news item, 312
Microbiology:
colony recognition techniques (abst.), 30
eighth international congress for, in Montreal, 41
heat resistance of micro-organisms (abst.), 77
ignorance of (ed.), 273
of air in food shops (abst.), 252
of beer, 107
of frozen food, 234, 242
Micro-organisms, heat resistance of (abst.), 77
Microscopical techniques, 366, 428
Microtomes, 367
Microwave cooking (abst.), 29
Middlings, 52
Milanda bakery, 72
Milk:
aseptic filling of, 103
carbonated, 158
concentration process, 104
condensed, protein changes in, 104
controlling flavour of, 103
cultured, 157
dried, flavour and nutritive value of, 104
enriched, 157
evaporation of, 322
filled (*see* Filled milk)
flavoured, 157
foam drying of, 104
human and bovine compared, 320
increased yield of, from petted cows (ed.), 46
infant food manufacture from, 319
modified forms of, 320
packaging of, 102
pasteurisation of, 104
pasteurisation of, should it be compulsory? (ed.), 315
preservation of (abst.), 536
preservation of, by irradiation (abst.), 343
progress in 1960 (*annual review*), 102
sales by vending machines, 126
skim, flavour constituents, 104
skim, production of, 321
skim, with added fat (*see* Filled milk)
spray-dried products from, 320
spray drying of, 322
Strontium 90 content of, 105
Strontium 90 removal from (abst.), 77
testing, 82
tuberculin testing of (ed.), 315
U.H.T. treatment of, 103
Milk bread, 75, 178 (ed.)
Milk protein, processing damage to (ed.), 177
Milksets from seaweed (ed.), 225
Millerator, 53
Milling:
flour at Spillers' Millennium Mills, 49
flour, essentials of, 50
traditional practice of, 49
Mills, break roller, 52
Mills, reduction roller, 52
Mineral Water Engineers Association, 213
Minerals in food (ed.), 226, 274
Mitchell Engineering, Ltd., commercial A.F.D. plant, 101
Mixers:
attachments for, 22
vertical, techniques for using, 20
Mixing, techniques for vertical mixer, 20
Mould growth, inhibition of:
by sodium sorbate, 159
by surface treatment, 161
M.P.'s and food (*see* "Food in Parliament")
Mushrooms, handling of, by Smedley's, 138

N

Nabisco make *Ritz* biscuits, 246
National Association of Master Bakers, 75
National College of Food Technology, official opening, 28
National Farmers Union, increased import duties demand (ed.), 48
National Hygiene Council (ed.), 3
National Union of Small Shopkeepers (ed.), 4
Netherlands (*see* Holland)
New Guinea, news item, 312
New Zealand:
meat supplies from, during 1960, 236
news items, 128, 173, 356, 386, 451
Nigeria, news item, 173
Nitrogen, liquid, freezing with, 233, 467
Nomograph for margarine and fat hardness, 330
Norway:
Food Group tour in (ed.), 89, 316, 317
Food Group tour in, report on, 478
herring industry of (ed.), 504
news items, 40, 41, 128, 221, 266, 500
Nutrients, losses of, in haymaking (ed.), 134
Nutrition:
and metabolic effects (ed.), 274
effect of processing on, in milk (ed.), 177
sugar's role in (ed.), 48
Nutritive value of proteins (ed.), 177
Nuts, Brazil, effect of moisture on storage of (abst.), 298
Nylon, powdered, use in lager production, 109

O

Obesity, reducing (ed.), 3
Oceanography (ed.), 412
Odour, packaging, 14
Odours, elimination of, 292
Onions, irradiation of (abst.), 297
Organic Food Society (ed.), 4
Oven efficiency (abst.), 29
Ovens, bread baking, 73
Overfilling problem in canning, 100
Overheads in canning industry, 145
Overweight in canning, 98

P

Package design, 389
Packaging:
adhesive for foil laminates, 121
aerosols packs (*see* pressure packs)
A.F.D. foods (ed.), 46
A.F.D. system, 527
aluminium foil for ice cream, 11
boilable packs, 256
bottles, coloured, for milk, 103
bread wrap, polythene, 34
bubble packaging, 485
bulk, of potatoes, 465
butter wraps, foil, 486
canister, 486
cap, vacuum, 199
carton, waxed, 121
carton, waxed, for beverages, 346
cartons, polythene-coated, for milk, 102
cartons, polythene-lined, 302
cellulose film multi-packs, 120
cereal food transit case, 169
cheese biscuit pack, 534
cheese wallet, 120
chocolate boxes, 168
chocolate, new method, 13
chocolate wrapping foil, 35
closure, bottle, 486
closure, vacuum screw, 199
cold sealing materials, 168
collapsible tube for caviar, 302
collapsible tube for coffee, 302
colour in, 389
confectionery tin, 212
container, bubble, 302
container, chipboard, 256
container, cream, lightweight, 346
container, fibreboard-clad polythene, 34
container, fruit juice, plastic and plywood, 35
container, ice cream, 257
container, polystyrene, for ice cream, 486
containers for frozen muffins, 346
containers, polythene, for liquids, 257
costing of, 144
crabmeat pack, 534
display unit, 346
drums, composite, 120
drums, fibre, polythene-lined, 120
drums, metal-ended fibre, 78
Easter egg cartons, 169
egg packs, 34
films, 395
fish cake cartons, 169
fluorescent inks for enhancing, 434
foil, aluminium, use in packaging (abst.), 343
foil for cake wrapping, 212
foil laminates, 401
Packaging (*continued*):
foil pans, aluminium, 485
foils, 396
ham pack, 80
jam can, 198
jam jars, 198
label designs, 302
label papers, 402
labels, 402
labelling techniques, 402
liquid egg container, 256
lobster pack, 121
macaroni, 96
meat and poultry cartons, 256
meat wrapper, 80
milk (review of), 102
milk bottle, plastic, 486
mixed-grill pack, 121
mustard packs, 34
of bread, 74
of cheese, 160
of freeze-dried fruit, 375
of infant foods, 323
paper sacks, insect penetration of (abst.), 297
papers, 405
peanut dispenser, 485
pear drink cans, 486
pernicious contraries in (ed.), 225
plastics in (abst.), 536
polypropylene film, 38
polystyrene pots, 199, 486
polythene sack system, 164
porkburger packs, 486
potato crisp display case, 534
pouches, vacuum, for meat products, 486
pressure pack, coffee, 169
pressure pack, frying oil, 65
pressure packs, U.S., 64
proofing against insects, 286
release composition for cellulose film, 257
sacks, multiwall paper, 212
sausage wrapper, cellulose, 257
soup pockets, laminated, 121
sponge mixture pack, 169
sterilisable meat packs (abst.), 119
stock boxes, decorated, 257
strapping, 401
tape, self-adhesive, 302
tape, strapping, fibre, 212
tapes, vinyl low tack, 168
tea tin, 121
technical advances in (abst.), 536
transparent package, 485
transparent wrapping for fruit and vegetables (abst.), 438
vinegar bottle, 168
wax laminations, 485
with aluminium foil (abst.), 343
Packaging Exhibition (review of), 393
Packaging odour, 14
Packaging problems of accelerated freeze drying, 46 (ed.), 60
Packaging Supplement, 389
Packing, gas, of infant foods, 323
Packing, pressure:
cans for, 64
costs, 66
new packs in U.S.A., 64
propellents for, 64
techniques, 65
recent developments, 64
Panels, taste (*see* Taste panels)
Pannettoni production by Alemagna, 18
Paraguay, news items, 452, 545
Parasites in cattle, systemic drugs against, 202
Paratyphoid caused by desiccated coconut (ed.), 90
Pasta, manufacture of, 93
Pasteurising of milk, 321
Pasteurisation of milk, should it be compulsory? (ed.), 315
Pastry manufacture by Smedley's, 139
Pasture, Sr 90 in, 105
Patents (*lists of recent*), 44, 82, 132, 176, 222, 270, 314, 388, 453, 500
Patenting procedure, 206
Peaches, canning of, in Argentina, 463
Peanut protein, nutritive value of, 177
Pear canning in Argentina, 462
Peas:
canning, costs of, 99
chemical tests for processing suitability of, 231
frozen, handling of, by Smedley's, 141
fumigation of (abst.), 209
Pectin, manufacture of, 250
Peeling and trimming losses in canning, 99
Pernicious contraries in packaging (ed.), 225
Peru, news item, 386
Pests, insect, in food stores, 284
Pesticides:
against insects, 287
effect on fruit flavour of (abst.), 252
progress in (ed.), 272
Pet foods, 162, 360 (ed.)
Philippines, news items, 129, 221, 266, 452
Phosphate detection in meat products (abst.), 535
Phosphatase test, 12
Phosphates in sausage manufacture (abst.), 232
Photoelectric sorting, 117
Pie manufacture by Smedley's, 139
Pig food from whey (ed.), 180
Pig industry (ed.), 502
Pig processing by Gaskells, 414
Pigs, processing of, by Smarts (ed.), 502

Pig stunning by CO_2, 237, 300
Pineapple:
canned, grades of, 425
canning of, in Hawaii, 421
growing and harvesting of, 423
processing juice of, in Hawaii, 469
products from, 473
Pineapple industry of Hawaii, growth of, 422
Pineapple Research Institute, Honolulu, 422
Pitching yeast (*see* Yeast)
Plansifters, 54
Pneumatic handling in flour milling, 49
Poisoning, food (*see* Food poisoning)
Poland, news item, 535
Poland, second International Conference on Smoke Curing in, report on, 115
Pollution of shellfish beds (ed.), 136
Polypropylene production by I.C.I., 38
Polythene sack system, 164
Pork, salt diffusion into, during curing (abst.), 77
Portuguese East Africa, news item, 266
Potassium bromate:
as bleaching agent (ed.), 1
in malting, 67
Potassium persulphate as bleaching agent (ed.), 1
Potatoes:
bulk transport of, from Jersey, 465
demand for increased import duties (ed.), 48
effect of sulphite on (abst.), 297
irradiation of (abst.), 297
Poultry husbandry (ed.), 133
Prepackaging (*see* Packaging)
Preservation (*see under various techniques and foods*)
Pressure packing (*see* Packing, pressure)
Processing:
damage by, to milk protein (ed.), 177
is key to food problem (ed.), 45
Produce Prepackaging Development Association, sponsors bulk potato packing, 465
Propellents for pressure packing, 64
Protein:
egg, nutritive value of, 177
extraction from leaves, large-scale (abst.), 297
fractionation, 74
in flour, classification of, 50
in seaweed (abst.), 438
in wheat and flour, determination of (abst.), 165
milk, processing damage to (ed.), 177
peanut, nutritive value of, 177
shift, 50
supplementation with lysine (abst.), 77
wheat, nutritive value of, 177
Propathene, 38
Prunes, canned, tin in (ed.), 457
Public health authorities, problems facing (ed.), 504
Pumps (review), 280
Purifiers, flour, 54

Q

Quick-freezing (*see* Freezing)
Quick-freezing industry, growth of, 339
Quick-frozen foods (*see* Foods)

R

Rabbit meat factory in Scotland, 127
Rabbits, broiler, prospects of (ed.), 412
Radiation (*see* Irradiation)
Radioactivity, in milk, 77 (abst.), 105
Radiobiology, strontium removal from milk (abst.), 77
Rammer, use of, in bacon curing, 249
Rations, survival, dehydrated, 373
Readership survey, 203
Reconstitution of dried fruit bars, 373
Record Bread Co.'s macaroni plant (factory visit), 93
Reduction machinery review, 147
Reduction of flour, 55
Refining of pineapple juice, 471
Refrigeration:
cabinet design for frozen food, 342
developments in, for quick frozen foods, 341
equipment for (review), 243
with liquid nitrogen, 467
Regulations (*see* Legislation)
Research associations, problems of financing (ed.), 505
Reynolds News, 4
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, news items, 173, 266, 356, 387, 452
Rhubarb, wastage figures in canning, 97
Ripening, ultrasonic, of cheese, 160
Ripening of cream, 158
Ritz biscuits, manufacture of, 246
Riwella, 158
Roller grinding, 155
Royal Society of Health, 136
Russia (*see* U.S.S.R.)
Rye, processing of, for crispbread, 507

S

Safety (ed.), 223, 317, 457
Sales and distribution costing, 146
Salmon:
canning of, in B.C., 185
curing of, 191
freezing of, 190
Salmon (*continued*):
Pacific, composition of, 186
species of, 185
Salmonellae in feed (ed.), 315
Salt diffusion into pork (abst.), 77
Sausages:
colour deterioration of, inhibiting (abst.), 535
fat dispersion in (abst.), 119
keeping qualities (abst.), 119
manufacture of, by Smedley's, 140
mechanisation of manufacture, 247
phosphates in manufacture of (abst.), 252
skinless, manufacture of, 140
S.C.I. Food Group (*see* Food Group)
Scientists' Who's Who, 437
Scoop, use of, in bacon curing, 249
Scourers, grain, 54
Screening, vibratory, 192
Seaweed:
as source of trace elements (ed.), 226
drying of (abst.), 119
food from (ed.), 225
protein value of (abst.), 438
Secrets, divulging of, 483
Section cutting techniques, 366, 428
Seed Crushers, International Association of, 39th congress, 449
Semolina:
from wheat milling, 52
in *Cannelloni* manufacture, 138
use in macaroni manufacture, 94
Sensory testing of margarine, 327
Sewage contamination of shellfish beds (ed.), 136
Shellfish, production of (ed.), 136
Sherbet (ed.), 4
Sierra Leone, news item, 312
Silica gel, use in meat drying (abst.), 29
Silicones, dangers of (corr.), 436
Size reduction machinery review, 147
Sizing and grading, 192
Skim milk (*see* Milk)
Smedley's Faversham factory (factory visit), 137
Smells, elimination of, 292
Smithfield, new poultry market, 238
Smoke:
analysis of, 116
composition of, 116
concentrate, 116
methods of generating, 115
Smoke Curing, second International Conference on, report of, 115
Smoking:
by dipping, 116
electrostatic, 116
role of smoke particles in (abst.), 536
toxicological studies, 116
Smoking unit for bacon, 113
Soaking, allowance for, in costing, 99
Soft drinks:
competition getting tough (ed.), 274
canning of, 324
labelling requirements (ed.), 135
mechanised manufacture of, 248
proposals for, 491
trend towards cans (ed.), 318
Soft fruit, production figures for, 196
Sorbic acid in bread packaging, 74
Sorting, photoelectric, 117
Soup, mechanised manufacture of, 247
Sourness of fruit, chemical test of, 231
South Africa, news items, 88, 129, 221, 312, 356, 387, 452, 500
Spaghetti, 94
Spain, news items, 387, 452
Specific heats of frozen foods, measurement of (abst.), 343
Spice trade, value and history of (ed.), 410
Spices, processing of (ed.), 411
Spillers' Millennium Mills (factory visit), 49
Spoilage, microbiological, of butter, 159
Spray drying of milk, 322
Sprout picking, mechanical, 232
Sprue and eating habits (ed.), 92
Stabilisers:
in dairy cream (corr.), 372
ice cream, 11
Starch, conversion of, to sugars, 363
Starch hydrolysates in ice cream, 10
Stavanger's food industry (ed.), 316
Steakettes, 140
Sterilisation:
hydrostatic, recent advances in, 110
of bottles, 103
of meat packs (abst.), 119
Storage:
changes in sterilised food during (abst.), 77
of canned fruit, effect of temperature on (abst.), 535
of frozen food, factors affecting, 520
Strawberries:
varieties of, for jam manufacture, 196
wastage figures in canning, 97
Strontium 90:
biological aspects, 105
in milk and pasture, 105
removal from mill (abst.), 77
Stunning by CO_2, 237, 300
Sturgeon, how caviar is prepared from (ed.), 134
Sublimation, problems of, in A.F.D., 60
Sudan, news item, 500
Sugar:
content in ice cream, 11
dextrose, manufacture by Brown and Polson, 361
Sugar (*continued*):
process, 14
production of, by Irish Sugar Co., (ed.), 135
role in nutrition (ed.), 48
table of relation between s. content and °Brix, 100
Sugar beet, growth promotion by ultrasonics (abst.), 438
Sugar Confectionery Manufacturers' Association, International, 16, 380
Survey, readership, 203
Sweden:
better milk yield in, from petted cows (ed.), 46
biological preservation method in, 173
new starch factory in, 40
news items, 312, 356
Wasa crispbread factory, 506
Swiss roll manufacture by C.W.S., 9
Switzerland, news items, 356, 452
Systemic drugs against cattle parasites, 202

T

Taints:
in bacon shoulder pockets, 249
in jam from fungicides and weedkillers, 197
Taiwan, food yeast factory in, 273
Tanganvika, news items, 40, 129, 312, 387
Tango soft drink, canning of, 324
Target (ed.), 2
Taste panels, requirements of, 328
Tea:
analysis, 27
factors influencing quality, 23
tasting, 25
trade, history of, 24
Tea plant, varieties of, 23
Telephone marketing (ed.), 136
Tenderising of meat, 237, 297 (abst.)
TeSa method for butterfat determination, 159
Texture of ice cream, improving, 10
Thermal conductivity of foods, measurement of (abst.), 343
Thrombosis (*see* Heart disease)
Times, The, 133
Time-Temperature Tolerance Project, 520
Tin in canned prunes (ed.), 457
Tinplate, corrosion of, by fruit, 418
Tins, biscuit, handling of, 8
Tobacco and food handling (ed.), 90
Tomato paste, irradiation of (abst.), 343
Tomatoes, canning of, in Argentina, 463
Toughness in meat, 511
Towels, hygienic (ed.), 223
Trace elements, excess can be harmful (ed.), 226, 274
Trappist monks and heart disease (ed.), 46
Trimming and peeling losses in canning, 99
Trufood, Ltd., manufacture of infant foods by, 319
Tuberculosis:
eradication, 201
in milk (ed.), 315
Tuna:
F.A.O. meeting on, 504
world catches of (ed.), 504
Turkey, news item, 535
Turning-spit roasters, brotherhood of, 179 (ed.), 291 (corr.)

U

Uganda, news items, 221, 356, 452
U.K., food poisoning in, during 1959 (ed.), 3
Ultrasonic promotion of sugar beet growth (abst.), 438
Ultrasonic test unit for cattle, 87
Unilever buys Aberdeen Experimental Factory, 125
Uruguay, news item, 129
U.S.A.:
aluminium as canning material in (ed.), 133
bleaching and improving agents in (ed.), 1
British exports to (ed.), 226
concentrated beer (ed.), 48
exports to, advice concerning, 239
food expenditure in (ed.), 226
fruit canning in Florida, 294
meat consumption in (ed.), 89
metred calories in (ed.), 3
new pressure packs in, 64
news items, 88, 128, 129, 221, 266, 312, 356, 387, 452
nutrition in, second thoughts about (ed.), 225
oceanographic research by (ed.), 412
pineapple processing in Hawaii, 421
quick-frozen foods in (ed.), 225
refrigeration with liquid nitrogen in, 467
U.S.S.R.:
British baking plant in, 36
caviar production in (ed.), 134
future cows in (ed.), 3
margarine production in, 331
news item, 356
smoking process by dipping, 116
Soviet Exhibition and food processing (ed.), 339

V

Vacuum contact dehydration, 56
Vacuum drying (*see* Freeze-drying)
Vacuum filling of polythene sacks, 164

Vegetables
and fruit, canning and freezing of (*annual review*), 231
canning of, costs of, 97
effect of freezing and thawing on ascorbic acid content of (abst.), 209
packaging of in transparent wrapping (abst.), 438
reducing microbial contamination of (abst.), 535
Vegetarian diet of Trappist monks (ed.), 46
Vermicelli, 94
Vibratory screening, 192
Vickers-Armstrongs freeze-drying plant, 45 (ed.), 60, 275
Vietnam, news items, 173, 221, 452
Vitamin C, and soft drinks legislation (ed.), 135
Vitamin content of salmon, eggs and liver, 187
Vitamins, discoverer of, honoured, 347
Vodka (ed.), 454

W

Warble fly, treatment of, 202
Wasp, in cherry slice (ed.), 134
Wastage, estimation of, in canning, 97
Water:
an ingredient? (ed.), 413
and fuel costing, 145
Weedkillers and fungicides, effect on jam flavour of, 197
Weevil infestation of grain in untreated Maltese fossae (ed.), 47
Weight, preoccupation with (ed.), 3
Weights and Measures Bill, 12, 74, 82, 126, 377
West Germany (*see* Germany, West)
Wheat:
blending of, 54
conditioning of, 53
control of fungi on (abst.), 296
Durum, 94
fumigation residues in (abst.), 296
milling and grinding of, 152
washing of, 53
Wheat protein, nutritive value of, 177
Whey:
as pig food (ed.), 180
beverages from, 158
extraction of, in infant food manufacture, 320
use of, in ice cream, 11
Whey cheese, 160
Whisk, 20
Whisky (ed.), 178, 454
Whizzer, 53
"Wholefood" (shop) (ed.), 4
Wood, thermal decomposition of, for smoke generation, 115
World food supplies (corr.), 77

Y

Yeast:
brewers', arsenic limits in, 83
effect of metal contamination, in brewing, 70, 107
factory in Taiwan, 273
food, future of (ed.), 273
growth of, in doughs (abst.), 30
pitching, acid-formation by, 108
production by D.C.L. at Dovercourt (factory visit), 458
washing of, 107
Yields, estimation of, in canning, 97
Yoghurt, 157
Yugoslavia, news item, 356

AUTHOR INDEX

Bennion, Edmund B.:
"Baking Industry Review," 72
Birren, Faber, and Danger, E. P.:
"Colour in Packaging," 389

Charlett, S. M.:
"Sections and Section Cutting—I," 366
"Sections and Section Cutting—II," 428
Colquhoun, J. M.:
"New Machines and Methods in the Jam Industry," 195
Cruess, W. V.:
"Canning Hawaiian Pineapple," 421
"Processing of Pineapple Juice," 469
Czulak, J., Freeman, N. H., and Hammond, A. L.:
"Mechanised Cheesemaking in Commercial Use," 288

Dalgleish, J. McN.:
"Accelerated Freeze Drying: Developments to Date," 56
Danger, E. P., and Birren, Faber:
"Colour in Packaging," 389
Day, Frederick T.:
"Developments in Labelling Materials and Methods," 402
Dickinson, Denis:
"Canning and Freezing of Fruit and Vegetables," 231
"The Mechanism of Corrosion of Tinplate Cans by Fruit," 418

Felstead, D. R.:
"Confectionery Industry" (*annual review*), 13
Freeman, N. H., Czulak, J., and Hammond, A. L.:
"Mechanised Cheesemaking in Commercial Use", 288

Gatherum, D. P.:
"Bacon Curers—watch that Scoop!", 249
Girling, J.:
"Using your Mixer," 20
Goulden, O. A., and Smith, F. G.:
"Vibratory Screening—principles and practice," 192

Hammond, A. L., Czulak, J., and Freeman, N. H.:
"Mechanised Cheesemaking in Commercial Use," 288
Harker, C. R.:
"Tea—What influences quality?", 23
Hilgeland, P. H.:
"Mechanise that Factory!", 247
Hill, Fergus:
"Toughness in Meat," 511
Hoggan, J.:
"Brewing Review—I," 66
"Brewing Review—II," 107
Humphriss, Eric L. E.:
"Ice Cream Industry" (*annual review*), 10

Jackson, J. A.:
"Grinders for Wheat and Compound Products," 152
Joyce, A. E., Self, R., and Rolley, H. L. J.:
"Mixed Fruit Bars," 373
Jul, Mogens:
"Calculating the Keeping Quality of Frozen Foods," 520

Kemp, Graham:
"New Developments in Quick Freezing," 339

Lister, P.:
"Fluorescent Inks," 434

Mallion, F. J.:
"The Meat Industry during 1960—I," 200
"The Meat Industry during 1960—II," 235
Malmborg, B. D.:
"World's largest Crispbread Factory," 506
Meston, Lord:
"Do Not Tell Secrets," 483
"What can be Patented?", 206

Phaal, Janet, and Wearmouth, W. G.:
"A Good Year for the Dairy Industry—I," 102
"A Good Year for the Dairy Industry—II," 157
Purcell, Emmet:
"U.S.A.—a Promising Export Market," 239

Reece, M. C.:
"How Gaskells cure Bacon and Ham," 414
Riley R. V.:
"Size Reduction," 147
Robinson, L. E.:
"Recent Advances in Hydrostatic Sterilisation," 110
Rolley, H. L. J., Self, R., and Joyce, A. E.:
"Mixed Fruit Bars," 373

Saunders, J. I. N. C.:
"Modern Methods in Florida Fruit Cannery," 294
Scott, L. B.:
"Fruit Canning in Argentina is Up-and-Coming," 462
Self, R., Rolley, H. L. J., and Joyce, A. E.:
"Mixed Fruit Bars," 373
Sherwood, Peter W.:
"Pressure Packing . . . Boon or Gimmick?", 64
"Get Rid of That Smell!", 292
"Liquid Nitrogen for low-cost Truck Refrigeration," 467
Shields, L.:
"Counting the Cost in Canning—I," 97
"Counting the Cost in Canning—II," 143
Simpson, T. H.:
"Smoke Curing Technologists meet in Poland," 115
Smith, F. G., and Goulden, O. A.:
"Vibratory Screening—Principles and Practice," 192

Tilgner, Damazy J.:
"A Sensory Quality Index for Margarine," 327

Ward, K.:
"Accelerated Freeze Drying: Fundamental Design Problems," 60
Wearmouth, W. G., and Phaal, Janet:
"A Good Year for the Dairy Industry—I," 102
"A Good Year for the Dairy Industry—II," 157
Wooldridge, W. R.:
"Processed Foods for Dogs and Cats," 162

Number 40 December 1961

Glossary of Terms (cont.)

LODERS and NUCOLINE LTD.

INFORMATION BULLETIN

This is the last of a series of Information Bulletins issued by Loders & Nucoline Ltd. Copies are available, together with a folder, on request to Loders & Nucoline Ltd., Unilever House, London E.C.4.

Viscosity

The property of an oil which determines its rate of flow. A "thick" oil is one with a high viscosity, whereas a "thin" oil is one with a low viscosity.

Volatile Acids (See Bulletin No. 15)

When the fatty acids combined in an oil or fat are liberated, those which are volatile in steam are referred to as volatile acids.

Waxes

Waxes are esters formed by the combination of fatty acids with high molecular weight alcohols. In most cases, waxes are hard, brittle substances with high melting points. A notable exception is Sperm Oil which is a liquid wax obtained from the head cavity of the Sperm Whale.

Whale Oil (See Bulletin No. 7)

A marine animal oil obtained from the blubber of various species of the whale. It is a liquid oil, which for edible purposes, is hydrogenated to produce a range of solid fats.

Winterization

A type of fractionation in which liquid oils are cooled in order to precipitate any solid constituents (stearine) which may then be removed by filtration, the filtrate being known as a winterized oil. These oils are used mainly for culinary purposes where the appearance of solids from the unwinterized oil in cold weather would lead to undesirable cloudiness.

This Glossary of Terms concludes our series of Information Bulletins. Over the past three and a half years we have covered many aspects of the preparation of edible oils and fats, with particular reference to the manufacture and usage of our own products. We hope that the information has been both useful and interesting. We are well aware that many questions have been left unanswered and, if there is any point on which you would like further details, we would appreciate hearing from you.

LODERS & NUCOLINE LTD.

Southern Area
Unilever House,
Blackfriars,
London, E.C.4.
Tel: FLEet Street 6323

Northern Area
Bromborough Port,
New Ferry,
Birkenhead, Cheshire.
Tel: BROmborough 2411

Scotland & N. Ireland
19, Blythswood Square,
Glasgow, C.2.
Tel: CENtral 8921

LN 8 8358

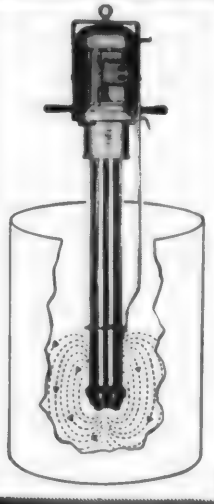
ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT

You have product crying out for improvement? Add Trusoy processed soya flour. No further problems. Trusoy magic ingredient. What's so good about Trusoy? That's it... so good. Natural food—all goodness. Full fat soya. Astonishingly rich in protein and fat. 40% and 20% respectively (respectfully). That's true—that's Trusoy. Many uses. Versatile. Good mixer. Excellent for thickening and emulsifying. Trusoy anti-oxidant. No rancidity. Trusoy completely stable. Behaves very well. Long life. If product gets left on shelf only sales manager worries. But it won't. Your product now best seller —with Trusoy. Costs the earth? Hold your breath—you save money! How? Trusoy good for ecumenics, enicomics, eco . . . costs less. More profit. Don't believe it? You can prove it. We sell bags and bags of Trusoy but you can have sample bag free. You'll be glad you tried **TRUSOY**.

BRITISH SOYA PRODUCTS LTD.
3 High Street, Puckeridge, Herts. Phone Puckeridge 291

Remember.....
FOR HIGH SPEED DISPERSION YOU CAN'T BEAT A

GREAVES MIXER



★ VASTLY INCREASED PRODUCTION RATES.
★ Complete uniform 'wetting' in much reduced time than previously accepted methods.
★ Absolute control over aeration.
★ The complete answer in the manufacture of emulsions.

Illustration shows the DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT which is a standard fitting on all models, and which can be adjusted during mixing operations.

Send today for Brochure illustrating several types of side-entry, Slow Speed Agitators and Portable clamp type Propeller mixers.
COMPLETE WITH TANKS

JOSHUA GREAVES & SONS LTD
Ramsbottom, Bury, Lancashire
Tel. Ramsbottom 3159

Better English for Technical Authors

or 'Call a Spade a Spade'

T. W. KIRKPATRICK, M.A., Dip. Agric., F.R.E.S.
and M. H. BREESE, B.Sc., D.I.C., F.R.E.S.

At last, here is the book that will help the technical author to write clear, interesting English. This is not a dull text book but a bright and useful handbook, which is more concerned with illustrating the errors into which technical authors may fall than with elaborating grammatical dogma. Information is conveyed by words and if they are carelessly used, the knowledge they impart, however good, will be made suspect, for sloppy expression is often taken as a sign of sloppy thinking. Anyone who uses this book carefully and takes full warning from its many, often amusing, examples of the misuse of English in technical literature, will find that his own writing must undoubtedly improve.

This is not a complete treatise on style and grammar. It is intended merely to point out the commoner and grosser errors that are to be found in technical writing of every description, and at the same time to show the way to more clear and lucid expression. *1st Edition. Demy octavo, amusingly illustrated,* 14*s. net.*

Leonard Hill [Books] Ltd.
9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

BE/C/1

TELOMEX
LIMITED

Telomex Ltd. have produced a range of check-weighing machines which are outstanding in the World today. One of the reasons for this is that the weigh head itself is so designed that it will stand up to machine vibration without losing accuracy. When buying a check-weigher, be sure that this fact is not glossed over and ask for a demonstration that the weigh head itself will stand up to such a test to satisfy yourself that the accuracies claimed will be achieved in practice.

The photograph shows a Telomex medium speed continuous flow check-weigher Type M.C.200 which is not only competitive in price but is also capable of check-weighing articles to a high degree of accuracy up to speeds of 120 packs per minute. A variety of standard methods of rejection are available. The equipment is fully transistorised to ensure reliability and has been approved by the Board of Trade, Cert. No. 1304.
Note that the belts carrying the pack are arranged to travel continuously across the weighing platform so that the package is weighed without stopping on the weigh head.
Telomex Ltd. also manufacture to special order high speed machines which will operate up to 400 packs per minute to suit customers' own particular packs and requirements.

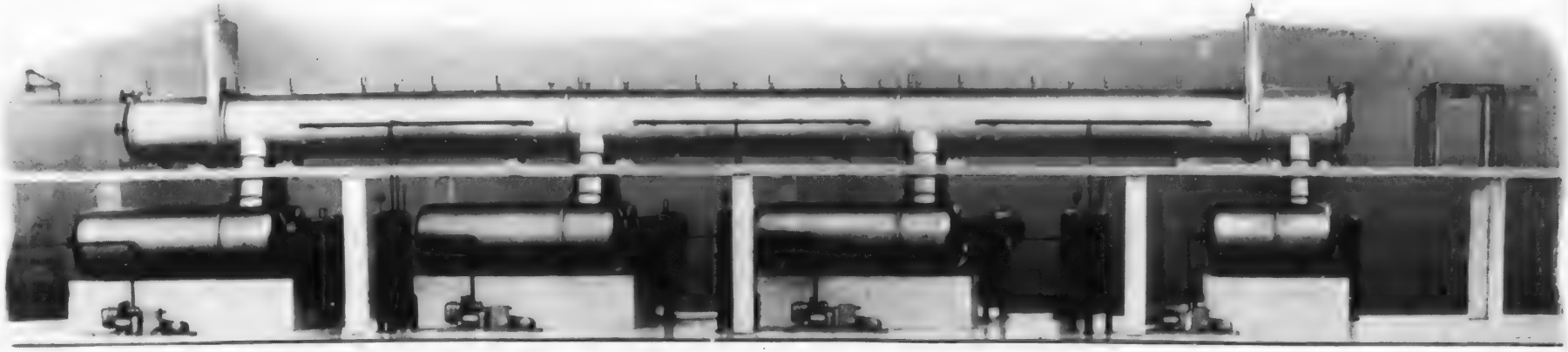
Queen Street, Horsham, Sussex. Telephone Horsham 60111

View of new modern building wherein are manufactured foodstuff colours in accordance with the latest specifications. A brochure, describing the interior and plant in detail, with photographs, is available on application to department B.B.

Williams HOUNSLOW *Ltd.*

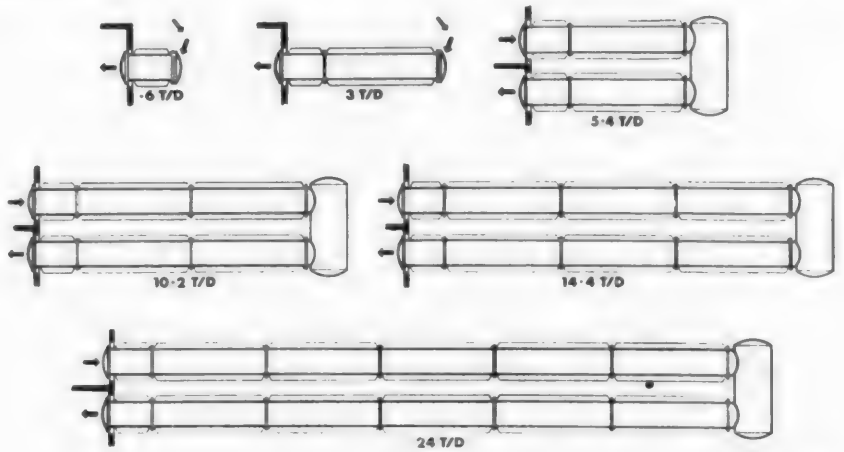
Manufacturers of Foodstuff Colours for more than eighty years.

HOUNSLOW MIDDLESEX



Continuous Food Freeze-Drying Plant

Built up in sections—initial installation need include only one small unit, which can be easily extended later as required to become the entry lock of a continuous tunnel freeze-drier. The smaller illustrations indicate tons-per-day input on pre-frozen meat slices. All manner of foods may be dealt with, throughput being varied as season or economics dictate. The first plant is now being laid down at this moment in Italy.



- ★ **Realistic levels of production**
- ★ **All-round flexibility**
- ★ **Protection of product**
- ★ **Rapid loading and unloading**
- ★ **Size of plant ranges from ½ ton input to 50 tons input per day**
- ★ **Realistically priced pilot plant available simulating conditions in the continuous plant**

An extensive range of plant for the manufacture of freeze-dried food and pharmaceutical products is available from Leybold-Elliott.

Please write for full details:

LEYBOLD-ELLIOTT LTD

MANOR WAY BOREHAMWOOD HERTFORDSHIRE Telephone: ELStree 3636

VIBRATING SCREENS

for clean and efficient screening and conveying of food and confectionary materials

Please write for full details

Vibrating Screens have a high screening efficiency and require the minimum of maintenance. The standard vibratory motor unit provides the driving force and no complicated shaft assemblies or belt drives are required.

The projection angle of the feed can be varied to suit the materials to be screened.

OWL ENGINEERING SUPPLIES LTD
TRIUMPH WORKS KIRKSTALL ROAD LEEDS 4 'Phone 3-3441

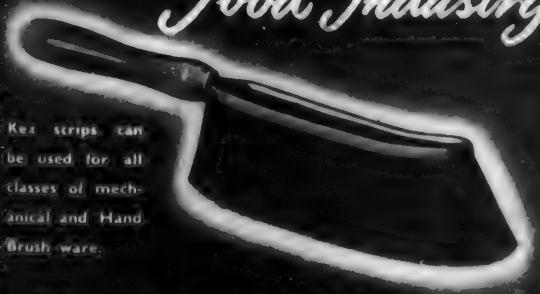
A MEMBER OF THE JOHN THOMPSON GROUP

0/13

An example of a

Kez STRIP BRUSH

For the Food Industry



Kez strips can be used for all classes of mechanical and Hand Brush ware.

All requirements for the Food Industry to

THE **Kleen-e-ze**

STAINLESS STEEL

TRANSPORTER TANKS

We manufacture all types of Food Handling Equipment in Stainless Steel

Specialists in Fabricated Metal Work in
STAINLESS STEEL, MONEL METAL, COPPER AND ALUMINIUM

LONDON:
21 Strutton Ground, Victoria Street, S.W.1
Phone: SULLIVAN 2081/2

Associated Metal Works (GLASGOW) LTD.
30 ST. ANDREW'S SQUARE, GLASGOW, C.1
Phone: BELL 2004/6 *Grams:* "STAINLESS, GLASGOW"

and at
EDINBURGH · LIVERPOOL · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE · BELFAST · DUBLIN

FORK-LIFT TRUCKS FOR HIRE

W. C. YOUNGMAN LIMITED,
WANDSWORTH WORKS, WANDSWORTH ROAD, S.W.8.
Telephone MACaulay 2233.

LECITHIN

ALL GRADES

OILS and FATS, Edible Refined and Hardened
WHALE and FISH OILS, Hardened, Crude and Refined

Wynmouth Lehr & Co. Ltd

2 THAMES HOUSE, QUEEN STREET PLACE
LONDON, E.C.4

Cables & Foreign Telegrams: LEHRCOMP, LONDON
Inland Telegrams: LEHRCOMP, LONDON, TELEX
Telephone: CITY 4737 (6 lines)
Internat. Telex London 28293

STAINLESS STEEL

for immediate delivery

BARS **TUBES**
SHEETS **SECTIONS**

COX-DANKS LIMITED

SCAPA HOUSE · PARK ROYAL ROAD · LONDON N.W.10
Tel: Elgar 5811 Telex 25239

SS12

Invaluable for Reference . . .

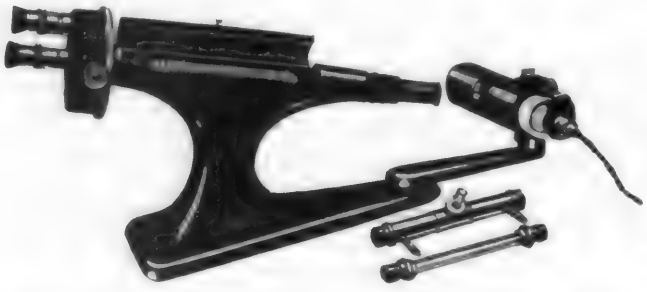
World List of Abbreviations

of Scientific Technological and Commercial Organisations

At last a *second* edition of WORLD LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS considerably enlarged and revised. A comprehensive guide to the major scientific, technological and commercial organisations of the world. 312 pages. Demy 8vo. Price 25s. net.

LEONARD HILL [BOOKS] LIMITED
Eden Street, London, N.W.1

WLA/D/4



PRECISION BS INSTRUMENTS

Polarimeter Model D

Angular or angular-and-sugar scales can be provided. For tubes up to 220 mm. length. For use with electric sodium light.

Fitted with a glass circle and divided drum, replacing the usual verniers.

Bellingham & Stanley Ltd. DEPT. FM, 71 HORNSEY RISE, LONDON, N.19
PHONE: ARCHWAY 2270

FRUIT PULPS

Our subsidiary companies supply:

Fresh Fruit and Frozen Purées

Preserved Cherries, Peels, Pineapple and Ginger

French Walnuts, Shelled Brazils

THE BEDDINGTON NUT & PRODUCE CO. LTD.
SWANLEY VILLAGE, KENT

'Grams NAMSOLUC, Swanley, Orpington
'Phones: Swanley Junction 2306 & 2307

RAW MATERIALS MARKET

★ COMPILED FOR QUICK REFERENCE FOR MANUFACTURERS ★

BEFORE ORDERING YOUR REQUIREMENTS
of
HOME-GROWN GOOSEBERRIES, PLUMS, APPLES, BLACK CURRANTS, CARROTS, ONIONS, etc.
for
CANNING, JAMMING, PICKLING, PROCESSING, etc.
IT WILL PAY YOU TO ASK FOR A QUOTATION
from
G. HARTLEY & SON LTD.
Fruit and Potato Merchants
DOWNHAM MARKET, NORFOLK
Phones: 2210 & 2160

"TANGOLD BRAND"
MANGO SLICES, PULP, JUICE, AND CHUTNEYS are always available in any quantity with:
Pure Food Products (Tanganyika) Ltd.,
P.O. Box 1703,
DAR ES SALAAM.

MANUFACTURING MEATS
Boneless Beef & Boneless Mutton
FROM
THOMAS FRASER & SON LTD.
8a, Boaler Street, Liverpool.
Phone: Anfield 6401

GUARANTEED FLOWN FRESH DAILY
LETTUCE
M.G.L.
MARIO GALEA (London) & Co. Ltd.
29, FLORAL STREET, W.C.2. COV. 3331.

MILK POWDER
CONDENSED MILK
WHEY POWDER
also
HONEY—all grades
L. GARVIN & CO., LIMITED
ISLEWORTH, MIDDX. ISL 7171

TROPICAL FRUIT PULP CONCENTRATES
GUAVA 16%
PINEAPPLE Brix 34-36
BANANA Brix 20-22
Excellent for developing Nectars, Ice Creams and special Delicatessen.
Technical data and samples on request from:
CONSERVAS CALIFORNIA LIMITADA, APTDO AEREO 13-22 BARRANQUILLA COLOMBIA, SOUTH AMERICA

CANNERS, PICKLERS AND FREEZER'S SUPPLIES:
PEAS · POTATOES · RED BEETROOT
CARROTS, ETC.
P. LINDLEY & SONS (Epworth) LTD.
EPWORTH, LINCOLNSHIRE
Telephone: Epworth 354

STRESS Mono Sodium Glutamate
HIPRO Hydrolyzed Protein & Autolysed Yeast (Paste and Powder)
TAKAMINE Food Enzymes & Antioxidants
Technical data and samples on request
GLUTAMATES LTD.
61 Stock Street, London, E.13.
Phone: GRAngewood 2484

★

LOCUST BEAN GUM
TPL & GUAR GUM
Manufactured by
TRAGASOL PRODUCTS LTD
HOOTON WIRRAL, CHESHIRE

Culinary Herbs, Spices, Dehydrated Vegetables
R. BROOKS & CO.
Driers and Processors
"Lucullus House"
27 Maiden Lane, Covent Garden, London, W.C.2.
Tel: COVent Garden 2101

FRUIT AND VEGETABLES
for
CANNING
JAM MANUFACTURE
FREEZING
etc.
STRAWBERRIES · GOOSEBERRIES
PLUMS · APPLES · BLACKCURRANTS
CARROTS · POTATOES · etc.
H. F. MASON LIMITED
NORTH END, WISBECH
Telephone: 833/834
Founded 1918, Limited Company 1936

FRESH FRUIT
FRUIT PULPS
Vegetables in Brine
•
J. L. ISRAEL LTD.
31-32 PIAZZA CHAMBERS
COVENT GARDEN, W.C.2
Telephone: Temple Bar 1951

SOYA FLOURS
FULL FAT PROCESSED AND UNPROCESSED
SOYA FOODS LTD.
30/34 MINCING LANE, E.C.3
Telephone: MANsion House 9052/3

TO LET

★ *This space could be selling* ***Your Products*** *for you. Full details may be obtained from the Classified Advertisement Manager, "Food Manufacture", 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1.*

PATENTS

THE proprietor of British Patent No. 713925 entitled *Potato Chip Construction* offers same for license or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain.—Enquiries to Singer, Stern and Carlberg, 140 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

THE proprietor of British Patent No. 735530, entitled *Method of Milling Whole Grain Kernels for producing a Non-rancidifying Product*, offers same for license or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain. Enquiries to Singer, Stern and Carlberg, 140 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinois, U.S.A.

PACKING

Packaging & Manufacturing Facilities

Modern Factory near Cambridge has new extension suitable for Commodity Packaging.

Refrigeration & Quick-Freezing Facilities also available.

Interested Manufacturers please apply to Box B7001, Food Manufacture, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

TRADE SERVICES

COTTON and Linen Bags, Sacks and Protective Covers made to your own requirements. All orders executed promptly at competitive prices. Quantities only.—Write Box B6905, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1.

DRAKESONS

(GENERAL METAL SPINNERS) LIMITED

CAPACITY UP TO 72" IN ALL METALS

SPECIALISTS IN HEAVY GAUGE HYDRAULIC POWER SPINNING

SHEET METAL ENGINEERS

21 PARKHOUSE STREET, CAMBERWELL, LONDON, S.E.5 RODney 5624/27/28

LATE TELEPHONE SERVICE for SITUATIONS VACANT

Classified Advertisements can now be accepted up to time of printing.

★

FOOD MANUFACTURE

First in the Industry—First with results

offers you a service that *guarantees publication of your announcement within a few days of receipt.*

★

PHONE YOUR VACANCIES TO

LATE CLASSIFIED DEPT.

EUSton 5911 (10 lines)

SITUATIONS WANTED

BRITISH, male, married, age 47, A.M.I. Mech.E.—6 yrs. indentured apprentice, 4 yrs. draughtsman mechanical equipment, 8 yrs. designer of mechanised furnaces and charging equipment, etc., 7 yrs. Chief Draughtsman prototype mechanical equipment. 4 yrs. Engineer on mechanical handling. 4 yrs. Site Development of Food Factory, this including planning of layouts, purchasing and installation of plant, and control of capital expenditure to commissioning stages. Seeks post as Project or Development Engineer—London area preferred—£1,500 per annum.—Box B6099, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1.

WANTED

HORIZONTAL Mixers for mixing hard biscuit doughs of up to 1,000 lb. capacity with or without motors, good prices paid.—R. Pacey Ltd., Sutton Scotney, Winchester, Tel.: Sutton Scotney 310.

DAMAGED or redundant stocks of food, residues or by-products in large or small quantities required.—Send your offers to Farmers Foods, Co., London Office: 50/52, Blandford Street. W.1. Tel.: Welbeck 8465.

JACKSTONE Junior Plate Contact Freezer wanted.—Please send details and price to Box B7000, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1.

BISCUIT Cutter machine with o · without dies, also electric oven of 8′×6′ or 8′×4′ baking chambers.—R. Pacey Ltd., Sutton Scotney, Winchester.

DIESEL ENGINES AND GENERATING SETS

Purchased—write or phone for representative to call.—Leslie Webb & Co. Ltd., Blackford House, Opposite Station, Sutton, Surrey. Tel.: VIGilant 9511.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SMALL Canning Firm S.E. England has been employed to capacity for some years and is looking for additional production capacity by pooling of resources or possible merger with other Food Manufacturer. Land for expansion available.—Box B6088, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1.

PLANT AND MACHINERY FOR SALE AND HIRE

" BEAR Varimixers." The outstanding variable speed Mixer for every requirement. Available in 105/42, 63/31 and 42/20-quart capacities. Let us send you full details.—Sorensens, 42, Raby Street, Manchester 16.

"FRIGIDAIRE" Low Temperature Refrigerators, 40 in. w. by 28 in. d. by 34 in. h. ext. Ex large National user, suitable A.C. or D.C. deep freezing, storage of ice cream, frozen foods, etc. Price £40 each. Domestic Refrigerators, Service Cabinets and Cold Rooms also available.—A.R.C., 134, Great Portland Street, London, W.1. Tel.: MUSeum 4480.

A reconditioned Labelling Machine carrying the maker's guarantee, is a better proposition than second-hand plant. These are available from time to time from Purdy Machinery Co. Ltd., 41-42, Prescot Street, London, E.1.

TWO 250 gal. cylindrical s.s. Tanks, complete with agitators, motors and gas heaters.—Sorensens, 42, Raby Street, Manchester 16. Tel.: Moss Side 2054/4054.

COLDROOMS. Stupendous bargains for all Sectional/Built-in Coldrooms! Detail exact requirements,—Servome Ltd. (Estab. 1927), 273, Farnborough Road, Farnborough, Hants. Tel.: Farnborough, Hants, 157.

FOR re-built Refrigeration Equipment, all types and sizes, try Alfred's Ices (1954) Ltd., 1-5, Hall Place, Paddington, W.2. Tel.: PADdington 6619/10.

KELLIE Filter Press, having 15 aluminium frames with 14 plates. Fitted individual outlets, cake size 23 in. by 23 in. by ¾ in. thick. Complete with motorised pump. In first class condition.—Apply C. Skerman and Sons Ltd., 10, Parson's Green, London, S.W.6. Tel.: RENown 6402.

PLANT AND MACHINERY FOR SALE AND HIRE

WETTER large capacity Dicing Machine in new condition.—Particulars and price, Warrington Canners Ltd., Riverside Works, Penketh, Warrington. Tel.: Penketh 2377.

SEALAS Gas Cookers for Sale, complete with blower fans, gas and air piping, steam canopy extractor fans and ducting. All in good condition, space needed. Cheap for quick sale.—Seabrook Potato Crisps Ltd., Allerton, Bradford, Yorkshire.

FOR Sale: 50 tons Highly Diastatic Malt Extract.—Apply Box B6098, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1.

FOOD Canning Plant for sale, including No. 9 D.S. Seamer and Spares.—Catalogue from Box B6094, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1.

PHONE 55298 STAINES

TEN 3,000 gal. aluminium vert. cyl. enc. Tanks. Seventy glass-lined enc. Tanks, 800 up to 9,000 gal. " Braithwaite " Sectional Tanks, 58,800, 24,000 and 20,000 gal. Drying Oven, 34 ft. long with 36 in. wire mesh conveyor. Steam-heated Drying Oven, 12 comps., 27 ft. long by 7 ft. high by 3 ft. 6 in. deep. Jacketed " Gardner " Mixers, 6 ft. 3 in. by 2 ft. 3 in. by 2 ft. 5 in. and 40 in. by 19 in. by 22 in. Triple roll w.c. Refiner, 24 in. by 12 in., steel rolls. " Peerless " 80-qt., 4-speed Bowl Mixer/Shredder/Mincer. Six Bridges suspended type elec. Vibrating Sieves. Roller Conveyor, 14 in. up to 78 in. wide—large stock. Four s.s. twin " Z " blade Mixers, 43 in. by 40 in. by 28 in. deep, also 24 in. by 24 in. by 21 in. Jac. copper Coating Pans, 48 in. by 22 in.; ditto, unjac., 48 in. by 22 in. and 24 in. by 15 in. Eight Condensers, 8 ft. 4 in. by 1 ft. 3 in. diam., 72 ¾ in. copper tubes (4 pass). S.S. jac. cyl. Mixers, 25, 50, 100 and 150 gal. S.S. Emulsifier/Mixing Arms, ¼, ½, 1 and 2 h.p. A.C. S.S. (Bain Maries) elec. heated Tanks, 4 ft. 6 in. by 3 ft. by 10 in. deep. Sterilisers Autoclaves, 14 ft. by 7 ft., 25 w.p., Q/lock doors. Four B. Perkins twin Naben blade jac. Mixers, glanded, 30 in. by 28 in. by 28 in. deep, 3 h.p. elec. A.C. Hydros, Pumps, Retorts, Conveyors, Tanks, etc. Send for Lists.—Harry H. Gardam and Co. Ltd., 100 Church Street, Staines.

MONO, type H3 F.M.B. st. steel Pumps with trolleys, Alite automatic Filler, Kneaders, Mixers, Dividers, Moulders, Racks, Provers, Baking Sheets, etc. Your enquiries welcomed. Private extended credit facilities with free Life Assurance.—Sorensen Bakery Equipment Ltd., 42, Raby Street, Manchester 16. Tel.: Moss Side 2054/4054. 'Grams: Rahbek.

BAKER-PERKINS double-trough Mixer, twin " Z " blades, tipping trough 16 ft. × 16 ft. × 14 ft. deep, gear-driven, 2½ h.p. A.C. motor below. BCH trough Mixer, copper jacket, bronze beaters, trough 19 ft. × 16 ft. × 24 ft. deep, A.C. motor.—Welding, Saxone Buildings, Tarleton Street, Liverpool.

BUTTER factory plant for sale, containing 4 Forgrove, 2 Brecknell packing machines, 3 mixers, 3 shrivers, 5 trucks and sundry equipment.—Tel.: Acorn 0146, or write Western Margarine Ltd., Alliance Road, Acton, W.3.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

FOOD MANUFACTURE

MUST BE PREPAID

Rates 45/- per single column inch.

Box numbers, 2s. 6d. extra.

Forward all advertisements to:

9 Eden Street, N.W.1.

BAKERY TECHNOLOGY

Small expanding Company in rural Hertfordshire near Ware, has a vacancy in the Research Department for a young man to take charge of the experimental bakery. Candidates should be fully experienced in all forms of bakery practice and preferably should have some training or knowledge in the fundamental sciences as applied to bakery; A.R.T.C. (Glasgow) or the Higher National Diploma in bakery technology or equivalent scientific background are suitable qualifications. Salary according to age, training and experience; five-day week; this is a post with excellent opportunities in a progressive firm. Applications with full details of training and experience to Box B6097, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

FOOD CHEMIST

Applications are invited from men or women for the post of

CHIEF CHEMIST

to control the evolution of new products and the improvement and quality of all existing products of **Yeatman & Co. Limited**, a public company manufacturing confectionery and grocery products. The job requires a degree in chemistry or equivalent qualification, together with experience within the food manufacturing industry. The age of applicants will be considered in relation to their experience and potential.

The successful applicant will be directly responsible to the Managing Director. A four-figure salary is envisaged commensurate with experience. Annual bonus and contributory pension scheme are operated.

Applications, in writing, will be treated in confidence and should be addressed to:

The Managing Director,
Yeatman & Co. Limited.
Cherry Tree Road,
Watford, Herts.

to arrive not later than 16th December.

A CHEMIST

is required by well-known Ulster Food Factory. Quality control of meat and bakery products an advantage. Good salary. House available.

Apply "F.F.C."
A. V. Browne Advertising Ltd.,
20/22 Howard Street, BELFAST.

PRODUCTION MANAGER

required for manufacturing and prepacking department in a food factory. Experience in a similar position desirable. This is an excellent opportunity for a man with drive and organising ability. Salary according to experience. Apply in writing in the first instance to the **Personnel Manager, T. Lucas & Co. Ltd., "Ruskit" Mills, Moravian Road, Kingswood, Bristol.**

Beecham Foods Limited

are expanding the Drawing Office at their Head Office in Brentford and have vacancies for

Draughtsmen

aged 22-30, preferably with H.N.C. or equivalent qualification.

Previous experience in food industry is desirable but not essential.

Excellent conditions of employment including profit participation and non-contributory pension scheme. Apply, giving full details and quoting Ref. D.13, to Personnel Manager, Beecham House, Brentford, Middx.

Engineering Company in East Anglia requires a

DRAUGHTSMAN

Applicants with sound knowledge of Flour Milling and Provender Plant layout preferred, but experience in installation of general Food Processing and similar Plant considered.—Full details should be sent to Box B6085, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

A new post is being created within the development unit of a large-size food processing Group in S.E. London.

The basic requirements are initiative, imagination and ingenuity, allied to an engineering training, with the ability to work to a timetable and to exercise resourcefulness.

It should appeal to the established A.M.I.Mech.E. of 35 years old with experience in project engineering, or to the younger man aged 25 with a marked inclination towards this sort of work.

As this is a new appointment, the salary, etc., are subject to negotiation.

Please write, in confidence, to:

Urwick, Orr & Partners Ltd.,
5, Buckingham Palace Gardens, London, S.W.1.

who are advising on this appointment, quoting DE/1568 on the envelope.

BACON FACTORY MANAGER

required by well-known company in Northern Ireland. Successful applicant must have expert knowledge of slaughtering, dressing, chilling, cutting and curing, sausage and small goods manufacture and canning. Previous management experience essential. This is an excellent opportunity for the Manager of a small factory wanting greater scope or for a genuine Assistant Manager seeking promotion. The position is an important one with plenty of scope and the salary will be commensurate with the responsibilities. Non-contributory Pension Scheme. Write, giving age and full details of education and experience to Box B6090, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1.

Senior Assistant required for Bacteriology Laboratory in the City of London. Preference will be given to applicants with experience of food bacteriology and factory hygiene. Non-contributory Pension Scheme. Write giving age and details of qualifications and experience to Box B6092, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1..

TRAVELLER

required by B.C.H.

Outside representative for Northern England and Scotland.

Write to: Managing Director,
Wm. BRIERLEY, COLLIER & HARTLEY, LTD.
Bridgefield Street, Rochdale, Lancs.
Mark letter 'Private & Confidential.'

WORKS CHEMIST for Food Canning Factory in Worcestershire. Applicants, not necessarily academically qualified, must possess a successful record of practical experience of raw materials, analytical bacteriological and general quality control operations, ideally with Meat products. Opportunity for progressive advancement. Initial salary not less than £800 per annum. Apply Box B6096, *Food Manufacture*, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

'Good enough to Eat'. . .

Jam Manufacture

GEORGE H. RAUCH

All you need to know about making and selling jam, without going into unnecessary theory: The Factory; Fruit; Pectin and Gel Formation, Sugar, Glucose, Acidity, and Colours; Control of Jam Manufacture; Cooling, Filling, Labelling, Packing and Handling; Failures in Jam Making; The Factory Laboratory and Analysis of Jam; Recipes, Formulæ, Specialities, and Bottling Procedure; Appendix: Tables, Legal Regulations; Index: Suppliers, General. *41 plates, 12 diagrams. 209 pages. Demy 8vo. 20s.*

Cake Making

E. B. BENNION, M.SC., TECH., TECH. (VICT.), F.R.I.C., *and* J. STEWART

The new and enlarged edition of the famous book about large-scale cake-making. Essential for the student taking the National Bakery Diploma Examination, and the Final City and Guilds of London Institute Examination in Flour Confectionery. *33 plates, 4 figures. 312 pages. Demy 8vo. 30s.*

Creative Cake Decoration

JOAN RUSSELL, A.R.C.S., F.INST.B.B.

The luxury textbook for every student and confectioner. Exciting new ideas about cake design and display. Hundreds of ready-made ideas (illustrated), and how to create your own designs. Essential for students taking the City and Guilds Examination in cake design. *64 plates (many in full colour). 53 figures. Imp. 8vo. 42s.*

Chocolate and Confectionery

C. T. WILLIAMS

The new edition of the complete guide to new formulæ and economical production methods and machinery. For students, manufacturers, and plant engineers. *87 figures. 239 pages. Demy 8vo. 25s.*

Sausage and Small Goods Production

FRANK GERRARD, M.INST.M., M.INST.R., M.R.S.H.

One of the most informative, up-to-date, yet thoroughly practical books on the production of sausages and small goods that have ever been published. It contains full descriptions of the machinery and equipment required for the work, together with concise instructions for carrying out the operations in an economical manner. The question of prices and profits is taken into consideration throughout the book, and recipes are included. *Fourth edition, 1959. Demy 8vo. Illustrated. 20s. net.*

Leonard Hill [Books] Limited

9 Eden Street · London · N.W.1

JM/A/4

I.S.I.S. Appointments Register

Licensed annually by the L.C.C.

9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1. EUSton 5911.

I.S.I.S. is an organisation backed by a large industrial group of consultants with contacts in all the industries based on technology. As an addition to their present resources they have established this Appointments Register. Below will be found some of those technologists who are looking for further opportunities. Employers and Personnel Officers are invited to complete the form below, detach and send to the above address. In this particular instance the use of a form, with its attendant simplification of office systems, ensures speedier results for the employer.

Ref. B.668. British. Male. Married. Age 39. Inter. B.Sc. Chemistry to A.R.I.C. std. 7 yrs. Asst. Tech. Service & Devpt., flour milling engrs. 2 yrs. Tech. Asst., research assoc. 2½ yrs. Asst. Chemist (research) & 5½ yrs. Control & Plant Chemist (prod.), pharmaceutical mnfrs. 2 yrs. Sales Rep., agric. chemicals. 1 yr. Devp. & Prod. Chemist, pharmaceutical mnfrs. At present Chem. Plant Superintendent. Consid, exper, small & large scale fine chem, prod., incl. planning, labour training & control, plant & process devpt., client liaison. Seeks post as **ASST. WORKS OR PROD. MANAGER WITH PROSPECTS).** N. London or N. Home Counties pref. £1,300 p.a. min.

Ref. B.669. British. Male. Married. Age 33. B.Sc.Tech. (genl. chem. technology). A.R.I.C. 2½ yrs. Section Mgr., fine organic chemical mnfr. At present Deputy Snr. Chemist, pharmaceutical, drug & fine organic chemical mnfr. Wide exper. antibiotics, hormones, alkaloids, drugs, hort. & vet. products, admin., analytical & tech. control of processes, process devpt., plant design, commissioning & devpt., costing, statistics, W.S. Seeks **RESPONSIBLE CHEMICAL PROD. OR DEVPT./ MANAGERIAL OR ADMIN.** post. U.K., pref. Yorks. £1,500 p.a.

Ref. B.670. British. Male. Married. Age 36. B.Sc.(Chem.). A.R.I.C. 3 yrs. Plant Chemist, fine chemical mnfrs. 3 yrs. Factory Mgr., pharmaceutical mnfrs. (abroad). 3 yrs. Mgr., distillery & pharm. mnfrs. (abroad). 2 yrs. Devpt. Chemist, pharm. mnfrs. 2 yrs. Prod. Mgr., pharm., fine chemical mnfrs. Seeks **PROD. MANAGEMENT** post. U.K., pref. S. £1,600 p.a. min.

Ref. B.672. British. Male. Single. Age 28. Inter. B.Sc. (Physics & Chem.). Dip. in Plastics. 1½ yrs. Jar. Chemist (semi-process lab.), fine chemical mnfrs. 7 yrs. Asst. Chemist, cork & rubber-cork mnfrs. 1 yr. Asst. to Tech. Mgr., thermoplastic sheet extruders. 1 yr. Asst. to Tech. Dir., mnfrs. thermoplastic pipe & fittings. At present engaged in Tech. Sales work plastic m/cy. agents. Exper. most methods processing plastics. Seeks post in **TECH. SERVICE/SALES. WHERE GENL. WORKING KNOWLEDGE OF PLASTICS IS OF USE.** London or Home Counties. £1,100 p.a.

Ref. B.678. American. Male. Married. Age 42. **RESIDENT U.K.** A.M.I.E.E. (U.S.A.), 2nd Class P.M.G. Telegraphy Cert. 6 yrs. Operator, radio communications. 2 yrs. Elec. Motor Tester, elec. motor mnfr. 1 yr. i/c Eng. Laboratory, 2 yrs. Chief Inspector, 1 yr. Chief Quality Control, 4 yrs. Asst. Chief Engr., elect. motor mnfg., U.S.A. Good knowledge all phases of mass prod. Seeks post as **ELEC. INDUSTL. REPRESENTATIVE OR CLERICAL INDUSTL. APPOINTMENT.** London.

Ref. B.674. British. Male. Married. Age 37. O.N.C. (Mech.). Apprentice/Fitter/Turner, milling, grinding, turning & welding. 13 yrs. Mech. D/man, food & chem. engrs.—design & detail exper. of food m/cy, mixers, biscuit cutting m/cs, food depositors, travelling ovens, refrigerated coolers. At present Leading D/man, domestic & elec. engrs. Good exper. gearing, gearcases, cabinet & press work, die casting & moulded components. Seeks post as **TECH. REPRESENTATIVE OR ENGINEER** (food factory or similar). U.K.—not London. £1,200 p.a.

Ref. B.675. British. Male. Married. Age 31. O.N.C. 11 yrs. Jig & Tool D/man, teleprinter mnfr. 3 yrs. Section Leader, contract design. At present Prod. Engr. (Methods Jig & Tool), instruments. Seeks post as **PROD. ENGR.** or similar. Croydon or Victoria area. £1,200 p.a.

Ref. B.676. British. Male. Married. Age 38. M.Inst.M. & S.M. 3 yrs. Lab. Asst., elec. motor accessories. 4 yrs. Tech. Liaison & Research Engr., welding research & application. 9 yrs. Sales Manager, industl. automation & telemetering. At present Marketing & Tech. Sales Manager, automation. Author of published technical papers. Consid. exper. welding, pumps, sales budgeting & forecasting. Seeks post as **TECH. SALES MANAGER OR GENL. MANAGER.** U.K. pref. N. England (not London), or abroad—pref. India, W. Indies or British Guiana. £2,500-£3,000 p.a.

Ref. B.677. British. Female. Married. H.N.C. 3 yrs. Tracer & 3 yrs. D/man, engrs. 1 yr. D/man & 2 yrs. Scientific Asst., govt. dept. 4 yrs. Asst. Engr., engrs. At present Asst. Engr., automation engrs. Consid, exper. progressing & calculation. Seeks post as **ASST. ENGR.**, but will consider other suitable appointments. Kent or London. £800-£1,000 p.a.

Ref. B.679. British. Male. Married. Age 30. O.N.C. 6 yrs. Apprentice Mould Maker, plastic mouldmakers. 6 yrs. Mould Designer/Supervisor, plastic fabricators. At present Project Engr./Mould Designer (Plastics), electricity meters. Seeks post as **PROJECT/DEVPT. ENGR. OR ASST. WORKS MANAGER (PLASTICS).** London. £1,200 p.a.

Ref. B.680. British. Male. Single. Age 36. O.N.C. (Elec.), O.N.C. (Mech.). 2 yrs. Senr. D/man, nuclear monitoring equipt. 2 yrs. Senr. D/man, consultant engrs. 4½ yrs. Senr. D/man, guided missile engrs. At present Senr. D/man, electronics dept. Seeks post in **SALES OR PROD. DEPT.**, but will consid. interesting **D.O. POST AS SENR. D/MAN.** London or abroad. £20 per week approx.

Ref. B.681. British. Female. Single. Age 26. C. & G. Paper Technology. 10 yrs. Lab. Assist. i/c of Section, research laboratory—paper trade. Has taken Photographic & Communications Courses. Good exper. of photography, photomicrography, sectioning, microscopical analysis, photocopying, physical testing & devpt. Seeks post as **LAB. ASST.** London. £12 per week min.

Ref. B.682. British. Male. Married. Age 36. B.Sc. (Eng.). A.M.I.Mech.E. 5 yrs. Apprentice & 2 yrs. D/man, boilermakers & genl. ironfounders. 5 yrs. Site D/man/Engg. Clerk of Works/Contracts Engr., fuel advisory engrs. 3 yrs. Tech. Asst., woven wirecloth mnfrs. 9 mnths. Mech. Engr., consulting engrs. At present Project Engr. (Senr.), consulting engrs. Consid. exper. all phases of industl. & national power plant instlln., includg. control, co-ordination & supervision of contractors, site investigations, preparation & analysis of specifications & tenders, & subsequent control of payments. Seeks **TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT POST** with special reference to **MECH. PROJECT ENGG.** U.K. or Europe. £1,600 p.a. min.

Ref. B.683. British. Male. Married. Age 41. 21 yrs. incldg. apprenticeship with tool & gauge makers special m/cy. 3 yrs. Shift Supervisor, tool & gauge makers. 2½ yrs. Asst. Manager, mech. workshops, electro-mech. equipt. & electronic controls mnfrs. Good exper. electronic weighing components for prod. lines, food industry & mech. handling systems. Seeks post as **ASST. WORKS/PROD. MANAGER.** U.K. £1,350 p.a.

Ref. B.684. British. Male. Single. Age 21. 4 yrs. Income Tax work. At present Trainee Representative, mnfr. of abrasives. Seeks post as **REPRESENTATIVE OR TRAINEE WITH COMPANY PROVIDING COMPREHENSIVE SALES TRAINING PROGRAMME.** London. £700 p.a. min.

Ref. B.685. B.Sc. (Special Chem. & Subsid. Physics). 1 yr. Asst. to Chief Engr., devpt. of lead/acid batteries. At present Group leader of devpt. group, elec. components & light engg. Good exper. electrolytic processes & thermoplastics. Seeks **TECHNICAL LIAISON** post. London. £1,300 p.a.

(continued overleaf)

To: I.S.I.S. Appointments Register, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1. Please ask the following applicants to communicate with the undersigned:

Ref.:.....	**Ref.:**.....	**Ref.:**.....	**Ref.:**.....
Ref.:.....	**Ref.:**.....	**Ref.:**.....	**Ref.:**.....
Ref.:.....	**Ref.:**.....	**Ref.:**.....	**Ref.:**.....

Please use Block capitals

Name: .....

Position: .....

Company:.....

Business or Profession: .....

Address: .....

All introductions are made on the understanding that should an engagement result the employer agrees to I.S.I.S. Appointments Register's terms, which are as follows:

For each person engaged the equivalent of two weeks salary payable by the employer within fourteen days of the date of engagement.

Signature..... **Date**.....

I.S.I.S. APPOINTMENTS REGISTER *(Continued from previous page)*

Ref. B.686. British. Male. Single. Age 30. M.O.T. 2nd Class (Steam). M.O.T. 1st Class (Steam) Pt.A., G.M.I.Mar.E. 5 yrs. Apprentice, genl. engrs. 6 yrs. 2nd Engr., shipping company. 2½ yrs. Asst. Prod. Manager, genl. engrs. At present Asst. to Prod. Manager, crane mnfg. & genl. engg. Good exper. steam raising plant, turbine & diesel engines, refrig., power generation. Seeks post as **ASST. TO WORKS MANAGER**, or similar. S.W. England. £1,000 p.a. min.

Ref. B.687. British. Male. Married. Age 30. O.N.C. (Bldg.), H.N.C. (Bldg. Structures), A.M.I. Struct.E. 5½ yrs. Apprentice D/man, struct. engrs. 3½ yrs. Designer, consulting engrs. 1½ yrs. Designer, civil engrs. At present responsible for all Technical Work in office of struct. steelwork contractor. Seeks post as **EXECUTIVE DESIGNER** but will consid. **ANY OTHER SUITABLE APPOINTMENT.** Bristol area. £1,200 p.a. min.

Ref. B.689. British. Male. Married. Age 28. H.N.C. (Mech.), C. & G. Inter. (Mech.). Three 1st G.T.M.A. awards. 11 yrs. from Apprentice to Senr. Design D/man, jig & tool, special purpose m/cs. 2 yrs. Senr. Design D/man & Devpt. Engr., product devpt. At present Mech. Devpt. Engr., radio & T.V. mnfrs. Seeks post as **DEVPT. ENGR.** Middlesex area. £1,200 p.a.

Ref. B.691. British. Male. Married. Age 45. A.M.I.Plant E. 12 yrs. Marine Fitter. 2 yrs. Maintenance Engr., oil exploration. 2 yrs. Mech. Supt., public works dept. 2 yrs. Plant Manager, civil engrs. At present Plant Engr., aircraft devpt. Wide exper. instlln. & maintenance all types mech. & elec. equipt., & estimation admin., & costing of plant & mech. sections & depts. Seeks **PLANT PLANT MANAGEMENT / ADMINISTRATION** appointment. U.K. or abroad. £1,400 p.a.

Ref. B.692. British. Female. Single. Age 21. G.C.E. "A" level Physics & Maths. 1 yr. Mathematical Asst., R & D.—atomic power stations. At present Heat Exchanger/Superheater designer, mnfrs. of superheaters. Has taken course in Heat Transfer. Seeks post as **TECHNICAL/ENGG. ASST.** U.K.—not London. £625-£700 p.a.

Ref. B.693. British. Male. Married. Age 33. B.Sc. (Genl. Physics). B.I.M. Diploma. 10 yrs. Lab. Asst., chem. mnfrs. 4 yrs. Asst. Tech. Officer, chem. mnfrs. At present Technologist, joinery mnfrs. Exper. in R & D, tech. service, laboratory control, prod.& committee work. Seeks **ADMINISTRATIVE / MANAGERIAL APPOINTMENT.** U.K. £1,500 p.a. min.

Ref. B.694. British. Male. Married. Age 40. 25 yrs. exper. as Multi Spindle Automatic Setter, elec., diesel & mech. engrs. Seeks post as **MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATIC SETTER.** U.K. £23 per week.

Ref. B.695. British. Male. Married. Age 28. H.N.C. (Mech. Eng.) & endorsements. G.I.Mech.E. 5 yrs. Apprentice Fitter & 2 yrs. D/man, cable makers. 1 yr. Design D/man, conveyor mnfrs. 1½ yrs. Design D/man, carton & bag makers. At present Asst. Works Engr., glass fibre mnfr. Seeks post as **ENGR. (WORKS MAINTENANCE OR DEVPT.).** U.K.—not London. £1,050-£1,150 p.a.

Ref. B.697. Indian. Male. Married. Age 26. **RESIDENT U.K.** O.N.C. (Eng. D/manship) & now studying for H.N.C. 3 yrs. Fitter, mining workshops. At present Fitter, flow valves mnfr. Seeks post as **JUNR. D/MAN.** Essex.

Ref. B.700. British. Male. Married. Age 30. 6 yrs. D/man. 2 yrs. Site Engr. & 2 yrs. Designer/D/man, civil contractors. 2 yrs. Civil Engg. Supervisor, petroleum engrs. 1 yr. Asst. Engr., structural consultants. 1½ yrs. Project Engr., pipeline & engg. consultants. At present Civil Engr., consultants. Exper. surveying, estimating, specification writing & genl. site duties. Seeks post as **CIVIL ENGR. (PREF. SITE WORK).** London, but willing to travel. £1,500 p.a. approx.

Ref. B.701. British. Male. Married. Age 33. H.S.C. (Physics, Maths. & Chem.). Now studying for A.M.I.C.E. 2 yrs. Clerk, bldrs. merchants. 2 yrs. Site Supervisor, civil eng. contractors. 3 yrs. Articled Pupil/D/man, civil eng. contractors. 5 yrs. Designer D/man/Engr., consulting engrs. At present Asst. Engr. (Civil), consulting engrs. Good exper. oil storage instlln., pipelines, land surveying, cathodic protection. Seeks post as **ASST. ENGR. (CIVIL).** London. £1,250 p.a. approx.

Ref. B.702. British. Male. Married. Age 22. Electronic & Mech. Eng. Workshop Training at college of electronics. O.N.C. Elec. Eng. (endorsement heat, light & sound). Now studying for H.N.C. 3½ yrs. Student Apprentice, radar & solid state physics research. 9 mnths. Quality Controller, colour photographic processors. 1 yr. Prod. Asst., govt. research. At present Tech. Asst. i/c small elec. laboratory, lighting mnfr. Seeks post as **JUNR. ENGR. OR TECH. ASST.** Gravesend or Central London area. £850 p.a.

Ref. B.703. British. Male. Married. Age 29. H.S.C. & H.N.C. 2 yrs. Trainee, marine engrs. 7 yrs. D/man & Engr., hospital & industl. autoclaves & ancillary equipment. At present Section Leader, chem, plant engrs. Seeks post as **ENGR./DESIGNER.** London or Middx. £1,100 p.a.

Ref. B.704. British. Male. Married. Age 58. A.M.S.E.Inc. 11 yrs. Apprentice & Workshop exper. & 2 yrs. Foreman, light engg. 6 yrs. Service Manager, radio service. 3 yrs. Sales/Service Engr., elec. products. 2 yrs. Works Manager, instruments. 19 yrs. Workshop Laboratory Supervision work, electricity generation. Good knowledge mech., elec. & electronic engg. as applied to instrumentation, tech. journalism, lecturing, German & Dutch. Seeks post appropriate to experience—pref. **ORGANISING/LIAISON OR APPRENTICE TRAINING AND SUPERVISION WORK.** Central or S.E. London. £900 p.a. min.

Ref. B.705. British. Male. Married. Age 40. Exper. includes 3½ yrs. Senr. Design D/man, radio, TV. & domestic appliances. 6 mnths. Senr. D/man, instruments. 9 yrs. i/c Office of Switch Mnfrs. At present Senr. Design D/man—special purpose m/cy, radio & TV. mnfrs. Good exper. jigs, tools, fixtures, s.p. m/cy, moulds. Seeks post as **SECTION LEADER OR CHECKER.** £1,200 p.a. London area.

Ref. B.706. British. Male. Married. Age 42. B.Sc. (Eng.), A.M.I.Mech.E. 8½ yrs. Apprentice/Sample & Trouble Inspector/Jnr. D/man, motor mnfr. 6 mnths. Works Manager, precision engrs. 4 yrs. Engr. W.S. Officer, heavy chem. mnfr. 5½ yrs. Head of Engg. Office/Plant Engr./Asst. to Works Manager, polish mnfrs. At present proprietor of own precision engg. concern. Has attended several Management Courses. Seeks post as **MECH. ENGR. OR PROD. EXECUTIVE.** London or W. England. £1,700 p.a. min.

Ref. B.707. British. Male. Single. Age 23. C. & G. (Mech. Eng.). S.I.Mech.E. 2½ yrs. Plant Engg. Apprentice, African engrs. Some knowledge workshop practice & technology, two-stroke petrol engines & automobile engines, & good exper. engg. dwg. Seeks post in **DIESEL ENGG. OR AS ENGG. D/MAN.** London area. £11 per week approx.

Ref. B.708. British. Male. Married. Age 25. B.Sc. (Civil Engg.). Parts A & B of A.M.I.C.E. 3 yrs. Engg. Asst., structural engg. (bridges). Has taken postgrad. courses in prestressed concrete design. Seeks post as **BRIDGE OR STRUCTURAL ENGR.**—very interested Reinforced & Prestressed Concrete Constructn. Paris or London. £1,200 p.a.

Ref. B.709. British. Male. Single. Age 28. B.Sc. (Mech. Eng.)—U.S.A. tech. college. 1 yr. Junr. Engr., bauxite mining (U.S.A.). Seeks post as **ASST. ENGR./DESIGN D/MAN.** U.K.—London area pref. £1,000 p.a. approx.

Ref. B710. Indian. Male. Single. **RESIDENT U.K.** B.Sc. (Physics) (India). B.Sc. (Eng.) Civil (India). 10 mnths. Asst. Engr., & 7 mnths. Designs & Engg. Asst., Indian Govt. Seeks post as **DESIGNER/DESIGN ASST. (CIVIL ENGG.).** U.K.—London area pref. £16 per week approx.

Ref. B.712. British. Male. Married. Eng. Grad., A.M.I.Mech.E., B.O.T. Nat. Cert. M.Inst. Packaging. 5 yrs. Apprentice, marine engrs. 1 yr. Research Asst., cement mnfrs. 10 yrs. from Fitter to Asst. to Chief Engr., in engg. dept. of drug mnfrs. 3 yrs. first as Resident Engr., on construction & equipping of large chem, factory & then as Works Engr., engaged in commissioning, devpt. & maintaining factory, incldg. staffing & managing engg. sections. 1 yr. Metal Trades Supervisor & Admin. Asst. to Refinery Maintenance Superintendent, petroleum company. 2 yrs. Prod. Technical Manager, responsible all aspects prod., bldg., & engg. activities, pharmaceutical company. Seeks post as **ENGR. OR WORKS MANAGER.** Slough area pref. £1,750 p.a. min.

Ref. B.715. British. Male. Married. Age 34. D.F.H., Grad. I.E.E. Apprenticeship with elec. engrs. 6½ yrs. Asst. in Purchasing Dept./Divisional Buyer/Works Buyer/Raw Materials Buyer, cable mnfrs. Seeks post as **PURCHASING MANAGER**, but also interested in **SALES OF ELEC. GOODS OR TO ELEC. INDUSTRY.** London area or Kent or U.S.A., Canada, Australia or New Zealand. £1,750 p.a.

Ref. B.716. British. Male. Married. Age 42. 1 yr. Elec. Inspection, aircraft mnfrs. 7 yrs. Inspection Supervisor, radio & TV. At present Tech. Liaison & Sales Engr., mnfrs. radio & TV.—also concerned with provision of press tools for metal work & moulds for plastic work. Seeks post as **TECH. REPRESENTATIVE OR LIAISON ENGINEER.** U.K.—not London. £1,300-£1,500 p.a.

Ref. B.717. British. Male. Married. Age 33. H.N.C. (Mech.), H.N.C. (Prod.) & endorsements. A.M.I.Mech.E. 4 yrs. Apprentice, aircraft mnfr. 1½ yrs. Planning Engr., aircraft mnfr. 1 yr. Jig & Tool D/man, calculating m/cs. 2 yrs. Design D/man, heating & ventilating. 3 yrs. Design Engr., aircraft mnfrs. 4 yrs. Project Design Engr., nuclear power. At present Senr. Mech. Engr., TV. industry. Has taken 2 yr. course in Nuclear Power. Author of published paper on university reactors. Lecturer on mech. eng.—applied mechs, heat engines, workshop practice & tech. dwg. at evening institutes. Seeks post as **MECH. OR PROD. ENGR.** London, S. Bucks., Berks. or Herts. £1,500 p.a. min.

Ref. B.718. British. Male. Married. Age 40. A.Inst.Ex.Engrs. 4 yrs. Apprentice, engrs. 4 yrs. Designer/D/man, genl. engrs. 2 yrs. Foreman & 7 yrs. Works Manager, light engg. 1½ yrs. Works Manager, engg. At present Works Manager, elec. light fitting mnfr. Exper. in dust control systems, s.p. m/cy for plywood industry. Seeks post as **TECH. REPRESENTATIVE / SUPERVISORY ENGR.** U.K. £1,200 p.a.

Ref. B.719. British. Male. Married. Age 38. H.N.C. Mech. Eng. 5 yrs. Fitter, water treatment equipt. 1 yr. D/man, electronics. At present Design D/man, radio & TV. Seeks post **"OFF THE BOARD"**—e.g. **CUSTOMER LIAISON/DEVPT.** or as **ASST. CHIEF D/MAN.** London. £1,350 p.a.

Ref. B.720. British. Male. Married. Age 37. O.N.C. (Mech.). 5 yrs. Senr. D/man, radio & TV. mnfrs. 8½ yrs. Chief D/man, radio & TV. mnfr. 1½ yrs. Prod. Manager, tape recorder & amplifier mnfr. At present Prod. Manager, light mnfg. engg. company. Good exper. control male & female staff in D.O. & factory. Seeks post as **CHIEF D/MAN OR PROD. MANAGER.** London. £1,550 p.a.

Ref. B.721. British. Male. Single. Age 22. At present studying for O.N.C. on day release. 2 yrs. Detail D/man, civil engrs. 3 yrs. Site Engr./Agent/Detail D/man, structural engrs. At present Detail D/man, structural engrs. Seeks post as **D/MAN**—if possible with one day off per week for study. London. £700 p.a.

Ref. B.722. British. Male. Married. Age 24. O.N.C. & now studying for H.N.C. 5 yrs. Apprentice toolmaker, pressure valves. At present Design D/man, parcel tying m/c specialists. Seeks post as **DESIGN D/MAN.** London or S. England. £900 p.a. approx.

Ref. B.723. British. Male. Married. Age 47. O.N.C. (Elec.), M.I.E.D. 5 yrs. Works Trainee, & 1 yr. Junr. D/man, transformer & switchgear mnfr. 2 yrs. Junr. D/man, telephone equipt. 7 yrs. Leading D/man, telecommunication equipt. 13 yrs. Senr. Designer/Asst. Chief/Chief D/man, power rectifier & assoc. control equipt. At present Chief Engr., domestic refrigeration. Good exper. control Design & Jig & Tool D.O., planning & process engg., factory layout & method study. Seeks post as **CHIEF D/MAN OR CHIEF PROD. ENGR.** London area. £1,500-£1,600 p.a.

Ref. B.724. British. Male. Married. Age 29. H.N.C. (Mech.), Student I.C.E. 4 yrs. Junr. Engr./Site Engr., water undertaking. 1 yr. Design D/man, industl. consultants. 1 yr. Design D/man, oil company. 1½ yrs. Tech. Asst., local govt. consultants. At present Devpt. Engr., engg. consultants. Good exper. water, drainage, hydraulic structures. Seeks post as **ENGR.** S. England. £1,100 p.a. min.

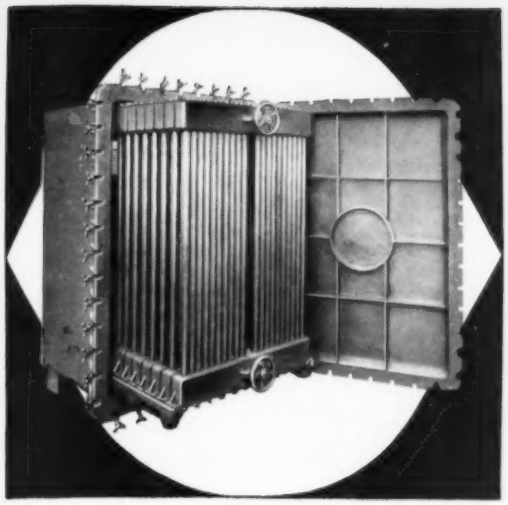
Ref. B.725. British. Male. Single. Age 41. O.N.C., M.O.T. 10 yrs. Watch-keeping Engr., shipowners. 3 yrs. Engr.—erecting dredges, mining engrs. 2 yrs. Foreman Millwright, chem. plant constr. engrs. 1 yr. Site Engr., genl. engrs. 1½ yrs. Foreman Millwright, engrs. At present Foreman, boiler plant erection engrs. Wide exper. instlln. all types plant, speaks Spanish & Malay. Seeks post as **ENGR.** Abroad—S. America pref., but U.K. consid.—U.K. salary £20 per week.

Ref. B.726. British. Male. Married. Age 44. B.Sc. (Metallurgy, Physics & Chem.). 2 yrs. Devpt. Engr., bearing devpt. 4 yrs. Metallurgist, metal recovery. 9 yrs. Senr. Metallurgist, light mech. & elec. engrs. 2 yrs. Chief Devpt. Metallurgist, founders & engrs. 6 yrs. Chief Metallurgist & Asst. Chief Engr., light mech. & elec. engrs. 1½ yrs. Chief Engr., light elec. & mech. engrs. Seeks **TECH./PROD./ADMIN./SALES APPOINTMENT.** S. England. £1,500/£2,000 p.a.

Ref. B.727. British. Male. Married. Age 48. Studied to Inter. B.Sc. (Eng.). Exper. includes 1 yr. Engg. Asst., drainage dept. 3 yrs. Engg. Asst., local authority. 1 yr. Asst. Resident Engr., local authority. At present Director & Engr., civil engg. contractors. Specialised in Main Drainage, Water Mains, design & constr. of industl. bldgs. in concrete & prefab. sections in precast concrete & timber. Seeks post as **CIVIL ENGR.** U.K. £1,750 p.a.

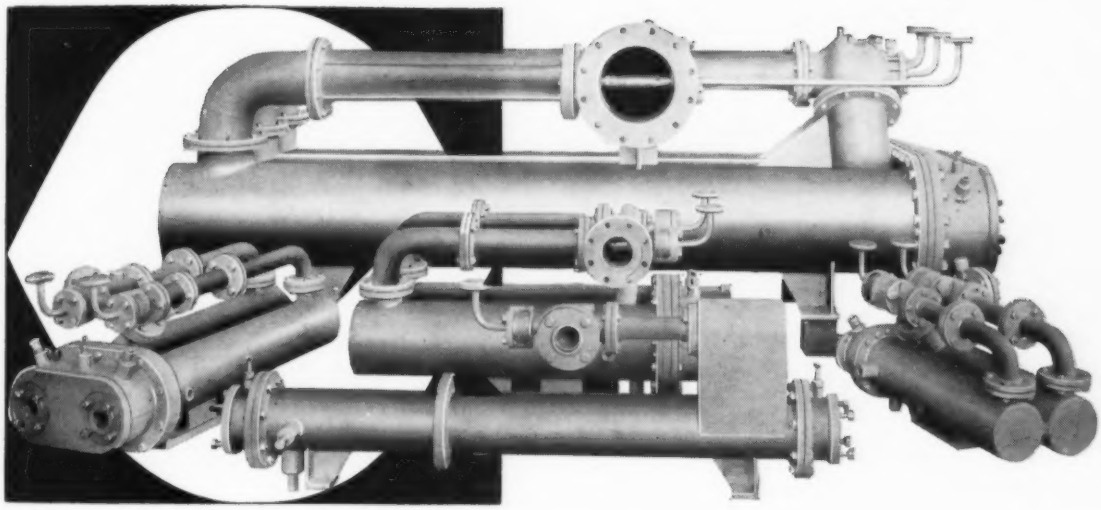
Ref. B.728. British. Male. Single. Age 22. B.A. (Mech. Sciences). 10 months, Asst. Maintenance Engr., agric. research station. Seeks post as **GRAD. APPRENTICE** in Civil Engg. S.W. England. £650-£700 p.a.

Ref. B.730. British. Male. Married. Age 37. Engg. Diploma. Grad.I.Struct.E. 9 yrs. Civil Design D/man, chemical & plastics mnfr. At present Senr. Plant Engr., aircraft & guided weapon mnfr. Good exper. supervision labour & control design & clerical staff, surveying, liaison work & estimating. Seeks post as **BLDGS. MANAGER/WORKS MANAGER OR TECH. REPRESENTATIVE** in bldg. materials. London or Home Counties. £1,250 p.a.



HEAT EXCHANGE EQUIPMENT

THAT MAKES THE MOST OF FUEL



Worthington-Simpson manufacture heat exchange plant tailored to requirements and offer a complete service to industry.

Systems are designed and engineered to ensure maximum efficiency and economy in fuel utilisation.

Worthington - Simpson Ltd

PUMPS · COMPRESSORS · HEAT EXCHANGE EQUIPMENT

WS

NEWARK NOTTS

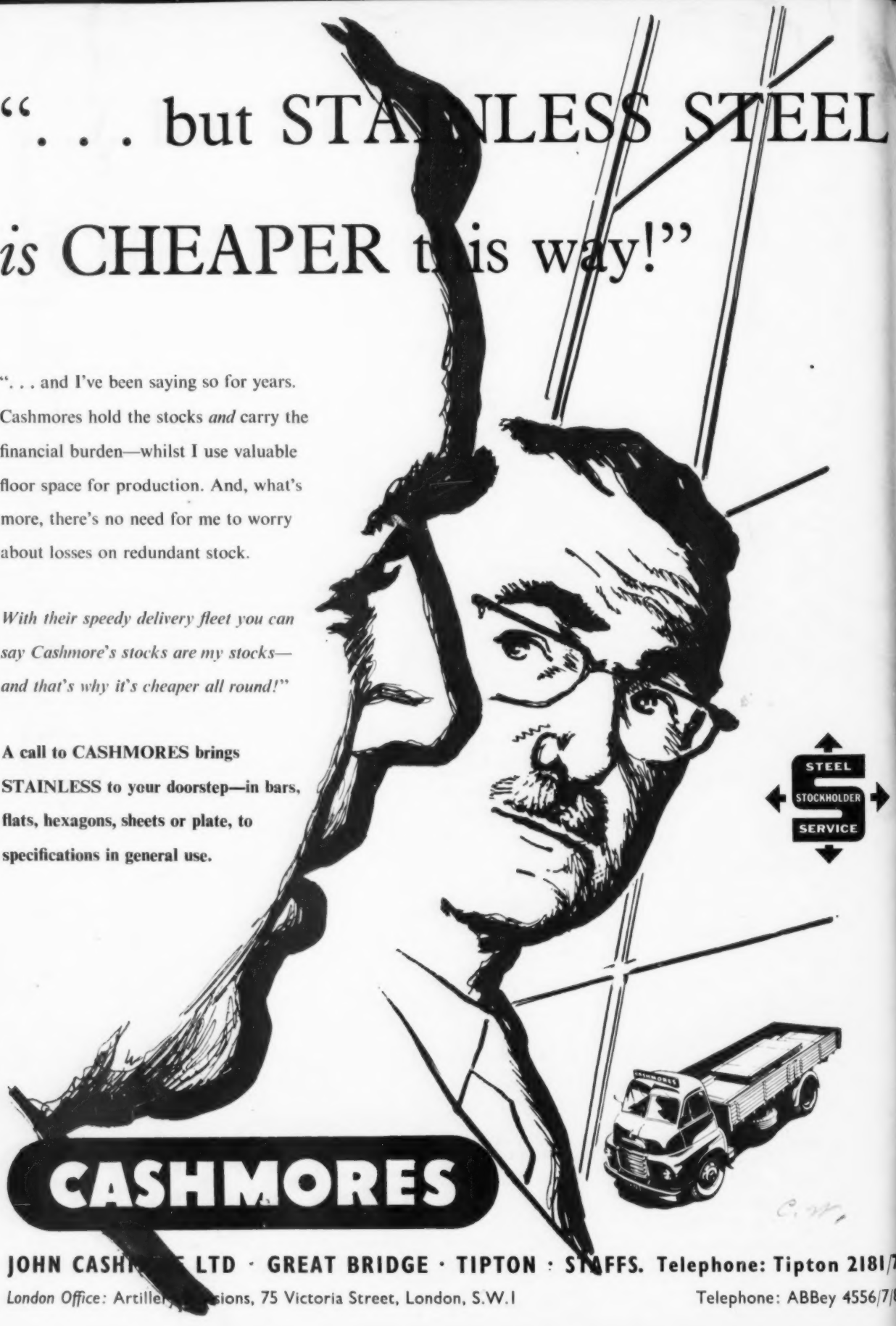
P.6132

". . . but STAINLESS STEEL *is* CHEAPER this way!"

". . . and I've been saying so for years. Cashmores hold the stocks *and* carry the financial burden—whilst I use valuable floor space for production. And, what's more, there's no need for me to worry about losses on redundant stock.

With their speedy delivery fleet you can say Cashmore's stocks are my stocks—and that's why it's cheaper all round!"

A call to CASHMORES brings STAINLESS to your doorstep—in bars, flats, hexagons, sheets or plate, to specifications in general use.



CASHMORES

JOHN CASHMORE LTD · GREAT BRIDGE · TIPTON · STAFFS. Telephone: Tipton 2181/7

London Office: Artillery Mansions, 75 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1 Telephone: ABBey 4556/7/8

Printed for the Proprietors, LEONARD HILL LIMITED, and published by them at their Offices, Eden Street, London, N.W.1, by Billing and Sons Ltd., The London Printing Works, Guildford, England. Registered for Transmission to Canada including Newfoundland.